



Coordination and Support Action
H2020-LC-SC3-EE-2019

Standardized saving methodologies

Energy, CO₂ savings and costs

Deliverable D2.2

Version N° 3

Authors: Elisabeth Böck (AEA), Christoph Ploiner (AEA), Angelika Melmuka (AEA), Nele Renders (VITO), Erika Meynaerts (VITO), Kelsey van Maris (VITO), Guillermo Borragán Pedraz (VITO), Pedro Moura (ISR), Carlos Patrão (ISR), João Fong (ISR), Maria Lopez Arias (CIRCE), Cristina Gonzalo Tirado (CIRCE), Gema Millan Ballesteros (CIRCE), Nelson Rene Garcia Polanco (CIRCE), Aurora Garcia Jimenez (CIRCE)



@streamsaveh2020



www.streamsave.eu



@stream_save



contact@streamsave.eu



This project has received funding from the Horizon 2020 programme under grant agreement n° 890147.



Disclaimer

The content of this deliverable reflects only the author's view. The European Commission is not responsible for any use that may be made of the information it contains.





Document Information

Grant agreement	890147
Project title	Streamlining Energy Savings Calculations
Project acronym	streamSAVE
Project coordinator	Nele Renders, VITO/EnergyVille
Project duration	1 st September 2020 – 31 st August 2023 (36 months)
Related work package	WP 2 – Knowledge facility: bottom-up calculation methodologies for individual energy savings actions
Related task(s)	Task 2.2 – Development of harmonized calculation methodologies for priority actions Task 2.3 – Data gathering to harmonize indicative calculation values
Lead organisation	AEA, VITO
Contributing partner(s)	CIRCE, CRES, ECI, ISR-UC, JSI, SEVEn
Reviewer(s)	Jean-Sébastien Broc (IEECP)
Due date	28.02.2023
Publication date	28.02.2023
Dissemination level	public





Table of Contents

Introduction.....	15
About streamSAVE.....	15
Standardized savings methodologies for Priority Actions.....	15
Chapter 1 Calculation of savings within the EED framework.....	17
1.1 Estimation of energy savings	18
1.2 Estimation of relevant costs connected to energy savings actions	29
1.3 Estimation of greenhouse gas savings	32
1.4 Bibliography on EED framework	36
Chapter 2 Savings calculation for heat recovery and district heating	38
2.1 Heat recovery for on-site use in industry - feedback of excess heat into a process 38	
2.2 Heat recovery for on-site use in industry - use of excess heat for on-site applications.....	46
2.3 Heat recovery for feed-in to a district heating grid	53
2.4 Bibliography for heat recovery in industry and district heating.....	67
Chapter 3 Savings calculation for building automation and control systems	68
3.1 Building Automation and Control Systems in residential and non-residential buildings.....	69
3.2 Bibliography for building automation and control systems	83
3.3 BAC Efficiency Factors.....	84
Chapter 4 Savings calculation for industrial and commercial refrigeration	91
4.1 Energy efficient compression refrigeration units	93
4.2 Bibliography for commercial and industrial refrigeration systems	98
Chapter 5 Savings calculation for electric vehicles.....	99
5.1 Fuel Switching to Electric Vehicles	100
5.2 Bibliography for electric vehicles and charging infrastructure	109
Chapter 6 Savings calculation for lighting systems including public lighting	112
6.1 Energy efficient road lighting systems	114
6.2 Bibliography for lighting systems including public lighting	124
Chapter 7 Savings calculation for accelerated motor replacement.....	126
7.1 Anticipated motor replacement	126
7.2 Bibliography for accelerated motor replacement.....	134
7.3 Detailed indicative values for motor efficiency	135
Chapter 8 Savings calculation for behavioural changes.....	136
8.1 Feedback and tailored advice in residential sector	136
8.2 Bibliography for behavioural changes.....	147



Chapter 9	Savings calculation for energy efficiency actions alleviating energy poverty	148
9.1	Thermally improved building envelope of refurbished buildings of energy poor households.....	150
9.2	Small-scale renewable energy systems in buildings for energy poor households	160
9.3	Behaviour measures addressing energy-poor households	172
9.4	Secondary benefits of energy saving measures for energy poor households...	182
9.5	Bibliography for energy efficiency measures alleviating energy poverty	185
Chapter 10	Savings calculation for modal shift in freight transport.....	191
10.1	Freight Transport: modal shift potentials from road to rail per Member State .	192
10.2	Bibliography for modal shift in freight transport – road to rail.....	206
10.3	Detailed data for freight transport volume per Member State.....	208
Chapter 11	Savings calculation for small-scale renewable heating technologies....	213
11.1	Heat pumps for heating and domestic hot water.....	213
11.2	Biomass boilers for heating and domestic hot water	225
11.3	Bibliography for heat pumps and biomass boilers for heating and DHW for residential and non-residential buildings.....	235





List of figures

Figure 1: Baseline definition in accordance with Union law.....	24
Figure 2: Adjustment of baseline in case of early replacement.....	25
Figure 3: Schematic illustration of feedback of excess heat into the process	38
Figure 4: Schematic illustration of on-site use of excess heat for other applications	46
Figure 5: Schematic illustration of feed-in of excess heat to a district heating grid	53
Figure 6: BAC Energy Efficiency Classes in EN 15232	68
Figure 7: Example of requirements of the processing function ‘emission control of thermal energy’ in different BAC energy classes	69
Figure 8: Evolution of costs for different segments of petrol and electric vehicles in Europe	107
Figure 9: Definition of dimming levels	118
Figure 10: EU-15 Motor average load factor - industry and tertiary sectors (de Almeida, 2000).....	130
Figure 11: USA Motor average load factor – industry (Rao, 2021).....	130
Figure 12: Inability to keep home adequately warm in 2021 as a percentage of the MS population (Source: EPAH, 2021).....	148

List of tables

Table 1: Primary energy factors (f_{PE}) per energy carrier	21
Table 2: Emission factor by energy carrier – average European values (data from 2021 used).....	34
Table 3: Indicative calculation value for feedback of excess heat into a process	39
Table 4: Indicative costs (excl. VAT) for feedback of excess heat into a process.....	43
Table 5: Indicative calculation value for use of excess heat for on-site applications	47
Table 6: Indicative costs (excl. VAT) for use of excess heat for on-site applications.....	50
Table 7: Indicative calculation values for Article 7 of heat recovery for feed-in to a district heating grid.....	54
Table 8: Ratio of energy service to energy consumption [kWh_{th}/kWh]	55
Table 9: Final energy consumption [ktoe] of the heating systems	56
Table 10: Indicative calculation values for Article 3 of heat recovery for feed-in to a district heating grid.....	57
Table 11: Primary factors for energy carrier related to the reference heating system	59



Table 12: Indicative costs (excl. VAT) for feed-in to a district heating grid for the implementing party.....	61
Table 13: Indicative costs (excl. VAT) for district heat connections and reference heating systems.....	62
Table 14: Indicative calculation values for the GHG savings of district heating.....	64
Table 15: Emission factors for energy carriers related to the reference heating system .	66
Table 16: Estimated average stock of BAC factors for 2020 by end-use and building type, for each climate region – $BAC_{before,x}$	71
Table 17: Other indicative values for final energy consumption of baseline, European climate region, lifetime and behavioural effects of BACS.....	72
Table 18: Shares of energy carriers per end-use type in BACS	76
Table 19: Indicative costs (excl. VAT) of BACS as function of the building type and BACS class A and C. The lower bound represents renovation of existing buildings; upper bound of new buildings	78
Table 20: Shares of energy carriers per end-use type in BACS	80
Table 21: Indicative values for final energy savings calculation of refrigeration.....	93
Table 22: Reference values for cooling power in refrigeration	94
Table 23: Indicative values for cost components of refrigeration	96
Table 24: Indicative values for the specific energy consumption of the reference vehicle	101
Table 25: Indicative values for the specific energy consumption of the efficient vehicle	102
Table 26: Share of the distance travelled using electricity for PHEVs.....	102
Table 27: Indicative values for the distance travelled.....	102
Table 28: Indicative values for the Net Calorific Value of the used fuel	102
Table 29: Indicative values for the emission factors of conventional and electric vehicles	102
Table 30: Indicative values for the lifetime of savings of electric vehicles.....	103
Table 31: Indicative values for the share of energy carriers in conventional and electric vehicles.....	105
Table 32: Indicative values for cost components of electric vehicles (excl. taxes or fiscal incentives)	106
Table 33: Indicative values for the share of energy carriers in conventional and electric vehicles.....	108
Table 34: Indicative values for the final energy savings of road lighting, first formula...	115
Table 35: Indicative values for control gear efficiency of HID lamps	115





D2.2 Guidance on savings calculation methodologies, including indicative values

Table 36: Indicative values for the final energy savings of road lighting, second formula	117
Table 37: Indicative values for different cost categories of road lighting (excl. VAT)	121
Table 38: Indicative values for the final energy savings (Article 7)	127
Table 39: Indicative values for motor efficiency η	128
Table 40: Indicative values for the annual operating hours h	128
Table 41: Indicative values for the average default savings factor	128
Table 42: Indicative values for the share of energy carriers in motor replacement.....	131
Table 43: Indicative values for cost components of motor replacement (excl. taxes or fiscal incentives)	132
Table 44: Indicative values for the share of energy carriers in motor replacement.....	133
Table 45: Indicative values for motor efficiency (%)	135
Table 46: Explanation of different types of feedback to change behaviour (EA Energy Analyses, 2015)	136
Table 47: Indicative values for Unitary Final Energy Consumption per household for the target final uses	139
Table 48: Indicative values for the Energy Savings factor (S).....	140
Table 49: Indicative values for the lifetime of savings in feedback and tailored advice in the residential sector	140
Table 50: List of studies selected for the calculation of the indicative values Energy Savings factor (S)	142
Table 51: Indicative values for the share of energy carriers in feedback and tailored advice in the residential sector.....	143
Table 52: Indicative values for the share of energy carriers in feedback and tailored advice in residential sector	146
Table 53: Summary of indicative calculation values for thermally refurbished building envelopes of residential buildings for energy poor households.....	151
Table 54: Overview of prebound effects.....	155
Table 55: Overview of rebound effects.....	155
Table 56: Share of energy carrier by end-use type for building envelope of refurbished residential buildings of average and energy poor households.....	156
Table 57: Investment costs of renovation measures (Österbring et al., 2019).....	157
Table 58: Share of energy carrier by end-use type for building envelope of refurbished residential buildings of average and energy poor households.....	159
Table 59: Summary indicative calculation values for the action of improvement heating efficiency.....	161
Table 60: Overview of prebound effects.....	166





Table 61: Overview of rebound effects	166
Table 62: Share of energy carrier by end-use type for improved heating efficiency of residential buildings of average and energy poor households	167
Table 63: Indicative costs (excl. VAT) for heat pumps and reference heating systems..	169
Table 64: Indicative values for the share of energy carriers for heating and domestic hot water preparation for residential and non-residential buildings.	171
Table 65: Indicative values for Unitary Final Energy Consumption per household for the target final uses	174
Table 66: Indicative values for the Energy Savings factor (S).....	175
Table 67: Indicative values for the prebound factor for heating ($f_{\text{prebound EPOV}}$)	175
Table 68: Indicative values for the lifetime of savings in feedback and tailored advice in the residential sector (energy poor households).....	175
Table 69: Overview of prebound effects.....	177
Table 70: Indicative values for the share of energy carriers in feedback and tailored advice towards households.....	178
Table 71: Indicative values for the share of energy carriers in feedback and tailored advice towards households.....	181
Table 72: Freight transport volume [Mio. tkm] per Member State for road and rail (data retrieved in April 2022)	193
Table 73: Modal shift potential per distance class (f_{dc})	193
Table 74: Modal shift potential per group of goods (f_g).....	194
Table 75: Factor to account for the rail network density per Member State (f_{nd}).....	194
Table 76: Final energy consumption per transport mode & Lifetime of savings.....	195
Table 77: Factor to only account for savings achieved on national territory	195
Table 78: Indication of data quality for road freight volumes per Member State	197
Table 79: Eurostat groups of goods & corresponding groups used for this assessment	198
Table 80: Indicative values for the share of energy carriers in modal shift from road to rail	201
Table 81: Indicative values for the main cost components of freight transport in the Netherlands.....	203
Table 82: Indicative values for the share of energy carriers in modal shift from road to rail	205
Table 83: Road freight transport volume per group of goods and Member State, Distance class: 0 – 49 km (data retrieved in April 2022)	208
Table 84: Road freight transport volume per group of goods and Member State, Distance class: 50 – 149 km (data retrieved in April 2022).....	209





D2.2 Guidance on savings calculation methodologies, including indicative values

Table 85: Road freight transport volume per group of goods and Member State, Distance class: 150 – 499 km (data retrieved in April 2022)	210
Table 86: Road freight transport volume per group of goods and Member State, Distance class: > 500 km (data retrieved in April 2022)	211
Table 87: Road freight transport volume per group of goods and Member State, all distance classes (data retrieved in April 2022)	212
Table 88: Indicative calculation values for Article 7 of heat pumps (heating and DHW).214	
Table 89: Indicative calculation values for the conversion efficiency of heat pumps per energy source and climate region.....	214
Table 90: Ratio of energy service to energy consumption [kWh _{th} /kWh].....	216
Table 91: Final energy consumption [ktoe/a] of the heating systems.....	217
Table 92: Overview of rebound effects	218
Table 93: Indicative values for the share of energy carriers for heating and domestic hot water preparation for residential and non-residential buildings.	220
Table 94: Indicative costs (excl. VAT) for heat pumps and reference heating systems. .	221
Table 95: Indicative values for the share of energy carriers for heating and domestic hot water preparation for residential and non-residential buildings.	223
Table 96: Indicative calculation values for Article 7 of biomass boilers for heating.	226
Table 97: Ratio of energy service to energy consumption [kWh _{th} /kWh].....	228
Table 98: Final energy consumption [ktoe/a] of the heating systems.....	228
Table 99: Overview of rebound effects	230
Table 100: Indicative values for the share of energy carriers for heating and domestic hot water preparation for residential and non-residential buildings.	231
Table 101: Indicative costs (excl. VAT) for biomass boilers and reference heating systems	232
Table 102: Indicative values for the share of energy carriers for heating and domestic hot water preparation for residential and non-residential buildings.	234



Abbreviations and acronyms

Acronym	Description
BACS	Building Automation and Control System
BEV	Battery Electric Vehicle
CHP	Combined Heat and Power
dmnl	dimensionless
EED	Energy Efficiency Directive
EEOS	Energy Efficiency Obligation Scheme
EPBD	Energy Performance of Buildings Directive
EPC	Energy Performance Certificates
EPOV	Energy Poverty
ETS	Emission Trading System
EU GPP	European Green Public Procurement
EV	Electric Vehicles
GHG	Greenhouse Gas
ICE	Internal combustion engine
IE	International Efficiency standard
LNG	Liquified natural gas
LPG	Liquified Petroleum Gas
MEPS	Minimum Energy Performance Standards
MFH	Multi Family House
MS	Member State
NCV	Net calorific value
PA	Priority Action
PHEV	Plug in Hybrid Electric Vehicle
PV	Present Value
SFH	Single Family House
SPF	Seasonal Performance Factor
UNFCCC	United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change
VAT	Value-added tax
VSD	Variable Speed Drive
WP	Work Package





Summary

To achieve the reduction targets under the Energy Efficiency Directive (EED), a clear need arose for **simplified, yet accurate, methodologies to calculate energy savings from energy efficiency actions** being implemented by Member States. During streamSAVE's consultation (Autumn 2020) to identify the main challenges that Member States face when implementing Article 3 and Article 7 of the EED, data collection procedures were stressed, as well as the lack of quality data. Moreover, the amendment of the EED 2018/2002 brings additional challenges to Member States, in particular regarding Article 7 and several requirements of its Annex V.

The **Knowledge Facility of streamSAVE** is developing streamlined calculation methodologies for savings actions, the so-called Priority Actions: despite their high potential for energy savings, a lack of experience, practices and data is hindering the adoption of these actions by several Member States. This streamSAVE facility develops **10 Priority Actions over two cycles** of experience sharing and capacity building. Priority Actions under analysis are:

- Heat recovery (district heating and excess heat from industry);
- Building Automation and Control Systems (BACS);
- Commercial and Industrial refrigeration system (C&I Refrigeration);
- Electric vehicles (private & public EVs);
- Lighting systems and public lighting;
- Accelerated motor replacement;
- Providing feedback about energy use and tailored advice towards households: behavioural changes;
- Energy efficiency actions alleviating energy poverty;
- Modal shift in freight transport (from road to rail);
- Small-scale renewable central heating technologies.

Next to a **general guidance on energy savings calculations** for both **Article 3 and 7 EED** and information on how to **assess costs and GHG emissions reduction** related to the Priority Actions, this report provides **16 newly developed bottom-up calculation methodologies** featuring indicative calculation values, data on costs and estimations of GHG emission reduction. The following methodologies have been prepared:

- Heat recovery for on-site use in industry - feedback of excess heat into a process
- Heat recovery for on-site use in industry - use of excess heat for on-site applications
- Heat recovery for feed-in to a district heating grid
- Building Automation and Control Systems in residential and non-residential buildings
- Energy efficient compression refrigeration units
- Fuel Switching to Electric Vehicles
- Energy efficient road lighting systems – engineering approach
- Energy efficient road lighting systems – simplified approach



- Anticipated motor replacement
- Feedback and tailored advice in the residential sector
- Thermally improved building envelope of refurbished buildings for energy poor households
- Small-scale renewable heating in buildings for energy poor households
- Behaviour measures addressing energy-poor households
- Freight Transport: modal shift potentials from road to rail per Member State
- Heat pumps for heating and hot water
- Biomass boilers for heating and hot water

A clear **guidance is included for each methodology**, so Member States can estimate the monitored and/or ex-ante final and primary energy savings, based on EU-wide averages or can translate these into national specific savings. Next to this guidance, the methodologies can also be consulted via user-friendly excel templates per Priority Action. These templates are integrated on the online Training module of the streamSAVE platform: <https://streamsaver.flexx.camp/training>.





Keywords

Deemed savings; bottom-up calculation methodologies for energy efficiency; energy savings calculations; costs of energy efficiency actions; GHG savings; Article 3 of EED; Article 7 of EED



Introduction

About streamSAVE

Energy efficiency is one of the five key dimensions of the Energy Union, and consequently of the Member States' National Energy and Climate Plans. The Energy Efficiency Directive sets the 2020 and 2030 energy efficiency targets and a series of measures that contributes to their achievement within the Union. The streamSAVE project streamlines energy savings calculations and provides the support needed to increase Member States' chances of successfully and consistently meeting their energy efficiency targets. The streamSAVE project specifically focuses on Article 3 and 7 of the EED which are devoted to energy efficiency targets and national energy savings obligations, respectively.

Given the importance of deemed savings approaches in Member States' EED reporting streamSAVE focuses on streamlining bottom-up calculations methodologies of standardized technical actions. streamSAVE offers these savings methodologies in a transparent and streamlined way, not only to improve the comparability of savings and related costs between Member States (MS), but also between both EED articles. The savings actions are targeted to those measures with high energy saving potential and considered as priority issues by Member States, the so-called *Priority Actions*.

More broadly, the project aims at fostering transnational knowledge and dialogue between public authorities, technology experts, and market actors. The key stakeholders will improve their energy savings calculation skills and ensure thus the sustainability and replicability of the streamSAVE results towards all European Member States.

Standardized savings methodologies for Priority Actions

During October-November 2020, a stakeholder consultation was carried out by the streamSAVE consortium in EU Member States and the UK. The consultation showed that there are savings potentials that might not yet be well covered by existing bottom-up methodologies and that for other methodologies already available, Member States find it difficult to identify the baseline or calculation values for the savings estimation in accordance with the EED framework.

Recognizing the needs Member States have, the **Knowledge Facility of streamSAVE** analysed the existing bottom-up methodologies within Member States ([D2.1. Status of energy savings calculations for Priority Actions in European countries](#)). This overview of methodologies supports the development of streamlined methodologies for savings calculations, for which a lack of experience, practices and data is hindering its adoption by several MS, although its high potential for energy savings – *the Priority Actions (PA)*. streamSAVE will target a total of 10 Priority Actions over two cycles of experience sharing and capacity building. The ten Priority Actions under analysis are:

- Heat recovery (district heating and excess heat from industry)
- Building Automation and Control Systems (BACS)
- Commercial and Industrial Refrigeration System
- Electric Vehicles (private & public EVs)
- Public Lighting Systems
- Accelerated motor replacement;





D2.2 Guidance on savings calculation methodologies, including indicative values

- Providing feedback about energy use and tailored advice towards households: behavioural changes;
- Energy efficiency actions alleviating energy poverty;
- Modal shift in freight transport (from road to rail);
- Small-scale renewable central heating technologies.

This report describes the **standardized calculation methodology for each of these Priority Actions**, supporting the implementation of Article 3 and 7 of the EED. The basic bottom-up approach for calculating energy savings achieved by an action is (1) to take into account all essential influences on the energy consumption of an appliance or system (e.g., performance of a compressor, operating hours) and; (2) compare the baseline situation to the situation after the PA implementation. The savings methodologies are based on literature, statistical data, EED requirements as well as the expertise from streamSAVE's partners. Moreover, the draft methodologies have been discussed during the peer-to-peer dialogue groups (WP3), so the expertise and experiences of key stakeholders, i.e. public authorities & technology group experts, are reflected as well.

This guidance contains the following information for each of the actions:

- Description of the action, including application area or scope of the standardized calculation methodology (e.g. subsector; limits of methodology);
- Calculation formula and parameter definition;
- Indicative values per parameter (e.g. lifetime) based on EU-wide data;
- Reference consumption or baseline and update;
- Correction for behavioural and/or regional effects;
- Costs and benefits, allowing to assess cost effectiveness of the action;
- Calculation formula and related indicative values to estimate CO₂ savings.

At the beginning of this guidance, a general chapter is included on Article 3 and Article 7 requirements and recommendations, in relation to energy savings estimations. Special attention is given to the **definition of baseline, as well as the cumulation of savings** over lifetime according to the Article 7 requirements. Next to savings estimations, the guidance explains how to perform an assessment of the **cost effectiveness and CO₂ reductions** for the implementation of the Priority Actions, so policy makers can analyse efficient ways to fulfil greenhouse gas reduction targets within their country.

The streamlined energy savings methodologies are not only shared by means of this guidance, but by user-friendly excel templates per Priority Action as well, which are **integrated online on the Training module of the streamSAVE platform**. This way, Member States are able to consult and use the streamSAVE output in the way they prefer for their own needs and EED reporting obligations at: <https://streamsaverflexx.camp/training>.



Chapter 1 Calculation of savings within the EED framework

In December 2018, the European Parliament and the Council of the European Union adopted the amending Energy Efficiency Directive 2018/2002/EU which set the 2030 energy efficiency target to be at least 32.5 % compared with levels projected in the European Commission's 2007 baseline scenario. The 32.5 % energy efficiency target for the EU-27 means that EU-27 energy consumption in 2030 should not exceed 1,128 Mtoe for primary energy and 846 Mtoe for final energy (European Commission, 2018). However, according to the European Commission's 2020 progress report on improving energy efficiency, 12 Member States will (very) unlikely achieve their target for Article 7 of the EED during the obligation period 2014-2020 (European Commission, 2020). Moreover, the national contributions to the 2030 EU target, as reported by Member States in their [final National Energy and Climate Plans](#), stand short of the 32.5% ambition.

By the so-called Fit-for-55 Package, the EU Green Deal will incentivise more efforts on energy efficiency, so the updated 2030 emissions reduction target of net 55% compared to 1990 levels can be reached. Furthermore, the long-term energy efficiency measures will be enhanced in frame of the REPowerEU Plan, including a proposal to increase the binding Energy Efficiency Targets under the Fit for 55 package. Therefore, most Member States need to tackle untapped energy savings potentials. Within the frame of the Task Force on mobilising efforts to achieve the 2020 targets for energy efficiency, Member States pointed out possible reasons to the European Commission, depending on their national context, that explain the difficulty to increase energy savings (European Commission, 2019):

- good economic performance and low oil prices;
- delayed implementation of energy efficiency policies;
- difference in the *estimated energy savings* and the actual energy savings achieved;
- insufficient consideration of the *impact of behavioural aspects* such as the rebound effect;
- lack of funding for energy efficiency policies and restrictions by EU State aid rules.

The Member States clearly raised the difficulty to calculate, and thereby report, the energy savings from measures taken or planned, as it is challenging to estimate savings aligned with actual savings achieved, including behavioural impacts (Labanca & Bertoldi, 2016). A more streamlined approach which covers how Article 3 targets as well as Article 7 savings of energy efficiency measures are to be estimated is very relevant, especially in the context of the 2030 National Energy and Climate Plans (NECPs) under the Governance Regulation 2018/1999.

In this chapter, a general description is included of the Article 3 and Article 7 requirements and recommendations, in relation to energy savings estimations. Special attention is given to the definition of baseline, as well as the cumulation of savings over lifetime (Article 7). Although not explicitly mentioned in the EED, rebound effects are also described, so Member States are able to produce more accurate estimates of the energy savings generated from the Priority Actions. Next to the savings estimations, analysing the cost effectiveness and CO₂ reductions of Priority Actions may introduce policy makers to efficient ways to fulfil greenhouse gas reduction targets. The assessment of costs and estimation of GHG savings are explained in section 1.2 and section 1.3, respectively.





1.1 Estimation of energy savings

Under *Article 3 of the Energy Efficiency Directive*, EU countries set their own national non-binding contributions for energy efficiency for 2030. These targets can be based on primary or final energy consumption, on primary or final energy savings, or on energy intensity. The Energy Efficiency Directive requires, however, that when doing so, Member States also express those targets in terms of absolute levels of primary and final energy consumption. The progress towards targets is monitored by means of Member States' energy balances, more specifically, the Eurostat primary and final energy consumption used for monitoring progress towards 2020 and 2030 targets (Primary/Final energy consumption - Europe 2020-2030; Eurostat code: PEC2020-2030 and FEC2020-2030) (Eurostat, 2021).

To support the achievement of these goals, *Article 7 of the Energy Efficiency Directive* requires Member States to achieve yearly new energy savings through an *energy efficiency obligation scheme (EEOS) (Article 7a) or alternative measures (Article 7b)*. The amending Directive includes an extension to the *energy savings obligation* in end use: the EU Member States have to achieve new energy savings of 0.8% of final energy consumption¹ each year for the 2021-2030 period (European Commission, 2018). In order to reach this target, in case of an EEOS, obligated parties have to carry out measures which help final consumers improve their energy efficiency. Member States may also implement alternative policy measures which reduce final energy consumption, for example fiscal measures; financial incentives; regulations or voluntary agreements; energy labelling schemes beyond requirements under EU law; and information measures (Article 2(18) of EED). Article 7a(5) and Article 7b(2) of the EED emphasises the importance of monitoring and verification in ensuring that policy measures achieve their objectives. Member States should demonstrate that energy savings are not double counted (Article 7(12) of EED), where the impacts of policy measures or individual actions overlap.

Annex V of the EED sets out methodological options for the calculation of these Article 7 energy savings. The Annex identifies four main methodologies to calculate final energy savings (European Commission, 2018):

- “*deemed savings*, by reference to the results of previous independently monitored energy improvements in similar installations.
- *metered savings*, whereby the savings from the installation of a measure, or package of measures, are determined by recording the actual reduction in energy use, taking due account of factors such as additionality, occupancy, production levels and the weather which may affect consumption.
- *scaled savings*, whereby engineering estimates of savings are used. This approach may be used only where establishing robust measured data for a specific installation is difficult or disproportionately expensive, or where those estimates are carried out on the basis of nationally established methodologies and benchmarks by qualified or accredited experts that are independent of the obligated, participating or entrusted parties involved;
- *surveyed savings*, where consumers' response to advice, information campaigns, labelling or certification schemes or smart metering is determined. This approach may be used only for savings resulting from changes in consumer behaviour”.

¹ Averaged over the most recent three-year period prior to 1 January 2019, as defined in Article 7(1)b.



Next to the methodological options, Annex V of the EED also describes the principles to apply to the calculation of additionality (to what have occurred anyway) and the materiality of the activities of obligated, participating or entrusted parties; a requirement to ensure that quality standards for energy efficiency measures are introduced and maintained; and a methodology for the notification of energy efficiency measures to the European Commission (European Commission, 2018). The European Commission published the Recommendation (EU) 2019/1658, where more information can be found on the steps Member States need to take when implementing Article 7, and how to comply with these requirements (European Commission, 2019).

A large share of the savings reported under Article 7 come from deemed savings approaches (Labanca & Bertoldi, 2016). As mentioned above, deemed savings are pre-determined, validated estimations of energy savings attributable to an energy efficiency action as opposed to savings determined through measurement activities (metered savings) or project or action specific calculations (scaled savings). Deemed savings can be considered as a good practice to minimize administrative burden, provide quick feedback and give visibility to stakeholders, especially when it comes to efficiency measures with a straightforward impact (Labanca & Bertoldi, 2016). Given the importance of deemed savings approaches in Member States' EED reporting, streamSAVE focuses on streamlining bottom-up calculations methodologies of standardized technical actions, i.e. **deemed savings complemented with scaled savings based on engineering estimates**. The deemed savings in streamSAVE include savings formula or calculation methodologies, next to indicative values which are based on commonly accepted, evidence-based data sources and analytical methods.

1.1.1 Differences in savings calculation for Article 3 & Article 7

The amended EED 2018/2002 stipulates in Article 3(5) that by 2030, the Union's energy consumption shall be no higher than 1,128 Mtoe of primary energy consumption or 846 Mtoe of final energy consumption. Member States shall set indicative targets to reduce their energy consumption, based on either primary or final energy consumption, primary or final energy savings, or energy intensity (European Commission, 2018). The energy consumption of Member States is reported on a yearly basis via energy balances, according to the Regulation (EC) 1099/2008 on energy statistics. In addition to the definition of energy products, it contains details on the balance aggregates (including final energy consumption) to be reported. For each balance aggregate, the main consumption sectors and energy conversion activities are listed. As Article 3 focusses on reducing the total energy consumption according to the energy balances, also primary energy savings are taken into account. Therefore, every effect on energy consumption can be considered a saving for Article 3, regardless of what caused this reduction. In contrast, Article 7 is about considering additional final energy savings at the level of a policy action.

Almost all countries set their 2030 Article 3 contributions to match their "With Additional Measures" (WAM) projections (Economidou, et al., 2020). The savings of these additional measures or actions to reach the target can be counted on top of the baseline or a "with existing measures" (WEM) scenario. The WEM scenario already takes into account existing measures, such as minimum standards for new appliances as well as autonomous evolutions, such as the necessary replacement of outdated appliances, population growth and economic growth. Therefore, only savings from energy efficiency actions exceeding the WEM-scenario are additional and can therefore - at the action or technology level - be considered as savings relevant to estimate the Article 3 target setting. In context of Article 7, Member States should demonstrate that energy savings are not double-counted





(Article 7(12) as well as additional to what have occurred anyway (e.g. existing EU legislation) (Annex V of EED).

As the concept of the WEM-scenario is generally in line with the baseline definition for Article 7 saving calculations, the annual energy saving calculations for Article 3 and Article 7 as suggested in this guidance by streamSAVE are similar for most of the energy saving actions. In the project, it is therefore assumed that savings exceeding the assumptions of the WEM-scenario are in line with the Article 7 target achievement, i.e. being additional and without double counting. However, when implementing the streamSAVE methodologies and related baselines within a MS, it is recommended to take country specificities into account, such as policy developments and current performance of the market or stock. Moreover, it should be noted that while Article 7 only focusses on final energy, for Article 3 both final and primary energy consumption are relevant.

Converting final energy to primary energy savings for Article 3

The following formula can be used as a basis to convert final energy savings into primary energy savings:

$$EPEC = FEC_{Baseline} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec} \cdot f_{PE,ec}) - FEC_{Action} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec} \cdot f_{PE,ec})$$

EPEC	Effect on primary energy consumption [kWh/a]
FEC	Annual final energy consumption [kWh/a]
share	Share of final energy carrier in final energy consumption [dmnl]
f _{PE}	Primary energy factor of final energy carrier [dmnl]
ec	Index of energy carrier
Baseline	Index for the baseline situation of the action
Action	Index for the situation after implementation of an action

To determine the primary energy consumption of the conditions before and after the action, the energy consumption is multiplied with the primary energy factor of the respective energy carrier. In multiple cases, one specific energy carrier is replaced when implementing a single energy saving action. However, there are also energy saving actions in which several energy carriers are replaced at the same time. As soon as several energy carriers are involved, a *weighted primary energy factor* has to be applied. Such a weighted primary energy factor can also be used when creating standardized values or when evaluating several energy saving actions at the same time.

Table 1 provides indicative values of primary energy factors for final energy carriers, corresponding to EU average values. When possible, using primary energy factors defined based on national data is more accurate.

The selection of energy carriers is based on the list of energy carriers in Annex VI of the Greenhouse Gas Directive 2018/2066/EU. Energy carriers not being used as a final energy carrier (e.g. crude oil) are not included for this assessment, as the methodologies prepared for this report focus on both Article 3 and 7 EED. The primary energy factor is determined by comparing the amount of primary energy needed to provide the relevant amount of final energy. The complete EU-27 Energy Balance of the Eurostat database (Eurostat, 2021) was used as data basis for the calculation. However, it should be noted that this approach of



calculating the final to primary energy conversion factors is considered a rough estimate; whenever possible, national conversion factors should be used instead.

Table 1: Primary energy factors (f_{PE}) per energy carrier

Energy carrier	factor final to primary [-]
Electricity	2.281
District heat	1.663
Natural gas	1.007
Gas/Diesel oil	1.119
Motor gasoline	1.119
Biodiesels	1.001
Biogasoline	1.001
Other liquid biofuels	1.001
Biogas	1.032
Wood/wood waste	1.001
Other primary solid biomass	1.001
Kerosene (other than jet kerosene)	1.119
Liquefied petroleum gases	1.119
Naphtha	1.119
Natural gas liquids	1.119
Petroleum coke	1.119
Refinery gas	1.119
Residual fuel oil	1.119
White spirit and SBP	1.119
Other petroleum products	1.119
Anthracite	1.002
Lignite	1.002
Charcoal	1.001
Coal tar	1.002
Coke oven coke and lignite coke	1.002
Coking coal	1.002
Patent fuel	1.002
Sub-bituminous coal	1.002
Other bituminous coal	1.002
Industrial wastes	1.000
Blast furnace gas	1.102
Coke oven gas	1.102
Oxygen steel furnace gas	1.102
Oil shale and tar sands	1.000
Peat	1.000





D2.2 Guidance on savings calculation methodologies, including indicative values

The primary energy conversion factor for *energy carriers except electricity and district heat* is calculated using the data available in the complete energy balances per energy carrier group. Those groups are:

- natural gas
- renewables and biofuels
- biogas
- oil and petroleum products
- solid fossil fuels
- manufactured gases
- non-renewable waste
- peat and peat products

Calculation of more disaggregated conversion factors is not possible due to the complete energy balances not depicting the conversion processes at the required level of detail. To determine the conversion factor for final to primary energy consumption for these groups, the following calculation is therefore used:

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Gross inland consumption of [energy carrier]} \\ - & \text{Transformation input of [energy carrier]} \\ + & \text{Transformation output of [energy carrier]} \\ - & \text{Energy sector – energy use of [energy carrier]} \\ - & \text{Final consumption – non-energy use of [energy carrier]} \\ - & \text{Statistical differences of [energy carrier]} \\ = & \text{primary energy consumption of [energy carrier]} \end{aligned}$$

To determine the primary energy factor, the primary energy consumption has to be divided by the final energy consumption of the relevant energy carrier.

A different methodology has to be used for *electricity and district heat* in comparison to other energy carriers, as these are generated using other energy carriers, including conversion losses. Primary energy consumption for electricity and district heat is therefore determined as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{final energy consumption of electricity/district heat} \\ + & \text{distribution losses of electricity/district heat} \\ + & \text{transformation input of other energy carriers for electricity/district heat generation} \\ - & \text{transformation output of electricity/district heat} \\ + & \text{transformation input of electricity/district heat} \\ = & \text{primary energy consumption of electricity/district heat} \end{aligned}$$

To determine the primary energy factor, the primary energy consumption has to be divided by the final energy consumption of electricity/district heat.



In the case of combined heat and power plants, transformation input has to be divided between electricity and district heat, as the same fuel is used for the generation of both products. For this analysis, the division is performed using the output share of electricity and district heat as stipulated in the energy balance.

Primary energy savings and Article 7

It should be kept in mind that even though actions implemented in accordance with Article 7 EED can be converted into primary energy savings, some actions affecting primary energy consumption do not have an effect on final energy consumption. Energy input used for the production of electricity and district heat is allocated to the energy transformation sector and therefore cannot be considered for Article 7. This includes renewable electricity production as well as electricity production in co-generation plants.

Concerning heat production by renewables, heat recovery and co-generation, system boundaries and reference heating systems have an influence on whether savings are eligible for Article 7 or not. Contrary to the definitions stipulated by the Energy statistics Regulation 1099/2008, the EED makes an exception for ambient heat. Ambient heat used by heat pumps is not considered as final energy consumption so only the electricity consumption of a heat pump is compared to the final energy consumption of other heating systems.

1.1.2 Definition of a baseline

Annex V (2) (a) of the EED states that Member States need to show that savings reported for the fulfilment of their Article 7 target need to **be additional to actions** which would have been implemented at any event. In Annex V (2) (b) it is further elaborated that savings triggered by mandatory Union law cannot be considered additional. Therefore, the baseline situation for savings reported under Article 7 EED action must be defined in a way that, at least, only savings going beyond the minimum requirements stipulated in Union law are considered. While Annex V (2) (a) only refers to Article 7, this report also looks into the effects on energy consumption relevant for Article 3. As stated in chapter 1.1.1, the approach chosen for assessing the effect on Article 3 energy consumption does already consider existing measures. For the methodologies presented in the report, it is therefore assumed that for one specific action implemented, the baseline for Article 7 equals the baseline for Article 3. This approach is a necessary simplification, as Article 3 takes into account an autonomous trend, but not on the level of individual actions. Figure 1 illustrates what can be considered as savings achieved under Article 7 EED, in the case of an action dealing with a product covered by an Ecodesign regulation (European Commission, 2019):



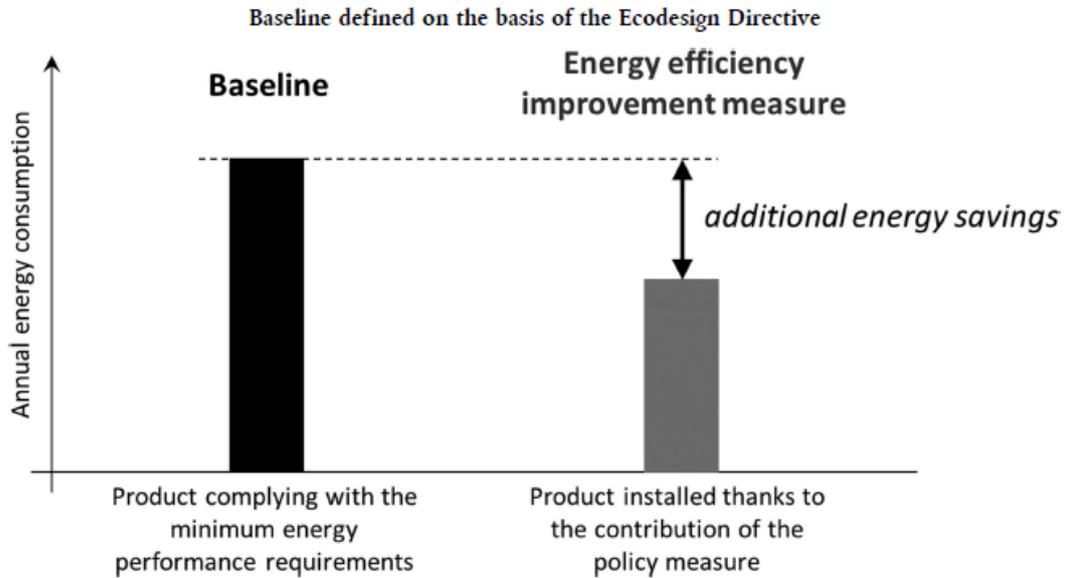


Figure 1: Baseline definition in accordance with Union law

Another factor to consider in defining a correct baseline depends on whether the savings derive from replacing an existing appliance or installing a new one. While the baseline in case of a new installation will always be the minimum requirements as explained in the previous paragraph, another baseline might be defined in case of replacements. However, it has to be noted that only “early replacements”, so replacement of appliances before the average expected end of their lifetime, can be considered here according to Annex V (2) (f) of the EED. Replacements which take place after an appliance has reached the end of its lifetime should be considered as new installations.

In case of **early replacement**, it is therefore possible to use the normalized final energy consumption before the action was implemented as a baseline for the savings calculation. This approach is only applicable for the timeframe in which the replaced appliance’s average end of lifetime has not been reached. Afterwards, the same baseline as for new installations has to be considered for the rest of the new appliance’s lifetime of savings (stair-step baseline). Figure 2 illustrates this approach, which is based on (European Commission, 2019).

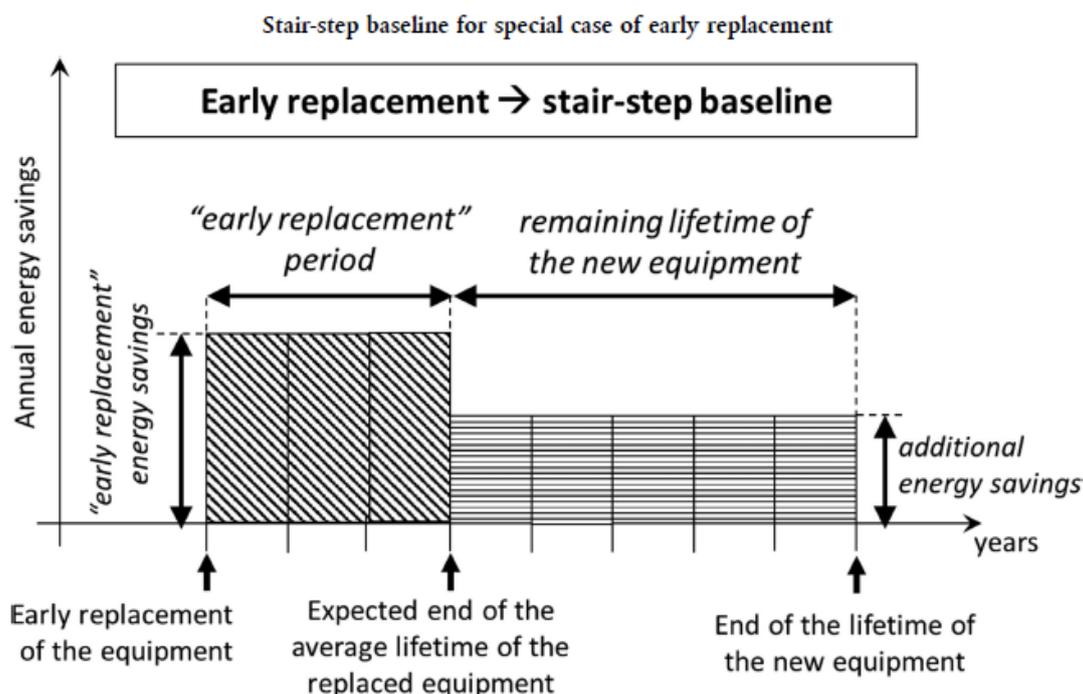


Figure 2: Adjustment of baseline in case of early replacement

If for example a boiler was installed in the year 2010 with an expected average lifetime of 20 years and is replaced by a new, more efficient boiler in the year 2021, the baseline for the savings calculation will be the old boiler's energy consumption for the period 2021 – 2030. In the years 2030 to 2041, the baseline needs to be reduced to the baseline defined for new installations, resulting in lower energy savings for this second period.

In order to be able to calculate the savings generated by early replacement of appliances correctly, additional information on the old appliance needs to be collected (year of installation, type of appliance, normalized energy consumption either by metered data or engineering estimates). Additionally, Member States need to demonstrate that this early replacement was incentivised by their policies set in place. As this data collection increases bureaucratic burden, some Member States opt to use the baseline for new installations in any case, even if results from early replacement calculation would in fact be higher.

When defining the baseline for **newly installed** appliances, different approaches are possible (European Commission, 2019):

- *Market average:* The market average takes into account the normalized energy consumption of all appliances available at the market. As all appliances available should meet at least the legal requirements, the market average will most likely meet those requirements or even result in lower energy consumption to define the baseline situation. Only the purchase of products and appliances which are even more efficient than what is regularly sold on the market can be considered additional. Apart from market research, relevant data might be taken from certification programs for different technologies, like the [Eurovent Certification](#) performed for ventilation and cooling equipment and heat pumps.
- *Legal requirements:* As already mentioned above, Annex V of the EED stipulates that savings must be additional to standards defined in Union law. Most relevant for this are the Energy Performance of Buildings Directive (EPBD) (Directive 2010/31/EU), the Ecodesign Directive (Directive 2009/125/EC) and the Union





D2.2 Guidance on savings calculation methodologies, including indicative values

emission performance standards for new passenger cars & new light commercial vehicles following the implementation of Regulations (EC) No 443/2009 and (EU) No 510/2011. When defining the baseline conditions, Member States should also consider national policies relevant for the Article 7 reporting, especially in order to prevent double counting. If, for example, national building codes define higher standards than stipulated in EPBD (i.e. higher standards than nearly-Zero Energy Buildings), the additional savings can be reported under Article 7. In case an additional subsidy program for higher energy efficiency in buildings is in place, the baseline for this program will be the national building code, in order to prevent double counting of the savings achieved under both policies (subsidy program and building code).

- *Going beyond most economic decision*: This approach for baseline definition should be considered separately for each action reported. In some cases, for example equipment for industrial processes, there might be no homogenous solutions suitable for this purpose and therefore comparison to similar actions is hard to achieve. In the latter case, parties implementing the action have to show that they did not opt for the most cost-efficient option, but also considered energy efficiency in their decision. From a reporting perspective, this can be done either by asking for materiality criterions from obligated parties in an EEOS or, for example, linking the conditions of a subsidy to this criterion (e.g., threshold on payback time).

In order to prove that the savings calculated can be considered additional to what would have been implemented in any case, it is advised to start the baseline definition with the most “strict” criterion, i.e. the market average. In case no data is available, first legal requirements and then going beyond the most economic decision should be considered.

When defining deemed savings methodologies, the baseline needs to be **updated on a regular basis**. Most importantly, future changes in EU legislation and/or national legislation have to be considered and incorporated. In case these changes are already published, this can be done by proposing different baselines depending on the year of implementation of an action. Additionally, the data used for baseline definition, like market averages, should be updated regularly in order to check how the baseline is affected by new appliances entering the market. Another aspect to be checked regularly is market saturation: over time, certain technologies formerly considered as the more efficient option might become the most commonly used technology; in this case, the additionality criterion is no longer viable.

The methodologies prepared within this report in Chapter 2 to Chapter 6 have been prepared until August 2021. Relevant future changes in the regulatory framework already published at this point have been considered in the definition of baseline and indicative calculation values, but further updates will not be provided.

1.1.3 Approaches for cumulating energy savings under Article 7

When calculating final energy savings for Article 7, EED Annex V (2) (i) stipulates that the lifetime of each individual savings actions as well as the rate at which these savings decline over the years have to be taken into account. When an action is implemented, it will – depending on the action itself – continue to deliver savings in the upcoming years. Therefore, in a first step, the lifetime of a savings action has to be determined. The Commission Recommendation (EU) 2019/1658 offers a list of indicative average lifetimes of energy efficiency improvement measures and programmes for bottom-up calculations (European Commission, 2019). Other possible sources for the identification of the lifetime of an action can be the EU standard EN15459-1:2017 (European Standards, 2017), legal





depreciation periods or empirical studies (especially for measures fostering behavioural changes). Each implemented action generates yearly savings from its implementation date until the end of its lifetime. However, only savings generated until December 31st, 2030, are accountable for the current Article 7 period (2021-2030). There are three options on how Member States can cumulate savings:

- *Straightforward method*: The straightforward method counts the actual savings per year. These savings in a certain year will consist both of savings by actions implemented in the relevant year (“first year savings”) as well as savings from actions implemented in previous years which still generate savings. In this approach, saving actions with a lifetime exceeding the 2021 – 2030 period which are implemented at the beginning of the period will result in higher cumulative savings than actions implemented at the end of the period.
- *Index value method*: For the index value method, the first year’s savings are multiplied with a factor. With the help of a scale, the actual lifetime of a savings action is converted to this factor. Due to this method, savings actions will always generate the same amount of cumulative savings, regardless of their implementation date.
- *Cap method*: When using the cap method, a maximum lifetime is assigned to all savings actions. The first year’s savings are then multiplied by the maximum lifetime (unless the actual lifetime of the action is shorter) to calculate the cumulated savings. Due to this method, savings actions will always generate the same amount of cumulative savings, regardless of their implementation date.
- *Discount method*: For the discount method, a discount factor is applied to the savings achieved in the years following the implementation of an action, resulting in decreased annual savings per action over time. Due to this method, savings actions will always generate the same amount of cumulative savings, regardless of their implementation date.

When choosing one of the alternative approaches (index value method, cap method or discount rate method), Member States have to make sure that cumulative savings reported are not higher than savings calculated using the straightforward approach. It is therefore necessary to predict what energy savings actions will be implemented in terms of their lifetimes and implementation dates in order to correctly adjust the cap or scaling for index values.

Due to the different approaches available, the methodologies prepared for this report only calculate *first year savings*.

1.1.4 Correction for behavioural effects

Energy savings actions can trigger changes in behaviour of final energy consumers, this can lead to both increased and decreased savings. Behavioural effects are hard to evaluate and should be based on empirical data (e.g. survey, studies on how behaviour is affected). Although not explicitly mentioned in the EED, rebound effects should be estimated and taken into account by Member States within their savings methodologies in order to produce sufficiently accurate estimates of the generated energy savings (Labanca & Bertoldi, 2016).

Rebound effect (direct)

What are direct rebound effects? In general, the rebound effect (or take-back effect) can be defined as the reduction in expected gains from an intervention that increases the





efficiency of resource use (energy), because of behavioral or other systemic responses. As a result, the theoretical impact an intervention could have is smaller than observed. It occurs when e.g. a decrease in the cost of using a product results in an increased use of the product. Direct rebound effects have been described extensively for the transport sector and for residential heating. For example: More efficient internal combustion engines make it possible to build more economical vehicles. Direct rebound effects occur when the engines become more powerful or when the vehicle is driven more frequently (VITO, Ricardo, Öko Institut, Wageningen University, 2020). Another example is when fuel poor households improve the efficiency of their homes ending up using more energy than they previously did. This would be reflected by a large rebound, but these households were not adequately meeting their energy needs at first and the action helped alleviate the fuel poverty.

Next to direct rebound effects, also indirect rebound effects (occurring when decreased costs of using a product result in increased use of other products or expenditures) and macro-economic rebound effects (the initial savings from an intervention result in a stimulated demand of the whole economy) exist (VITO, Ricardo, Öko Institut, Wageningen University, 2020). As in streamSAVE we focus on Priority Actions, and not on the system perspective, only direct rebound effects are considered.

The rebound effect can have a temporal dimension as well, so a differentiation can be made between short-term and long-term rebound effects. Rebound effects can occur through a variety of mechanisms (Fish & Griebhammer, 2013):

- Income effects: when money is saved through efficiency measures, these savings can lead to increased use of the more efficient goods (direct rebound) or of other goods (indirect rebound);
- Substitution effect: the price of the resource is lower due to the efficiency measure, which leads to the resource being used more intensively and effectively substituting other resources;
- Psychological effects: the efficiency measures produce a “green conscience” and in turn the same or other goods are used more;
- Technological rebound: the price reduction of a resource allows new technologies that require this resource to emerge which were previously not economically viable;
- Consumer accumulation: new, more efficient technologies are used additionally instead of replacing less efficient technologies.

Several studies have quantified the rebound effect. These studies show that the size of the rebound effect is very context dependent, not only with respect to the sector and instrument type, but also to national circumstances (e.g. rebound effects are higher in lower income countries). Direct rebound effects are easier to define and measure because they are related to the demand for a specific product or service. In contrast, indirect rebound effects are more difficult to determine, because data on all resource demand from an individual or a household needs to be collected.

Rebound effects can be very significant in certain sectors, reducing the total impact of a savings actions. Energy savings calculations that do not include rebound effects thus could overestimate the impact of a Priority Action on energy savings or avoided greenhouse gas emissions. Determining the size of rebound effects is often difficult, but existing studies show that direct rebound effects for energy use in households are (very) significant, i.e. between 10-30 % (VITO, Ricardo, Öko Institut, Wageningen University, 2020).



Sufficiency & spill over effects

Behavioural effects are not, however, necessarily negative. Consumer behaviour can also change in a way that further resource savings are achieved. Such sufficiency (when within the same area) or spill-over (in other areas) effects are the opposite of direct or indirect rebound effects (EE-Rebound project, 2020). For example, if the purchase of a more efficient washing machine leads to an increased awareness of energy-efficient washing and machines are thus loaded better or washed at lower temperatures, this would be an example of sufficiency. Spill-over effects occur, for example, when purchasing a more economic showerhead leads to a better understanding of water efficiency and the purchase of water-saving fittings for the washbasin (VITO, Ricardo, Öko Institut, Wageningen University, 2020).

Within the Priority Actions (PA), only effects directly related to the savings action will be discussed: direct rebound effects, and – if available or applicable – sufficiency. Spill-over effects are linked to savings in other areas than the PA, so out of scope of the Priority Action.

Other factors than behavioural effects that can explain the differences observed between estimated and actual energy savings, include, amongst others, performance gaps. The performance gaps might be related to, for instance, poor installation or maintenance, resulting in lower quality and performance of the implemented action. In the streamSAVE methodologies, sufficient quality requirements are assumed, next to proper Monitoring & Verification schemes to mitigate the risks of performance gaps. For more details about sources of differences between estimated and measured energy savings, see for example (Sipma et al., EPATEE, 2019).

1.2 Estimation of relevant costs connected to energy savings actions

Next to savings estimations, an estimation of costs of the Priority Actions can provide relevant input for policy makers and implementing parties. By comparing the costs of Priority Actions with the effects, kWh of energy saved or ton of CO₂ reduced, an indication can be made on the cost effectiveness of the different Priority Actions, i.e. which action fulfils the energy savings or CO₂ reduction targets at the lowest cost? During stakeholder consultation, a strong need to improve the understanding of cost effectiveness arose as these assessments are typically Member State-specific and dependent on a series of cost parameters. The cost parameters that are important for the assessment of Priority Actions are explained below, as well as in the respective section of the Priority Actions.

Cost estimations are also relevant for policy makers and implementing parties that want to assess and compare Priority Actions based on other financial criteria, such as net present value and internal rate of return.

1.2.1 Typology of costs

In the cost calculations, streamSAVE focuses on the costs directly related to the purchase, installation and operationalization of the Priority Action. These direct costs encompass investment costs, variable and fixed operational costs. The implementation of a Priority Action may also generate negative direct costs or revenues, such as additional revenues from the sale of residual products and by-products (National Center for Environmental Economics, Office of Policy, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2014) (Meynaerts, Ochelen, & Vercaemst, 2003).





Investment or capital costs include expenditures on installation or retrofit of structures or equipment. These expenditures are sometimes referred to as “one-time costs” and include expenditures for equipment installation and start-up. Also, the implementation of a Priority Action may result in an existing installation having to be replaced before the end of its economic life. In that case, costs of early replacement have to be taken into account, such as residual values.

The **operational costs** are the recurring expenditures to keep the Priority Action operational. A distinction can be made between variable operational costs (e.g. variable overheads, utilities, energy costs, waste disposal costs) and fixed operational costs (e.g. general overheads, insurance costs, labour costs, periodic fixed maintenance and repairing costs).

- For calculating the costs related to the consumption of electricity and fuels, the same energy unit prices can be used for all Priority Actions. Annual prices for electricity and gas for households and non-households in the EU Member States can be consulted at Eurostat: <https://ec.europa.eu/eurostat/web/energy/data/database>. These historical prices can be used as starting point to define scenarios of future price developments.
- In 2020, average hourly labour costs were estimated at EUR 28.5 in the European Union. However, this average masks sizeable gaps between EU Member States, with hourly labour costs ranging between EUR 6.5 and EUR 45.8. Hourly labour costs for the different EU Member States and NACE sectors can be consulted at Eurostat as well: https://ec.europa.eu/eurostat/databrowser/view/lc_lci_lev/default/table?lang=en

1.2.2 Discounting of costs and benefits

Discounting allows for comparing the costs and benefits of a Priority Action that occur during the lifetime of the action by expressing their values in present terms (National Center for Environmental Economics, Office of Policy, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2014) (Meynaerts, Ochelen, & Vercaemst, 2003) (European Commission, 2017). There are several methods for discounting future values to the present: the most common are (net) present value (PV) and annualized costs and benefits. Discounting can be done from the perspective of a society as-a-whole (social discounting) or from the perspective of an individual or firm (private discounting). Also, real or nominal benefits, costs, and discount rates can be used (cf. section 1.2.3).

$$PV = \sum_{t=0}^n \frac{\text{cost or benefit}}{(1 + r)^t}$$

PV	Present Value
r	Discount rate
n	(economic) lifetime of the technical action

To have an indication of the profitability of the Priority Actions, the present value of costs and benefits can be estimated separately and then be compared to arrive at **net present value**. An example of the calculation of the (net) present value can be found in (European Commission, 2017). Other financial criteria that can be used to assess the profitability of



Priority Actions are, for example, the internal rate of return (IRR) and the (discounted) payback period. The internal rate of return is the discount rate that turns the net present value to zero. The (discounted) pay-back period is the period of time it takes to cover the initial investment cost in year 0 with the (discounted) future cash flows.

When comparing PA with different time horizons, it is recommended to calculate the **annualised costs and benefits** (instead of NPV) and convert the time varying stream of values to a constant stream.

$$\text{annualized cost or benefit} = PV \cdot \frac{r \cdot (1+r)^n}{(1+r)^{(n+1)} - 1}$$

PV	Present Value
r	Discount rate
n	(economic) lifetime of the technical action

Annualized costs of a Priority Action can also be compared with non-monetized, annual benefits that are constant over the considered time period, such as annual reduction in ton CO₂ emissions or annual reductions in kWh energy consumption. An example of the latter is the “avoidance cost indicator” by the De-risking Energy Efficiency Platform (DEEP)².

1.2.3 Real and nominal values

Investment and (net) operating costs of the Priority Action can be expressed in nominal or real prices. Costs expressed in current prices are called nominal values. Costs expressed in prices of a certain base year, i.e. by taking into account inflation, are called real or constant values. Nominal prices can be converted to real prices of a certain base year by using e.g. the harmonized index of consumer prices (HICP) (<https://ec.europa.eu/eurostat/web/hicp/data/database>) (HICP 2015 =100):

$$\text{real price}_n = \text{nominal price}_n \times \frac{\text{HICP}_{\text{base year}}}{\text{HICP}_n}$$

1.2.4 Private and social perspective

The *private cost* is the cost from the point of view of the person who does the investment in the Priority Action. In calculating the private cost, taxes (e.g. VAT), subsidies or other allowances such as increased investment deduction for a company, must be taken into account. The *social cost* is the cost from the point of view of society as a whole. By definition, the social cost is the opportunity cost (or economic cost) to society as a result of implementing the Priority Action (European Commission, 2017) (Meynaerts, Ochelen, & Vercaemst, 2003) (European Commission, 2015). When calculating the social cost, some corrections have to be made, e.g.:

- Taxes and subsidies are not included in calculating social costs as these are transfer payments that do not represent real economic costs or benefits for society.

² Avoidance cost in the DEEP EEFIG platform is the average cost for each energy saved over the lifetime of the measure (<https://deep.eefig.eu/>).





In Ecodesign Impact Accounting, an EU average percentage of the Value Added Tax (VAT) of 20 % is considered (VHK, 2019). As the level of VAT varies across countries, products and types of services, action specific values are preferably used to calculate social costs.

- Social discount rates are used instead of private discount rates. The European Commission recommends 4 % as social discount rate (European Commission, 2017). This 4 % rate is in real terms and is applied to costs and benefits expressed in real or constant prices. When dealing with nominal prices, the social discount rate should be increased with the inflation rate. For example, if inflation amounts to 3 %, then the nominal, social discount rate is 7 %. The private discount rate will generally exceed the social discount rate by an amount that reflects the risk of the investment and the time value of money. A commonly used approach consists of estimating the actual cost of capital. A proxy for this estimation is represented by the real return on government bonds, the long-term real interest rate of commercial loans, or a weighted average of these two rates (Weighted Average Capital Cost – WACC) (European Commission, 2015) (European Commission, 2017).
- For calculating social costs, shadow prices are used to reflect the social opportunity cost of goods and services as market prices may be distorted by e.g. taxes, duties, subsidies, rigid exchange rates, rations on production or consumption, regulated tariffs, oligopoly or monopoly price setting and imperfect information. Several approaches exist to calculate shadow prices (e.g. willingness-to-pay). An overview of the different approaches and some practical examples are provided in the Guide to Cost-Benefit Analysis of Investment Projects (European Commission, 2015).

1.3 Estimation of greenhouse gas savings

Although the EED does not directly monitor results in terms of reduction of greenhouse gas emissions, the EED is clearly meant to contribute to the achievement of the EU climate target as put forward by the EU Green Deal Initiative. Next to preparing calculation methodologies for final and primary energy savings and costs of Priority Actions, this report includes guidance on how the greenhouse gas (GHG) emission reduction potential of energy savings actions implemented under the EED can be assessed. The following chapter explains the rationale behind these calculations and offers indicative values for the relevant GHG emission factors.

According to Article 24 of the Greenhouse Gas Directive (2018/2066/EU), operators of installations subject to the emissions trading system (ETS) can determine the GHG emissions generated in installations by a standardized calculation methodology. For the calculation, the activity data (e.g. fuel combusted) has to be multiplied by the GHG emission factor of the respective energy carrier. The emission factor is a conversion factor between energy consumption based on net calorific values of a specific energy carrier and emissions. This means that the effects of energy efficiency measures on the greenhouse gas balance can also be determined using emission factors.

Similar to the determination of energy savings, the difference between the GHG emissions before and after the action's implementation are used to calculate the emission savings. The calculation formula is as follows:



$$GHGSAV = GHG_{Baseline} - GHG_{Action}$$

GHGSAV	Greenhouse gas savings [t CO ₂ /a]
GHG	Greenhouse gas emissions [t CO ₂ /a]
Baseline	Index for the baseline situation of the action
Action	Index for the situation after the implementation of the action

To determine the greenhouse gas emissions before and after implementation of an action, the energy consumption must be multiplied by the emission factor of the respective energy carrier. Usually, one specific energy carrier is replaced in a single energy saving action. However, there are also energy saving actions in which several energy carriers are replaced at the same time. As soon as several energy carriers are involved, a weighted emission factor should be applied. Such a weighted emission factor can also be used when creating standardized values or when evaluating several energy saving actions at the same time. The following formula can be used for evaluations in which either only one or several energy carriers are affected:

$$GHG_{Baseline/Action} = FEC_{Baseline/Action} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec} \cdot f_{GHG,ec})$$

GHG	Greenhouse gas emissions [t CO ₂ /a]
FEC	Annual final energy consumption [kWh/a]
share	Share of final energy carrier on final energy consumption [dmnl]
f _{GHG}	Emission factor of final energy carrier [t CO ₂ / kWh]
ec	Index of energy carrier
Baseline	Index for the baseline situation of the action
Action	Index for the situation after the implementation of the action

Either direct emissions (from the combustion of an energy carrier) or indirect emissions (taking into account the upstream chains) can be used to determine the emission factors (Sotos, et al., 2015, p. 33). When selecting the GHG emission factors, the national circumstances must be taken into account. When determining the effects of an energy saving action on a country's greenhouse gas balance/inventory, only those upstream chains that are domestically affected by the action can be taken into account in the indirect emission factors. Relevant for most Member States are the indirect emissions from electricity and district heat, as these secondary energy carriers, by definition, do not cause direct emissions.

The direct emissions factors (in g CO₂ per kWh, CO₂ equivalents of other greenhouse gases not included), as well as the indirect emission factors for electricity and district heat, are listed in the table below. Emission factors are taken from Annex VI of the Greenhouse Gas Directive (2018/2066/EU) (European Commission, 2018). In this report, focus is on the calculation of *direct emissions, including emissions from electricity and heat*.





Table 2: Emission factor by energy carrier – average European values (data from 2021 used)

Energy carrier	emission factor [g CO ₂ /kWh]
Electricity	133.30
District heat	209.90
Natural gas	201.96
Gas/Diesel oil	266.76
Motor gasoline	249.48
Biodiesels	0.00
Biogasoline	0.00
Other liquid biofuels	0.00
Biogas	0.00
Wood/wood waste	0.00
Other primary solid biomass	0.00
Kerosene (other than jet kerosene)	258.84
Liquefied petroleum gases	227.16
Naphtha	263.88
Natural gas liquids	231.12
Petroleum coke	351.00
Refinery gas	207.36
Residual fuel oil	278.64
White spirit and SBP	263.88
Other petroleum products	263.88
Anthracite	353.88
Lignite	363.60
Charcoal	0.00
Coal tar	290.52
Coke oven coke and lignite coke	385.20
Coking coal	340.56
Patent fuel	351.00
Sub-bituminous coal	345.96
Other bituminous coal	340.56
Industrial wastes	514.80
Blast furnace gas	936.00
Coke oven gas	159.84
Oxygen steel furnace gas	655.20
Oil shale and tar sands	385.20
Peat	381.60



To determine emission factors for electricity and district heat as given in the table above, the energy inputs (so input of other energy carriers) for district heat generation and electricity generation are multiplied with the respective emission factors and divided through the total energy input for each energy carrier (Eurostat, 2021) (European Commission, 2018):

$$f_{GHG,el} = \frac{\sum_{ec} \left(\left(TI_{PP,ec} + TI_{CHP,ec} \cdot \frac{TO_{CHP,el}}{TO_{CHP,el+dh}} \right) \cdot f_{GHG,ec} \right)}{\sum_{ec} \left(TI_{PP,ec} + TI_{CHP,ec} \cdot \frac{TO_{CHP,el}}{TO_{CHP,el+dh}} \right)}$$

$$f_{GHG,dh} = \frac{\sum_{ec} \left(TI_{HP,ec} \cdot f_{GHG,ec} + TI_{CHP,ec} \cdot \frac{TO_{CHP,dh}}{TO_{CHP,el+dh}} \cdot f_{GHG,ec} \right)}{\sum_{ec} \left(TI_{HP,ec} + TI_{CHP,ec} \cdot \frac{TO_{CHP,dh}}{TO_{CHP,el+dh}} \right)}$$

f_{GHG}	Emission factor of energy carrier [t CO ₂ / kWh]
TI	Transformation input of the electricity or heat generation plant [TJ]
TO	Transformation output of the electricity or heat generation plant [TJ]
ec	Index of energy carrier used for electricity/district heat generation
PP	Index of power plants
CHP	Index of cogeneration plants (combined heat and power)
HP	Index of heat plants
el	Index of electricity
dh	Index of district heat

For combined heat and power plants, the output share of district heat and electricity is taken to determine the relevant input quantity for district heat and electricity production. Renewable plants (e.g. hydro power) as well as nuclear power are assigned an emission factor of zero.

As there can be significant differences among countries, the national circumstances must be taken into account, when selecting GHG emission factors, especially for indirect emissions, such as electricity and district heat. It should be noted that the factors presented depend on the composition of the power plant park and energy carriers used in the conversion in the case of electricity and district heating. As the underlying data used in the calculation was extracted from EUROSTAT during summer 2021, it is advised to use the latest available data for calculations performed at a later stage.





1.4 Bibliography on EED framework

- Economidou, M. L. (2018). *Assessment of the Second National Energy Efficiency Action Plans under the Energy Efficiency Directive*. Luxembourg: Publications Office of the European Union. doi:doi:10.2760/780472
- Economidou, M., Ringel, M., Valentova, M., Zancanella, P., Tsemekidi-Tzeiranaki, S., Zangheri, P., . . . Bertoldi, P. (2020). *National Energy and Climate Plans for 2021-2030 under the EU Energy Union: assessment of energy efficiency dimension*. JRC.
- EE-Rebound project. (2020). *What's the Rebound Effect?* Retrieved from <https://www.ee-rebound.de/englisch/rebound-effect/what-s-the-rebound-effect/>
- European Commission. (2010). *Commission Recommendation on measurement and verification methods in the framework of directive 2006/32/EC on energy end-use efficiency and energy services*. Brussels.
- European Commission. (2015). *Guide to Cost-Benefit Analysis of Investment Projects - Economic appraisal tool for Cohesion Policy 2014-2020*.
- European Commission. (2017). *Better Regulation toolbox: TOOL #61. The use of social discount rates*. Retrieved from https://ec.europa.eu/info/sites/info/files/file_import/better-regulation-toolbox-61_en_0.pdf
- European Commission. (2018). *Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/2066 of 19 December 2018 on the monitoring and reporting of greenhouse gas emissions pursuant to Directive 2003/87/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EU) No 601*. Retrieved from <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A32018R2066>
- European Commission. (2018, 12 11). *Directive (EU) 2018/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2018 amending Directive 2012/27/EU on energy efficiency*. Brussels, Belgium. Retrieved from <http://data.europa.eu/eli/dir/2018/2002/oj>
- European Commission. (2019). *Commission Recommendation (EU) 2019/1658 of 25 September 2019 on transposing the energy savings obligations under the Energy Efficiency Directive*. Brussels. Retrieved 05 28, 2021, from <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reco/2019/1658>
- European Commission. (2019). *Commission Regulation (EU) 2019/2146 of 26 November 2019 amending Regulation (EC) No 1099/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council on energy statistics*. Retrieved from <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/ALL/?uri=CELEX:32019R2146>
- European Commission. (2019). *Report of the Work of the Task Force on Mobilising Efforts to Reach the EU Energy Efficiency Targets for 2020*. Brussels.
- European Commission. (2020). *2020 assessment of the progress made by Member States towards the implementation of the Energy Efficiency Directive 2012/27/EU and Energy Performance of Buildings Directive 2010/31/EU*. Brussels: European Commission. Retrieved from <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52020DC0954&from=EN>



D2.2 Guidance on savings calculation methodologies, including indicative values

- European Commission. (2020, 12 02). Energy efficiency directive. Brussel, Belgium. Retrieved 05 04, 2021, from https://ec.europa.eu/energy/topics/energy-efficiency/targets-directive-and-rules/energy-efficiency-directive_en
- European Standards. (2017). *DIN EN 15459-1*. Retrieved from <https://www.en-standard.eu/din-en-15459-1-energy-performance-of-buildings-economic-evaluation-procedure-for-energy-systems-in-buildings-part-1-calculation-procedures-module-m1-14/>
- Eurostat. (2021). Complete energy balances [NRG_BAL_C__custom_999352]. Retrieved 05 27, 2021, from https://ec.europa.eu/eurostat/databrowser/view/nrg_bal_c/default/table?lang=de
- Eurostat. (2021). *Energy saving statistics explained*. Retrieved from https://ec.europa.eu/eurostat/statistics-explained/index.php?title=Energy_saving_statistics
- Fish, C., & Griebshammer, R. (2013). *Mehr als nur weniger – Suffizienz: Begriff, Begründung, Potenziale*. Retrieved from <https://www.oeko.de/oekodoc/1836/2013-505-de.pdf>
- Labanca, N., & Bertoldi, P. (2016). *Energy Savings Calculation Methods under Article 7 of the Energy Efficiency Directive*. Retrieved from <https://e3p.jrc.ec.europa.eu/publications/energy-savings-calculation-methods-under-article-7-energy-efficiency-directive>
- Mantzios, L. M. (2018). The JRC Integrated Database of the European Energy System. (JRC112474). (E. Commission, Ed.) Retrieved from <https://publications.jrc.ec.europa.eu/repository/handle/JRC112474>
- Meynaerts, E., Ochelen, S., & Vercaemst, P. (2003). *Milieukostenmodel voor Vlaanderen - Background document*.
- National Center for Environmental Economics, Office of Policy, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency . (2014). *Guidelines for Preparing Economic Analyses*.
- Sotos, M., Bhatia, P., Cummis, C., Didden, M., Kovac, A., Ryor, J., & Stevens, A. (2015). *GHG Protocol Scope 2 Guidance - An amendment to the GHG Protocol*. World Resources Institute.
- VHK. (2019). *Ecodesign Impact Accounting, status report*.
- VITO, Ricardo, Öko Institut, Wageningen University. (2020). *Guidance document for ex-post evaluation of climate policies in Effort sharing sectors*. Retrieved from https://effortsharing.ricardo-aea.com/sites/default/files/inline-files/Guidance_ExPostEvaluation_EffortSharing_Sept2020_0.pdf





Chapter 2 Savings calculation for heat recovery and district heating

Savings calculation methodologies covered by this Priority Action focus on heat recovery from industrial processes, on-site and in district heating grids respectively. There is a wide spectrum of heat consuming applications in industry that are suitable for heat recovery actions. Therefore, it is not feasible to define one representative application.

Hence, methodologies for three groups of use cases are elaborated within this chapter:

- Heat recovery for on-site use in industry - feedback of excess heat into a process
- Heat recovery for on-site use in industry - use of excess heat for on-site applications
- Heat recovery for infeed into a district heating grid

In addition to saving energy, heat recovery systems lead to the reduction of waste heat into the ambient air or into rivers, which puts less strain on nearby ecosystems. The lower fuel input can also reduce air pollutant emissions.

2.1 Heat recovery for on-site use in industry - feedback of excess heat into a process

This methodology refers to the use of excess heat from an industrial process directly on-site. As energy saving action, a heat consuming industrial process (e.g. oven) is retrofitted with a heat recovery system (e.g. economizer). The recovered heat is fed back into the process and therefore causes a reduction of the energy input needed for the process.

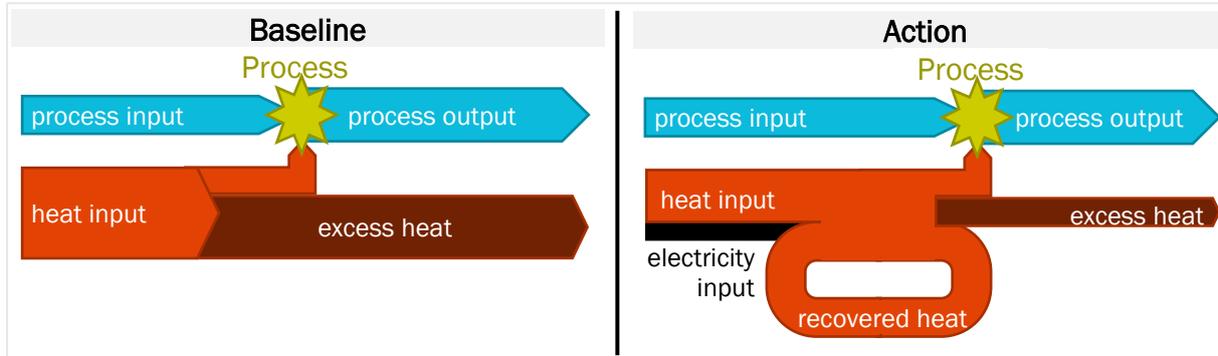


Figure 3: Schematic illustration of feedback of excess heat into the process

The methodology is limited to facilities that **manufacture goods (industry sector)**. Within this sector, it is applicable regardless of the energy carrier and the heat recovery technology. Recovered heat from buildings (heating, ventilation and air conditioning) cannot be evaluated with this methodology. Further excluded from this methodology (for the calculation of Article 7 savings) are facilities that generate electricity and district heating, as their energy input does not count as final energy according to the Regulation (EC) 1099/2008 on energy statistics.

Industrial processes with a potential for excess heat recovery are heterogeneous regarding their functions, dimensions, capacities etc. and are usually custom-made. Hence, it is impracticable to evaluate industrial heat recovery measures with standardised values. Instead of providing indicative calculation values, this methodology focuses therefore on guidelines for the acquisition of appropriate data.



2.1.1 Calculation of final energy savings (Article 7)

The final energy savings can be calculated with the following equation:

$$TFES = \left(\frac{FEC_{Baseline}}{pO_{Baseline}} - \frac{FEC_{Action}}{pO_{Action}} \right) \cdot pO_{Action}$$

TFES	Total final energy savings [kWh/a]
FEC	Final energy consumption [kWh/a]
po	Production output [units/a]
Baseline	Index for the baseline situation of the action
Action	Index for the situation after the implementation of the action

Indicative calculation values for this methodology are only prepared for the lifetime of savings due to the wide range of industrial applications.

Table 3: Indicative calculation value for feedback of excess heat into a process

Lifetime of savings	[a]
Heat recovery in industry	10

Methodological aspects

Basically, the calculation formula compares the specific final energy consumptions of the process before and after implementation of the action. The final energy consumption (before/after the action) is related to the production outputs (before/after the action). Thus, the calculation method implicitly normalizes varying production rates.

Presuming that the action would not have been implemented without an incentive, it is obvious that the final energy consumption of the existing process (without heat recovery) equals the baseline for the evaluation of the action.

The implementation of a heat recovery system is sometimes accompanied by **rebound effects**. For instance, a rebound effect occurs when a high energy consumption of the pumping of the heat conducting medium compensates the energy savings from the action. Therefore, this methodology considers all energy carriers consumed in the process (main energy carriers, auxiliary power etc.).

Data sources for indicative calculation values

Due to the large variety of industrial processes and the wide scope of this methodology, indicative calculation values are considered impracticable. Instead, this methodology provides a guidance for the evaluation of savings based on measured values.

The methodology is intended to be applied by implementing parties themselves. As there are no indicative calculation values for final energy consumption and production outputs, data must be generated individually. Measurements have to be carried out in the same setting before and after the implementation of the action.

The **final energy consumption before/after the implementation of the action** ($FEC_{Baseline}$, FEC_{Action}) includes all energy sources of the relevant process. Consequently, it takes into





account all used fuels (e.g. for a furnace) and energy consumption for the technical equipment (e.g. pumps, compressors, control units), respectively. All relevant energy consumption has to be measured over representative periods before and after the action and, if applicable, converted into kWh. Representative periods may vary depending on the production process. If, for example, production fluctuates over the course of a year, at least a full year of measurements should be considered. On the opposite, for processes with steady production rates, shorter periods may be sufficient. Therefore, the measuring periods have to be well-considered.

If more than one production process is fed by the heat consumer, the energy consumption must be allocated proportionally.

If a relevant part of the energy consumption of the process depends on the weather, the weather-related consumption must be normalized. Normalization with heating or cooling degree days is recommended:

$$FEC_{norm} = FEC_{measured} \cdot \frac{DD_{norm}}{DD_{mp}}$$

FEC_{norm}	Normalized final energy consumption [kWh/a]
$FEC_{measured}$	Measured final energy consumption [kWh]
DD_{norm}	Average annual heating or cooling degree days [Kd/a]
DD_{mp}	Average heating or cooling degree days during the measuring period [Kd]

The average heating or cooling degree days have to be calculated from weather related measurement records. To determine degree days, each recording period (e.g. hours, days) has to be multiplied with the temperature difference between the required process temperature and the average outdoor temperature. To obtain the normalised (DD_{norm}) degree days, it is advisable to average over several years.

The **production output before/after the implementation of the action** ($PO_{Baseline}$, PO_{Action}) refers to the amount of goods which is produced or manipulated in the relevant process. Semi-finished goods, intermediates or material inputs (e.g. steam) can also be considered as production output in terms of this methodology. The production output before and after implementing the action has to be measured (or documented) using the same unit (volume, tons, pieces, etc.).

Final energy consumption and production output must be measured within the same (representative) period. Measured data has to be extrapolated to a calendar year.

For monitoring reasons, it is suggested to use measuring protocols including the installation layout, measurement setup and period.

The **lifetime of savings** corresponds to the Indicative energy savings lifetimes of waste-heat recovery in industry according to Appendix VIII of the Commission Recommendation (EU) 2019/1658 of 25 September 2019 on transposing the energy savings obligations under the Energy Efficiency Directive (European Commission, 2019).

2.1.2 Calculation of impact on energy consumption (Article 3)

The calculation of final energy savings for Article 3 can be taken from chapter 2.1.1 on calculation of final energy savings (Article 7).



Due to the nature of the methodology presented, it cannot be used for Article 3 ex-ante assessments. In order to prepare estimations on the amount of savings which can be achieved in the area of heat recovery, national waste heat potentials monitored under Article 14 and Annex VIII EED or monitored savings of heat recovery projects from earlier years (e.g. from previous periods of EED reporting or databases of subsidy schemes) could be used.

The effect on primary energy consumption can be calculated with the following equation:

$$EPEC = \left(\frac{FEC_{Baseline}}{po_{Baseline}} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Baseline} \cdot f_{PE,ec}) - \frac{FEC_{Action}}{po_{Action}} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Action} \cdot f_{PE,ec}) \right) \cdot po_{Action}$$

EPEC	Effect on primary energy consumption [kWh/a]
FEC	Annual final energy consumption [kWh/a]
po	Production output [units/a]
share _{ec}	Share of final energy carrier on final energy consumption [dmnl]
f _{PE,ec}	Final to primary energy conversion factor of the energy carrier used [dmnl]
Baseline	Index for the baseline situation of the action
Action	Index for the situation after implementation of the action
ec	Index of energy carrier

Because the energy consumption of the respective process must be measured anyway, the energy carrier distribution is implicitly determined as well. For this reason, no indicative calculation values for the shares of energy carriers are provided here. Furthermore, the diversity of industrial processes does not allow for a generalized narrowing down to specific energy carriers for the determination of emission factors.

EU27 average values for the conversion factors from final to primary energy for different energy carriers are listed in chapter 1.1.1 of this report.

2.1.3 Overview of costs related to the action

Overview of relevant cost components

Costs associated with the implementation of an industrial waste heat recovery system include investment and operational expenditures.

Investment expenditures cover all costs for materials, components, engineering and installation work. Main components that need to be purchased and installed at least include:

- heat exchanger(s)
- pipelines
- circulating pumps
- measuring and control technology
- insulation





D2.2 Guidance on savings calculation methodologies, including indicative values

Depending on the type and dimension of the process as well as the heat transfer medium (steam or hot water), the list of components may be extended widely.

Next to direct costs of components and materials, investment costs include labour costs initiated by project design, installation work, commissioning of the facility and training of employees. Costs caused by the interruption of the process (production downtimes) due to heat recovery installation work must also be taken into account. Businesses may combine the retrofitting of the facility with scheduled revisions to limit costs.

Operational expenditures include fixed costs for periodic maintenance and repair to the heat recovery system, in terms of labour and materials. Maintenance costs depend on the installed technology which may result in increased labour and material costs or even occasional downtimes of the facility. Variable operational expenditures – linked to the operating hours - include mostly electricity costs for the circulation of the heat transfer medium (electricity consumed by pumps and control units) and minor utilities. Some systems also need cooling water for the operation of a condenser.

In addition to the reduced fuel costs for the industrial process, excess- or under-consumption of specific energy carriers may influence operating costs. Depending on the energy carrier (e.g. natural gas, electricity), heat recovery can lead to reduced performance peaks and therefore reduce performance related tariff components. On the other hand, the installation of a heat exchanger normally causes an additional pressure loss, which in the end results in increased power consumption.



Table 4: Indicative costs (excl. VAT) for feedback of excess heat into a process

[euro2008-2021]	Investment costs
Total investment costs	0.10 – 0.56 € / kWh recovered heat
Design and Engineering work (labour costs)	Hourly labour costs from chapter 1.2.1 (labour costs in engineering)
Installation work (labour costs)	Hourly labour costs from chapter 1.2.1 (labour costs in industry)
Training of personnel (labour costs)	Hourly labour costs from chapter 1.2.1 (labour costs in industry)
Production downtimes	Not available
[euro2021/a]	Variable operational costs
Costs of reduced fuel input	Energy prices from chapter 1.2.1 (depending on fuel used in the industrial process, before implementation)
Electricity costs	Energy prices from chapter 1.2.1 (electricity for non-household consumers)
Cooling water costs	No data available
[euro2021/a]	Fixed operational costs
Maintenance (labour costs)	2 % of equipment installed costs
Production downtimes	No data available
[euro2021/a]	Revenues
	No revenue
[a]	Lifetime
Lifetime	10

Methodological aspects

Information on costs of heat recovery in industry is scarce, as such applications are highly individual and usually sold as an overall service consisting of technical planning, legal submissions, purchase of equipment and installation and calibration of the heat recovery system. Such service contracts are private law agreements and not publicly available.

The data retrieved for **investment costs** was published by “klimaaktiv”, an Austrian benchmarking programme for (inter alia) industry sectors funded by the Austrian Ministry for Climate Action (BMK). The database contains approximately 100 heat recovery projects which were implemented between 2008 and 2021. The lower and upper quantiles of the listed projects were used to calculate the above range and to exclude outliers. Investment costs were examined per sector; however, no significant differences could be identified. As no data on the installed power of the listed heat recovery systems is available, investment costs are related to the quantity of recovered heat.

In order to estimate **labour costs**, chapter 1.2.1 offers data for the EU Member States. No information on the number of working hours was found.





Due to the implementation of heat recovery, **variable operational costs** of the existing application will change as follows:

- **Costs of fuel input:** Due to the heat recovery feeding back into the same process, the fuel consumption of this process is reduced by the amount of heat recovered. In order to calculate fuel cost savings, fuel prices, for fuels used before implementation, and conversion efficiency of the process have to be considered.
- **Electricity costs:** Additional heat exchanges in the system cause increased pressure loss in the system. Additional pumping energy is needed to compensate for this.
- **Cooling water costs:** The amount of cooling water needed is reduced by the implementation of heat recovery. Depending on national legislation regarding the use of surface- or groundwater in Member States, this may also lead to reduced costs.

Fixed operational costs mostly consist of the labour cost needed for maintenance of the application. A study conducted by „Institut für Energie- und Umweltforschung Heidelberg“ sets the average maintenance cost at 2% of the investment costs. Additionally, potential production downtimes of the process during maintenance should be considered.

As the heat recovered from a process is fed back into the same process, no **revenue** is generated. However, amortisation of such projects is achieved by reduced fuel consumption (cf. section on variable operational costs).

Data sources for indicative cost values

The total investment costs are related to the amount of recovered heat quantities and were derived from a publicly available best-case database (BMK, 2021) of the “klimaaktiv” programme of the Austrian Ministry for Climate Action (BMK).

Information on maintenance cost is taken from a study conducted in 2019 by “Institut für Energie- und Umweltforschung Heidelberg” for the German Ministry of Economy and Energy (Blömer et al., 2019).

2.1.4 Calculation of CO₂ savings

The greenhouse gas savings can be calculated with the following equation:

$$GHGSAV = \left(\frac{FEC_{Baseline}}{po_{Baseline}} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Baseline} \cdot f_{GHG,ec}) - \frac{FEC_{Action}}{po_{Action}} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Action} \cdot f_{GHG,ec}) \right) \cdot po_{Action} \cdot 10^{-6}$$

GHGSAV	Greenhouse gas savings [t CO ₂ /a]
FEC	Annual final energy consumption [kWh/a]
po	Production output [units/a]
share	Share of final energy carrier on final energy consumption [dmnl]
f _{GHG}	Emission factor of final energy carrier [g CO ₂ /kWh]
Baseline	Index for the baseline situation of the action
Action	Index for the situation after implementation of the action
ec	Index of energy carrier



The final energy consumption (FEC) as well as the process output (p_o) of the baseline and the action can be taken from the savings calculation for Article 7.

Because the energy consumption of the respective process must be measured anyway, the energy carrier distribution is implicitly determined as well. For this reason, no indicative calculation values for the shares of energy carriers are provided here. Furthermore, the diversity of industrial processes does not allow for a generalized narrowing down to specific energy carriers for the determination of emission factors. The full table containing all emission factors is available in chapter 1.3.





2.2 Heat recovery for on-site use in industry - use of excess heat for on-site applications

This methodology refers to the use of excess heat from an industrial process on-site. As energy saving action, a heat consuming industrial process (e.g. oven) is retrofitted with a heat recovery system (e.g. heat exchanger). The recovered heat serves as a heat source for **another** application on the site (e.g. space heating system, preheating another process). Therefore, it causes a reduction of the input of the main energy carrier in the other application.

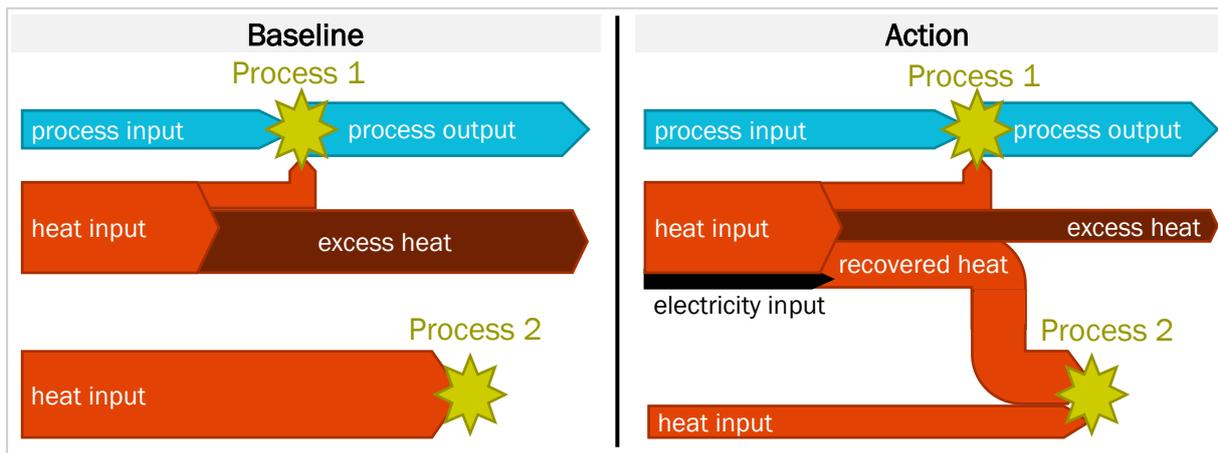


Figure 4: Schematic illustration of on-site use of excess heat for other applications

The methodology is limited to facilities that **manufacture goods (industry sector)**. Within this sector, it is applicable regardless of the energy carrier and the heat recovery technology. Recovered heat from buildings (heating, ventilation and air conditioning) cannot be evaluated with this methodology. Further excluded from this methodology (for the calculation of Article 7 savings) are facilities that generate electricity and district heating, as their energy input does not count as final energy according to the Regulation (EC) 1099/2008 on energy statistics.

Industrial processes with a potential for excess heat recovery are heterogeneous regarding their functions, dimensions, capacities etc. and are usually custom-made. Hence, it is impracticable to evaluate industrial heat recovery measures with standardised values. Instead of providing indicative calculation values, this methodology focuses on guidelines for the acquisition of appropriate data.



2.2.1 Calculation of final energy savings (Article 7)

The final energy savings can be calculated with the following equation:

$$TFES = Q_{rec} \cdot \frac{1}{eff_{mhs}} \cdot f_{BEH}$$

TFES	Total final energy savings [kWh/a]
Q_{rec}	Recovered heat consumption of the application [kWh/a]
eff_{mhs}	Conversion efficiency of the main heating system of the relevant application [dmnl]
f_{BEH}	Factor for correction of behavioural effects [dmnl]

Indicative calculation values for this methodology are only prepared for the lifetime of savings due to the wide range of industrial applications.

Table 5: Indicative calculation value for use of excess heat for on-site applications

Lifetime of savings	[a]
Heat recovery in industry	10

Methodological aspects

The calculation formula considers the amount of recovered heat which is used in another application and thus (partly) substitutes the energy source for the main heating system of the application. To take heat generation losses into account, the efficiency of the main heating system of the other application is brought into the equation.

Presuming that the action would not have been implemented without an incentive, it is obvious that the energy consumption of the existing application (without use of recovered heat) equals the baseline for the evaluation of the action.

Behavioural, rebound effects may arise because the recovered waste heat is inexpensive compared to any other energy carrier. For example, the use of waste heat for space heating can trigger increased comfort requirements (higher room temperature, increased heated floor area).

Data sources for indicative calculation values

Due to the large variety of industrial processes and the wide scope of this methodology, indicative calculation values are considered impracticable. Instead, this methodology provides a guidance for the evaluation of savings based on measured values.

The methodology is intended to be applied by implementing parties themselves. As there are no indicative calculation values for the recovered heat from processes and efficiencies of heat consuming applications, data must be generated individually.

The **Recovered heat consumption of the application** (Q_{rec}) should be measured by a heat meter and, if applicable, converted into kWh. For monitoring reasons, it is suggested to use measuring protocols including the installation layout, measurement setup and period.





If the provided application is another production process on the site, the heat consumption of this process probably needs to be normalized. It is recommended to do a normalization based on production output rates:

$$Q_{rec,norm} = Q_{rec,measured} \cdot \frac{po_{lt}}{po_{mp}}$$

$Q_{rec,norm}$	Normalized recovered heat consumption [kWh/a]
$Q_{rec,measured}$	Measured recovered heat consumption [kWh]
po_{lt}	average annual production output over the lifetime of the action [units/a]
po_{mp}	production output during the measuring period [units]

For the **Conversion efficiency of the main heating system of the application** (eff_{mhs}), application-specific information is to be used preferably. In some cases, the conversion efficiency is provided by the manufacturer of the application (e.g. on the eco-label). If specific values are unavailable, average efficiencies (e.g. from National Standards, literature) may be taken into account.

If more than one application is fed by the recovered heat, energy consumption and efficiency must be considered separately for each application.

The **lifetime of savings** corresponds to the Indicative energy savings lifetimes of waste-heat recovery in industry according to Appendix VIII of the Commission Recommendation (EU) 2019/1658 of 25 September 2019 on transposing the energy savings obligations under the Energy Efficiency Directive (European Commission, 2019).

2.2.2 Calculation of impact on energy consumption (Article 3)

The calculation of final energy savings for Article 3 can be taken from chapter 2.2.1 on calculation of final energy savings (Article 7).

Due to the nature of the methodology presented, it cannot be used for Article 3 ex-ante assessments. In order to prepare estimations on the amount of savings which can be achieved in the area of heat recovery, national waste heat potentials monitored under Article 14 and Annex VIII EED or monitored savings of heat recovery projects from earlier years (e.g. from previous periods of EED reporting or databases of subsidy schemes) could be used. In case this database is not available, rough estimations can only be made (high uncertainty).

The effect on primary energy consumption can be calculated with the following equation:

$$EPEC = FEC_{Baseline} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Baseline} \cdot f_{PE,ec}) - FEC_{Action} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Action} \cdot f_{PE,ec})$$

EPEC	Effect on primary energy consumption [kWh/a]
FEC	Annual final energy consumption [kWh/a]
$share_{ec}$	Share of final energy carrier on final energy consumption [dmnl]
$f_{PE,ec}$	Final to primary energy conversion factor of the energy carrier used [dmnl]



Baseline	Index for the baseline situation of the action
Action	Index for the situation after implementation of the action
ec	Index of energy carrier

Because the energy consumption of the respective processes and appliances must be measured anyway, the energy carrier distribution is implicitly determined as well. For this reason, no indicative calculation values for the shares of energy carriers are provided here. Furthermore, the diversity of industrial processes does not allow for a narrowing down to specific energy carriers for the determination of emission factors.

EU27 average values for the conversion factors from final to primary energy for different energy carriers are listed in chapter 1.1.1 of this report.

2.2.3 Overview of costs related to the action

Overview of relevant cost components

Costs associated with the implementation of an industrial waste heat recovery system include investment and operational expenditures.

Investment expenditures cover all costs for materials, components, engineering and installation work. Components that need to be purchased and installed at least include:

- heat exchanger(s)
- pipelines
- circulating pumps
- measuring and control technology

Depending on the type and dimension of the process as well as the heat transfer medium (steam or hot water), the list of components may be extended widely.

Next to costs of components and materials, investment costs include labour costs initiated by project design, installation work, commissioning of the facility and training of employees. Costs caused by the interruption of the process (production downtimes) due to heat recovery installation work must also be taken into account. Businesses may combine the retrofitting of the facility with scheduled revisions to limit costs.

Operational expenditures include fixed costs for periodic maintenance and repair works of the heat recovery system, in terms of labour and materials. Maintenance costs depend on the installed technology which may result in increased labour and material costs or even occasional downtimes of the facility. Variable operational expenditures include mostly electricity costs for the circulation of the heat transfer medium (electricity consumed by pumps and control units) and minor utilities.

In addition to the reduced fuel costs for the industrial process, excess- or under-consumption of specific energy carriers may influence operating costs. Depending on the energy carrier (e.g. natural gas, electricity), heat recovery can lead to reduced performance peaks and therefore reduce performance related tariff components. On the other hand, the installation of a heat exchanger normally causes an additional pressure loss, which in the end results in increased power consumption.





Table 6: Indicative costs (excl. VAT) for use of excess heat for on-site applications

[euro2008-2021]	Investment costs
Total investment costs	0.10 – 0.56 € / kWh recovered heat
Design and Engineering work (labour costs)	Hourly labour costs from chapter 1.2.1 (labour costs in engineering)
Installation work (labour costs)	Hourly labour costs from chapter 1.2.1 (labour costs in industry)
Training of personnel (labour costs)	Hourly labour costs from chapter 1.2.1 (labour costs in industry)
Production downtimes	Not available
[euro2021/a]	Variable operational costs
Costs of reduced fuel input	Energy prices from chapter 1.2.1 (depending on fuel used in the on-site application)
Electricity costs	Energy prices from chapter 1.2.1 (electricity for non-household consumers)
Cooling water costs	No data available
[euro2021/a]	Fixed operational costs
Maintenance (labour costs)	2 % of equipment installed costs
Production downtimes	No data available
[euro2021/a]	Revenues
	No revenue
[a]	Lifetime
Lifetime	10

Methodological aspects

Information on costs of heat recovery in industry is scarce, as such applications are highly individual and usually sold as an overall service consisting of technical planning, legal submissions, purchase of equipment and installation and calibration of the heat recovery system. Such service contracts are private law agreements and not publicly available.

The data retrieved for **investment costs** was published by “klimaaktiv”, an Austrian benchmarking programme for (inter alia) industry sectors funded by the Austrian Ministry for Climate Action (BMK). The database contains approximately 100 heat recovery projects which were implemented between 2008 and 2021. The lower and upper quantiles of the listed projects were used to calculate the above range and to exclude outliers. Investment costs were examined per sector; however, no significant differences could be identified. As no data on the installed power of the listed heat recovery systems is available, investment costs are related to the quantity of recovered heat.

In order to estimate **labour costs**, chapter 1.2.1 offers data for the EU Member States. No information on the number of working hours was found.



Due to the implementation of heat recovery, **variable operational costs** of the existing application will change as follows:

- **Costs of fuel input:** Due to the heat recovery being used in another on-site application, the fuel consumption of this application is reduced by the amount of heat recovered. In order to calculate fuel cost savings, fuel price and conversion efficiency of the application have to be considered.
- **Electricity costs:** Additional heat exchanges in the system cause increased pressure loss in the system. Additional pumping energy is needed to compensate for this.
- **Cooling water costs:** The amount of cooling water needed is reduced by the implementation of heat recovery. Depending on national legislation regarding the use of surface- or groundwater in Member States, this may also lead to reduced costs.

Fixed operational costs mostly consist of the labour cost needed for maintenance of the application. A study conducted by „Institut für Energie- und Umweltforschung Heidelberg“ sets the average maintenance cost at 2% of the investment costs. Additionally, potential production downtimes of the process during maintenance should be considered.

As the heat recovered from a process is used in another on-site application (and therefore not sold to a third party), no **revenue** is generated. However, amortisation of such projects is achieved by reduced fuel consumption (cf. section on variable operational costs).

Data sources for indicative cost values

The total investment costs are related to the amount of recovered heat quantities and were derived from a publicly available best-case database (BMK, 2021) of the “klimaaktiv” programme of the Austrian Ministry for Climate Action (BMK).

Information on maintenance cost is taken from a study conducted in 2019 by “Institut für Energie- und Umweltforschung Heidelberg” for the German Ministry of Economy and Energy (Blömer et al., 2019).

2.2.4 Calculation of CO₂ savings

The greenhouse gas savings can be calculated with the following equation:

$$GHGSAV = TFES \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Baseline} \cdot f_{GHG,ec}) \cdot 10^{-6}$$

GHGSAV	Greenhouse gas savings [t CO ₂ /a]
TFES	Total final energy saving [kWh/a]
share _{ec,Baseline}	Share of final energy carrier on final energy consumption before the implementation of the action [dmnl]
f _{GHG}	Emission factor of the final energy carrier [g CO ₂ /kWh]

The total final energy savings (TFES) of the action can be taken from the savings calculation for Article 7.

Because the energy consumption of the respective process must be measured anyway, the energy carrier distribution is implicitly determined as well. For this reason, no indicative





D2.2 Guidance on savings calculation methodologies, including indicative values

calculation values for the shares of energy carriers are provided here. Furthermore, the diversity of industrial processes does not allow for a narrowing down to specific energy carriers for the determination of emission factors. The full table containing all emission factors is available in chapter 1.3.





2.3 Heat recovery for feed-in to a district heating grid

A heat consuming industrial process (e.g. furnace) is retrofitted with a heat recovery system (e.g. heat exchanger). The recovered heat is fed into a district heating network, allowing more additional final customers to be supplied with district heating.

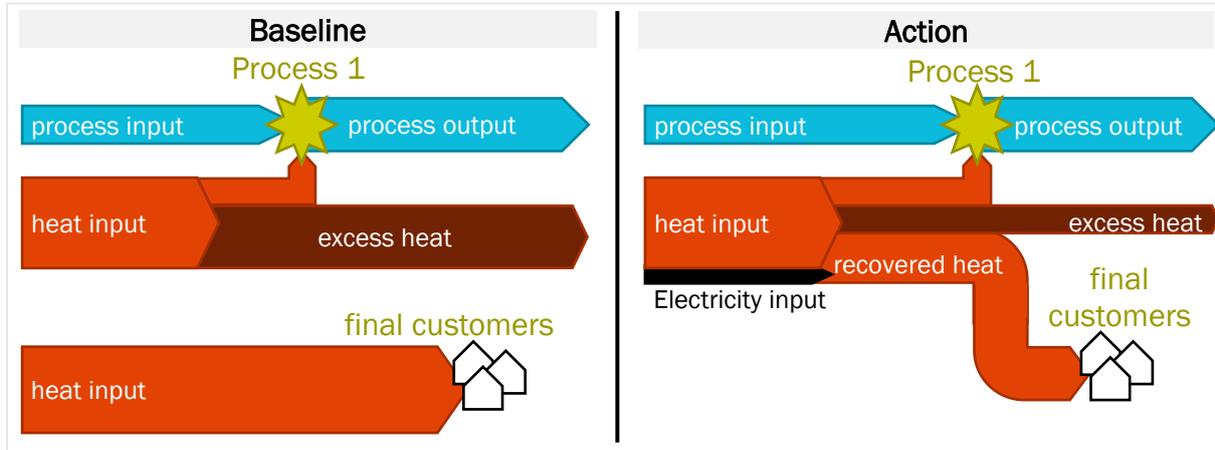


Figure 5: Schematic illustration of feed-in of excess heat to a district heating grid

According to the Energy Statistics Directive (European Commission, 2019), the production of district heat is regarded as part of the energy transformation sector and does not generate any final energy savings. Final energy savings can only be achieved at end-user level in case of lower conversion losses in their specific heating system as a result of switching to district heating. If additional district heating connections are triggered by feeding recovered heat into the district heating network, this can therefore lead to final energy savings.

When assessing additional district heating connections, it should be noted that there is a risk of double counting of energy savings due to several possible incentive providers (district heating network operator, district heating supplier, excess heat supplier, etc.). In order to prevent double counting of energy saving actions between several incentive providers, a legal framework for the allocation or sharing of energy savings is needed.

This evaluation method is limited to **recovered excess heat**. Additional combustion plants producing district heating cannot be assessed with this method.

2.3.1 Calculation of final energy savings (Article 7)

The final energy savings can be calculated with the following equation:

$$TFES = Q_{EH} \cdot (1 - HL_{DHG}) \cdot \left(\frac{1}{eff_{Baseline}} - \frac{1}{eff_{Action}} \right) \cdot (1 - f_{ei}) \cdot (1 - f_{BEH})$$

TFES	Total final energy savings [kWh/a]
Q_{EH}	Excess heat fed into the district heating grid [kWh/a]
HL_{DHG}	Heat losses in the district heating grid [dmnl]
$eff_{Baseline}$	Conversion efficiency of the reference heating systems [dmnl]





eff_{Action}	Conversion efficiency of the district heat consuming heating systems [dmnl]
f_{ei}	Factor to calculate extrinsic incentives [dmnl]
f_{BEH}	Factor to calculate rebound effects [dmnl]

Indicative calculation values for this methodology have been prepared in the following table. Please keep in mind that these values are based on EU-wide data and will need to be adjusted to national circumstances.

Table 7: Indicative calculation values for Article 7 of heat recovery for feed-in to a district heating grid

HL_{DHG}	[dmnl]
Heat losses in the district heating grid	0.106
$eff_{Baseline}$	[dmnl]
Efficiency of the reference heating system	0.734
eff_{Action}	[dmnl]
Efficiency of district heating	0.827
f_{ei}	[dmnl]
no other incentive in force	0
Lifetime of savings	[a]
Heat recovery in industry	10
f_{BEH}	[dmnl]
Rebound effects	0.20

Methodological aspects

When evaluating the final energy savings of heat recovery for feed-in to a district heating grid, it is important to note that the final energy savings do not occur directly when the heat is fed into the district heating network, but at the final consumer side (households, services, agriculture and industry) of the district heating network. The formula for evaluating final energy savings consists of three components:

1. The amount of heat that arrives at the final customer side from the recovered and fed-in heat quantity. For this purpose, the losses in the heat distribution network are deducted from the amount of heat fed-in.
2. The actual saving is calculated by the difference of the conversion efficiencies of the district heating connection to the reference heating systems. For example, gas or oil boilers consume more fuel than the heat transfer station to provide the same amount of useful heat (space heating, hot water). However, heat pumps as reference heating systems would have a lower final energy consumption than district heating connections. Depending on the heating system distribution, in terms of technologies and manufacture dates, in the respective district heating supply area, both positive and negative final energy savings can result.



3. The factor of extrinsic incentives is used to subtract those installations that were implemented through other incentives (e.g. district heat pipeline expansion, subsidy programs on district heat connections) or would have been installed in any event.

Data sources for indicative calculation values:

The **excess heat fed into the district heating grid (Q_{EH})** has to be determined by the implementer of the heat recovery. As energy savings actions are connected to a certain lifetime in which they will deliver savings, this value should reflect an average annual recovered heat quantity to be fed into the district heating grid within the envisaged lifetime of savings.

The **heat losses in the district heating grid (HL_{DHG})** for the EU27 were derived from the complete energy balances (Eurostat, 2021a). In the energy balances, district heating corresponds to the standard international energy product classification “heat”. To obtain the heat losses, the distribution losses must be divided by the sum of the final energy consumption and the distribution losses. Since the recovered heat quantities are collected precisely, it would also be feasible to collect data on heat losses by the action implementer for the specific heat distribution network.

For the **conversion efficiencies of reference heating systems ($eff_{Baseline}$)**, the use of seasonal efficiencies is preferable. If these are not available, the efficiencies at nominal load can be used as an approximation. The (seasonal) efficiencies are to be weighted over the energy consumption of the technologies used, before the implementation of the action, in the district heating supply area. For the EU-wide indicative values, the following procedure was applied:

- The conversion efficiencies of space heating are taken from the latest year of the tables RES_hh_eff and SER_hh_eff of the Integrated Database of the European Energy System of the Joint Research Center (Mantzou, 2018).

Table 8: Ratio of energy service to energy consumption [kWh_{th}/kWh]

Heating system	Residential	Services
Solids	0.519	0.561
Liquified petroleum gas (LPG)	0.672	0.675
Gas/Diesel oil incl. biofuels (GDO)	0.685	0.681
Gas heat pumps		1.100
Gases incl. biogas	0.707	0.773
Biomass and wastes	0.564	0.738
Geothermal energy	0.851	0.825
Derived heat	0.831	0.818
Advanced electric heating	2.392	2.039
Conventional electric heating	0.815	0.785
Electricity in circulation	1.000	1.000

- The conversion efficiencies per energy carrier were weighted by the final consumption of both sectors which were extracted from the tables RES_hh_fec and





SER_hh_fec of the Integrated Database of the European Energy System of the Joint Research Center (Mantzios, 2018).

Table 9: Final energy consumption [ktoe] of the heating systems

Heating system	Residential	Services
Solids	7,411.2	1,024.8
Liquified petroleum gas (LPG)	977.6	163.4
Gas/Diesel oil incl. biofuels (GDO)	24,029.0	12,359.5
Gas heat pumps		266.2
Gases incl. biogas	69,635.1	33,151.7
Biomass and wastes	35,394.6	2,771.8
Geothermal energy	99.9	233.3
Derived heat	17,756.1	7,938.5
Advanced electric heating	2,344.4	3,232.8
Conventional electric heating	8,648.7	8,075.1
Electricity in circulation	2,553.4	728.5

This data is based on EU averages of heating systems installed. As technologies used in space heating in Member States may vary substantially, more precise information on the shares of reference heating systems in the respective district heating supply area should be used preferably.

The **conversion efficiency of district heat consuming heating systems** (eff_{Action}) is based on the technical conversion efficiency for “derived heat” of the tables RES_hh_eff and SER_hh_eff Integrated Database of the European Energy System of the Joint Research Center (Mantzios, 2018).

The **factor to calculate extrinsic incentives** (f_{ei}) can only be determined for a specific action or for a given setting of policy instruments. For example, if a voluntary agreement for industrial companies is combined with a support scheme for district heating grid expansion, then the savings between the two policy instruments could be credited in proportion to their respective contribution.

Additionally, the formula foresees a **factor for rebound effects** (f_{BEH}), as rebound effects occur where increased efficiency of a product or service lowers the cost of consumption and, as a result, more consumption of this product or service occurs (Maxwell et al., 2011). The research on rebound effects for the end-use types heating and cooling in a residential setting suggests a value between 10 and 30% (Sorrell et al., 2009; Maxwell et al., 2011; Buchanan et al., 2014). The indicative value taken up in the table above here, therefore amounts to 20%. It is recommended to use this indicative value in case of savings estimations triggered by additional connections to the district heating grid.

The **lifetime of savings** corresponds to the Indicative energy savings lifetimes of waste-heat recovery of industry according to Appendix VIII of the Commission Recommendation (EU) 2019/1658 of 25 September 2019 on transposing the energy savings obligations under the Energy Efficiency Directive (European Commission, 2019).



2.3.2 Calculation of impact on energy consumption (Article 3)

The calculation of final energy savings for Article 3 can be taken from chapter 2.3.1 on calculation of final energy savings (Article 7).

Due to the nature of the methodology presented, it cannot be used for Article 3 ex-ante assessments. In order to prepare estimations on the amount of savings which can be achieved in the area of heat recovery, national waste heat potentials monitored under Article 14 and Annex VIII EED or monitored savings of heat recovery projects from earlier years (e.g. from previous periods of EED reporting or databases of subsidy schemes) could be used.

The use of district heating generation as the basis for determining final energy savings requires a modified calculation formula for the evaluation of the effect on primary energy consumption compared to chapter 1.1.1:

$$EPEC = Q_{EH} \cdot (1 - HL_{DHG}) \cdot f_{PE}$$

EPEC	Effect on primary energy consumption [kWh/a]
Q_{EH}	Excess heat fed into the district heating grid [kWh/a]
HL_{DHG}	Heat losses in the district heating grid [dmnl]
f_{PE}	Primary energy factor of the reference heating system [dmnl]

Indicative calculation values for this methodology have been prepared in the following table. Please keep in mind that these values are based on EU-wide data and will need to be adjusted to national circumstances:

Table 10: Indicative calculation values for Article 3 of heat recovery for feed-in to a district heating grid

f_{PE}	[dmnl]
Primary energy factor of the reference heating system	1.456
HL_{DHG}	[dmnl]
Heat losses in the district heating grid	0.106

Methodological aspects

In order to comply with Article 7, energy saving actions are normally implemented at the end user level and, in addition to final energy savings, also have an impact on primary energy. In the context of this method, the effect on primary energy consumption, namely the reduction of energy input for district heating production, is used as a trigger for final energy savings (installation of additional district heating connections).

Without this energy saving action, the excess heat would be released into the environment. By feeding this excess heat into the grid, the fuel input of the reference heating systems can be compensated. Therefore, when assessing primary energy savings, the amount of heat recovered and fed into the district heating network is multiplied by the primary energy factors of the energy carriers that would have been used for heat production instead of the recovered heat.





Data sources for indicative calculation values

The **primary energy factor of the reference heating system** (f_{PE}) results from the weighted primary energy factors of the energy carriers which would have been used without connecting to the district heating grid.

$$f_{PE} = \sum_{ec} (share_{ec} \cdot f_{PE,ec})$$

f_{PE}	Primary energy factor of the reference heating system [dmnl]
$share_{ec}$	Share of energy carriers of the reference heating system [dmnl]
$f_{PE,ec}$	Primary energy factor of the energy carrier [dmnl]

The **excess heat fed into the district heating grid** (Q_{EH}) has to be determined by the implementer of the heat recovery. As energy savings actions are connected to a certain lifetime in which they will deliver savings, this value should reflect the annual recovered heat quantity to be fed into the district heating grid within the envisaged lifetime of savings.

The **heat losses in the district heating grid** (HL_{DHG}) for the EU27 were derived from the complete energy balances (Eurostat, 2021a). In the energy balances, district heating corresponds to the standard international energy product classification “heat”. To obtain the heat losses, the distribution losses must be divided by the sum of the final energy consumption and the distribution losses. Since the recovered heat quantities are collected precisely, it would also be feasible to collect data on heat losses by the action implementer for the specific heat distribution network.

The **primary energy factors of energy carriers** ($f_{PE,ec}$) are determined via the energy carrier-related conversion losses and transport losses with the help of the complete energy balances (Eurostat, 2021a).

$$f_{PE,ec} = \frac{GIC - TI + TO - ES - NEU - SD}{FEC}$$

$f_{PE,ec}$	Primary energy factor of energy carrier [dmnl]
GIC	Gross inland consumption [TJ]
TI	Transformation input – energy use [TJ]
TO	Transformation output – energy use [TJ]
ES	Energy sector – energy use [TJ]
NEU	Final consumption – non-energy use [TJ]
SD	Statistical differences [TJ]
FEC	Final consumption – energy use [TJ]

The **shares of energy carrier of the reference heating system** ($share_{ec}$) for the EU27 were derived from the complete energy balances (Eurostat, 2021a).

**Table 11: Primary factors for energy carrier related to the reference heating system**

Energy carrier	share [dmnl]	$f_{PE, CE}$ [dmnl]
Anthracite	0.09%	1.002
Other bituminous coal	2.15%	1.002
Lignite	0.19%	1.002
Coke oven coke	0.07%	1.002
Patent fuel	0.03%	1.002
Brown coal briquettes	0.13%	1.002
Peat	0.05%	1.000
Peat products	0.02%	1.000
Natural gas	31.98%	1.007
Liquefied petroleum gases	2.18%	1.119
Motor gasoline	0.18%	1.119
Kerosene-type jet fuel (excluding biofuel portion)	0.18%	1.119
Other kerosene	0.31%	1.119
Gas oil and diesel oil (excluding biofuel portion)	12.08%	1.119
Fuel oil	0.05%	1.119
Petroleum coke	0.01%	1.119
Geothermal	0.15%	1.001
Solar thermal	0.61%	1.001
Ambient heat (heat pumps)	2.90%	1.001
Primary solid biofuels	11.79%	1.001
Charcoal	0.10%	1.001
Blended biogasoline	0.00%	1.001
Pure biodiesels	0.01%	1.001
Blended biodiesels	0.12%	1.001
Other liquid biofuels	0.01%	1.001
Biogases	0.51%	1.032
Industrial waste (non-renewable)	0.04%	1.001
Renewable municipal waste	0.05%	1.000
Non-renewable municipal waste	0.01%	1.000
Electricity	33.99%	2.281
Reference heating system	100.00%	1.456





2.3.3 Overview of costs related to the action

Overview of relevant cost components

Costs for the implementer of the action

Costs associated with the implementation of an industrial waste heat recovery system include investment and operational expenditures.

Investment expenditures cover all costs for materials, components, engineering and installation work. Components that need to be purchased and installed at least include:

- heat exchanger(s)
- pipelines
- circulating pumps
- measuring and control technology

Depending on the type and dimension of the process as well as the heat transfer medium (steam or hot water), the list of components may be extended widely.

Next to costs of components and materials, investment costs include labour costs initiated by project design, installation work, commissioning of the facility and training of employees. Costs caused by the interruption of the process (production downtimes) due to heat recovery installation work must be taken into account. Businesses may combine the retrofitting of the facility with scheduled revisions to limit costs.

Operational expenditures include fixed costs for periodic maintenance and repair works of the heat recovery system, in terms of labour and materials. Maintenance costs depend on the installed technology which may result in increased labour and material costs or even occasional downtimes of the facility. Variable operational expenditures include mostly electricity costs for the circulation of the heat transfer medium (electricity consumed by pumps and control units) and minor utilities.

The installation of a heat exchanger normally causes an additional pressure loss, which in the end results in increased power consumption.



Table 12: Indicative costs (excl. VAT) for feed-in to a district heating grid for the implementing party

[euro2008-2021]	Investment costs
Total investment costs	0.10 – 0.56 € / kWh recovered heat
Design and Engineering work (labour costs)	Hourly labour costs from chapter 1.2.1 (labour costs in engineering)
Installation work (labour costs)	Hourly labour costs from chapter 1.2.1 (labour costs in industry)
Training of personnel (labour costs)	Hourly labour costs from chapter 1.2.1 (labour costs in industry)
Production downtimes	Not available
[euro2021/a]	Variable operational costs
Costs of reduced fuel input	No reduction of fuel input
Electricity costs	Energy prices from chapter 1.2.1 (electricity for non-household consumers)
Cooling water costs	No data available
[euro2021/a]	Fixed operational costs
Maintenance (labour costs)	2 % of equipment installed costs
Production downtimes	No data available
[euro2021/a]	Revenues
	No data available
[a]	Lifetime
Lifetime	10

Costs for the final customer

Investment expenditures cover all costs for materials, components, engineering and installation work. Components that need to be purchased and installed at least include:

- heating device (boiler, heat pump, district heating substation)
- connection to grid (gas, district heat)
- fittings and pumping systems
- fuel tank (oil, wood pellets), heat storages (firewood)
- hot water storage
- chimney modernisation
- installation of components
- deep drilling (ground probe heat pump)

Operational expenditures include fixed costs for periodic maintenance of the heating system. Maintenance costs depend on the installed technology which may result in





increased labour and material costs. Variable operational expenditures include the fuel costs of the reference heating systems and the district heating tariff.

Table 13: Indicative costs (excl. VAT) for district heat connections and reference heating systems

[euro2020]	Investment costs	
	SFH existing stock	SFH newly built
District heat	14,731	14,731
Gas condensing boiler	9,223	8,607
Oil condensing boiler	14,615	12,993
Firewood boiler	15,286	no data
Wood pellet boiler	16,655	15,899
Heat pump - air	15,785	12,372
Heat pump - ground probe	25,426	20,002
[euro2020/a]	Variable operational costs	
Costs of reduced fuel input	Energy prices from chapter 1.2.1 (fuel prices before/after for household consumers)	
[euro2020/a]	Fixed operational costs: Maintenance	
District heat	1.15 %	
Gas condensing boiler	1.15 %	
Oil condensing boiler	2.12 %	
Firewood boiler	2.55 %	
Wood pellet boiler	2.62 %	
Heat pump - air	2.35 %	
Heat pump - ground probe	2.25 %	
[euro2021]	Revenues	
	No revenues	
[a]	Lifetime	
Lifetime	10	

Methodological aspects

Costs for the implementer of the action

Information on costs of heat recovery in industry is scarce, as such applications are highly individual and usually sold as an overall service consisting of technical planning, legal submissions, purchase of equipment and installation and calibration of the heat recovery system. Such service contracts are private law agreements and not publicly available.

The data retrieved for **investment costs** was published by “klimaaktiv”, an Austrian benchmarking programme for (inter alia) industry sectors funded by the Austrian Ministry for Climate Action (BMK). The database contains approximately 100 heat recovery projects which were implemented between 2008 and 2021. The lower and upper quantiles of the listed projects were used to calculate the above range and to exclude outliers. Investment costs were examined per sector; however, no significant differences could be identified. As



no data on the installed power of the listed heat recovery systems is available, investment costs are related to the quantity of recovered heat.

In order to estimate **labour costs**, chapter 1.2.1 offers data for the EU Member States. No information on the number of working hours was found.

Due to the implementation of heat recovery, **variable operational costs** of the existing application will change as follows:

- **Costs of fuel input:** In contrary to the methodologies for on-site use of waste heat recovery, no fuel reduction is triggered by feeding excess heat into a district heating grid.
- **Electricity costs:** Additional heat exchanges in the system cause increased pressure loss in the system. Additional pumping energy is needed to compensate for this.
- **Cooling water costs:** The amount cooling water needed is reduced by the implementation of heat recovery. Depending on national legislation regarding the use of surface- or groundwater in Member States, this may also lead to reduced costs.

Fixed operational costs mostly consist of the labour cost needed for maintenance of the application. A study conducted by „Institut für Energie- und Umweltforschung Heidelberg“ sets the average maintenance cost at 2% of the investment costs. Additionally, potential production downtimes of the process during maintenance should be considered.

Revenues of recovered heat being fed into a district heating grid result from reimbursement (feed-in tariffs) provided by the district heating grid operator. As these feed-in tariffs are private law agreements, no data on reimbursement costs could be found.

Costs for the final customer

While this methodology is implemented at the premise of industrial enterprises, final energy savings are achieved at the final customer side. Therefore, from a policy perspective, the costs arising at final customer side will also be relevant.

Cost data was retrieved from an annual study comparing costs of heating systems (“Heizkostenvergleich”) conducted by the Austrian Energy Agency (AEA, 2020). Results of the study are published only as a full cost analysis, however, Austrian Energy Agency provided more detailed data as input for this streamSAVE report. Most recent data from the year 2020 was used for the values featured in Table 13.

Investment costs are only available for single family houses (SFH). Expenses for components included are mentioned above. Values for the existing building stock are averages for non-retrofitted and retrofitted buildings.

Fixed operational costs consist of the labour and equipment cost needed for maintenance of the heating system. “Heizkostenvergleich” offers information on maintenance costs for each component of the heating system. The values presented in Table 13 are weighted averages based on the investment costs.

The **variable operational costs** are determined by the fuel price. EU values for fuel prices are provided in chapter 1.2.1. However, it should be kept in mind that the rationale behind this methodology is a decreased price of district heating due to recovered heat being fed into the grid. Therefore, this information can be used to determine the necessary district heating tariff reduction in order to be more cost effective than the reference heating system.





Data sources for indicative cost values

Costs for the implementer of the action

The total investment costs are related to the amount of recovered heat quantities and were derived from a publicly available best-case database (BMK, 2021) of the “klimaaktiv” programme of the Austrian Ministry for Climate Action (BMK).

Information on maintenance cost is taken from a study conducted in 2019 by “Institut für Energie- und Umweltforschung Heidelberg” for the German Ministry of Economy and Energy (Blömer et al., 2019).

Costs for the final customer

All information was retrieved from a study comparing costs of heating systems (“Heizkostenvergleich”) conducted by the Austrian Energy Agency (AEA, 2020).

2.3.4 Calculation of CO₂ savings

The use of district heating generation as the data basis for determining final energy savings requires a modified calculation formula for the evaluation of GHG-savings compared to chapter 1.3:

$$GHGSAV = Q_{EH} \cdot (1 - HL_{DHG}) \cdot f_{GHG} \cdot 10^{-6}$$

GHGSAV	Greenhouse gas savings [t CO ₂ /a]
Q _{EH}	Excess heat fed into the district heating grid [kWh/a]
HL _{DHG}	Heat losses in the district heating grid [dmnl]
f _{GHG}	Emission factor of the reference heating system [g CO ₂ /kWh]

The excess heat fed into the district heating grid can be taken from the savings calculation for Article 7.

Indicative calculation values for the estimation of greenhouse gas savings have been prepared in the following table. Please keep in mind that this value is based on EU-wide data and will need to be adjusted to national circumstances:

Table 14: Indicative calculation values for the GHG savings of district heating

f _{GHG}	[g CO ₂ /kWh]
Emission factor of the reference heating system	158.6

Methodological aspects

This method evaluates the changes to CO₂ emissions in district heating by feeding in recovered waste heat as opposed to the mix of energy carriers used in district heating in case the action would not have been implemented. It is therefore assumed that conventional heating systems would be used or continue to be operated without the feed-in of waste heat. For CO₂ emissions, a weighted average is therefore calculated for the energy carriers used by final customers:



$$f_{GHG} = \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Baseline} * f_{GHG,ec})$$

f_{GHG}	Emission factor of the reference heating system [g CO ₂ /kWh]
$share_{ec,Baseline}$	Share of final energy carrier on final energy consumption before the implementation of the action [dmnl]
$f_{GHG,ec}$	Emission factor of the final energy carrier [g CO ₂ /kWh]

Data sources for indicative calculation values

The **excess heat fed into the district heating grid (Q_{EH})** has to be determined by the implementer of the heat recovery. As energy savings actions are connected to a certain lifetime in which they will deliver savings, this value should reflect the annual recovered heat quantity to be fed into the district heating grid within the envisaged lifetime of savings.

The **heat losses in the district heating grid (HL_{DHG})** for the EU27 is similar to those of the calculation of final energy savings and were derived from the complete energy balances (Eurostat, 2021). In the energy balances, district heating corresponds to the standard international energy product classification “heat”. To obtain the heat losses, the distribution losses must be divided by the sum of the final energy consumption and the distribution losses. Since the recovered heat quantities are collected precisely, it would also be feasible to collect data on heat losses by the action implementer for the specific heat distribution network.

The **shares of final energy carriers ($share_{ec,Baseline}$)** for the EU27 were derived from the complete energy balances (Eurostat, 2021a).

The **emission factors of final energy carriers (f_{GHG})** are taken from Annex VI of the Regulation on the monitoring and reporting of greenhouse gas emissions (European Commission, 2018).

The **emission factors of the reference heating system ($f_{ec,Baseline}$)** result from the weighted emission factors of the energy carriers:





Table 15: Emission factors for energy carriers related to the reference heating system

Energy carrier	share [dmnl]	$f_{GHG, ec}$ [g CO ₂ /kWh]
Anthracite	0.09%	353.9
Other bituminous coal	2.15%	340.6
Lignite	0.19%	363.6
Coke oven coke	0.07%	385.2
Patent fuel	0.03%	351.0
Brown coal briquettes	0.13%	385.2
Peat	0.05%	381.6
Peat products	0.02%	381.6
Liquefied petroleum gases	31.98%	202.0
Motor gasoline	2.18%	227.2
Kerosene-type jet fuel (excluding biofuel portion)	0.18%	249.5
Other kerosene	0.18%	258.8
Gas oil and diesel oil (excluding biofuel portion)	0.31%	258.8
Fuel oil	12.08%	266.8
Petroleum coke	0.05%	278.6
Geothermal	0.01%	351.0
Solar thermal	0.15%	-
Ambient heat (heat pumps)	0.61%	-
Primary solid biofuels	2.90%	-
Charcoal	11.79%	-
Blended biogasoline	0.10%	-
Pure biodiesels	0.00%	-
Blended biodiesels	0.01%	-
Other liquid biofuels	0.12%	-
Biogases	0.01%	-
Industrial waste (non-renewable)	0.51%	-
Renewable municipal waste	0.01%	514.8
Non-renewable municipal waste	0.04%	-
Electricity	0.03%	514.8
Reference heating system	100.00%	158,6

National values for the emission factors are reported on a yearly basis to the [UNFCCC](#) and are available in Table 1.A(a) of the Common Reporting Formats (CRF). The shares of energy carriers can be adapted to national level according to the “Complete energy balances” of the [EUROSTAT database](#).



2.4 Bibliography for heat recovery in industry and district heating

- AEA. (2020). Heizkostenvergleich 2020. Vienna. Retrieved 26 08, 2021, from https://www.energyagency.at/aktuelles-presse/news/detail-archiv/artikel/heizkostenvergleich-2020-das-kostet-heizen-im-einfamilienhaus.html?no_cache=1
- Blömer et al. (2019). EnEff:Wärme -netzgebundene Nutzung industrieller Abwärme (NENIA). Heidelberg. Retrieved 19 08, 2021, from https://www.ifeu.de/fileadmin/uploads/Schlussbericht_EnEffW%C3%A4rme-NENIA.pdf
- BMK. (2021) Good Practice Beispiele – Wärmerückgewinnung. Retrieved from https://www.klimaaktiv.at/energiesparen/energieeffiziente_betriebe/good_practice/gp-abwaermenutzung.html
- Buchanan, K., Russo, R., Anderson, B. (2014). The question of energy reduction: The problem(s) with feedback. *Energy Policy*, 77, 89-96
- European Commission. (2018). Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/2066 of 19 December 2018 on the monitoring and reporting of greenhouse gas emissions pursuant to Directive 2003/87/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EU) No 601. Retrieved from <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A32018R2066>
- European Commission. (2019). Commission Recommendation (EU) 2019/1658 of 25 September 2019 on transposing the energy savings obligations under the Energy Efficiency Directive. Brussels. Retrieved 05 28, 2021, from <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reco/2019/1658>
- European Commission. (2019). Commission Regulation (EU) 2019/2146 of 26 November 2019 amending Regulation (EC) No 1099/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council on energy statistics. Retrieved from <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/ALL/?uri=CELEX:32019R2146>
- Eurostat. (2021a). Complete energy balances [NRG_BAL_C__custom_999352]. Retrieved 05 27, 2021, from https://ec.europa.eu/eurostat/databrowser/view/nrg_bal_c/default/table?lang=de
- Eurostat. (2021b). Dataset: Cooling and heating degree days by country – annual data [NRG_CHDD_A__custom_1048241]. Retrieved 06 10, 2021 from http://appsso.eurostat.ec.europa.eu/nui/show.do?dataset=nrg_chdd_a&lang=en
- Mantzou, L. M. (2018). The JRC Integrated Database of the European Energy System. (JRC112474). (E. Commission, Ed.) Retrieved from <https://publications.jrc.ec.europa.eu/repository/handle/JRC112474>
- Maxwell, D., Owen, P., McAndrew, L., Muehmel, K., Neubauer, A. (2011). Addressing the Rebound Effect, a report for the European Commission DG Environment. Retrieved from: https://ec.europa.eu/environment/eussd/pdf/rebound_effect_report.pdf
- Sorrell, S., Dimitropoulos, J., Sommerville, M. (2009). Empirical estimates of the direct rebound effect. A review. *Energy Policy*, 37, 1356–1371





Chapter 3 Savings calculation for building automation and control systems

BACS or Building Automation and Control Systems comprise all products, software and engineering services for automatic controls (including interlocks), monitoring, optimization for operation, human intervention and management to achieve energy-efficient, economical and safe operation of building services. The use of the word ‘control’ does not imply that the system/device is restricted to control functions. Processing of data and information is possible (CEN, 2017). Crucial in the operation of BACS is the correct design, installation, commissioning, maintenance and use of them. A survey conducted among streamSAVE stakeholders during autumn 2020 indicated a high priority towards BACS, implying the need exists to estimate energy savings for heating, cooling, domestic hot water, ventilation and lighting across residential and non-residential sectors. However, as BACS covers a wide range of product types, mapping the BACS already installed in the building stock will be rather challenging. In addition, it is not easy to evaluate the energy consumption of buildings in terms of energy consumption per end-use type. In order to correctly estimate the energy savings, consistent and reliable data must be obtained, and baselines must be clearly defined.

Methods to assess the impact of BACS on the energy performance of buildings, have been developed in EN 15232 (CEN, 2017). Additionally, the standard defines 4 BAC energy efficiency classes, ranging from A, the most performant, to D, the least energy efficient. A brief insight into the specifications of each of these categories, is presented in Figure 6.

Class	Energy efficiency
A	Corresponds to high energy performance BACS and TBM <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Networked room automation with automatic demand control• Scheduled maintenance• Energy monitoring• Sustainable energy optimization
B	Corresponds to advanced BACS and some specific TBM functions <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Networked room automation without automatic demand control• Energy monitoring
C	Corresponds to standard BACS <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Networked building automation of primary plants• No electronic room automation, thermostatic valves for radiators• No energy monitoring
D	Corresponds to non-energy efficient BACS. Buildings with such systems shall be retrofitted. New buildings shall not be equipped with such systems <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Without networked building automation functions• No electronic room automation• No energy monitoring

Note: TBM = Technical Building Management

Figure 6: BAC Energy Efficiency Classes in EN 15232

Additionally, EN 15232 assigns all processing functions to one of these classes for both residential and non-residential buildings. Figure 7 shows an example for automatic heating control, more specifically, the function emission control of thermal energy. Several processing functions are listed, such as ‘no automatic control’, or ‘individual room control with communication’ and subsequently assigned to a class for both residential and non-residential buildings.



		Definition of classes							
		Residential				Non residential			
		D	C	B	A	D	C	B	A
AUTOMATIC CONTROL									
1	HEATING CONTROL								
1.1	Emission control								
	<i>The control function is applied to the heat emitter (radiators, underfloor heating, fan-coil unit, indoor unit) at room level; for type 1 one function can control several rooms</i>								
0	No automatic control								
1	Central automatic control								
2	Individual room control								
3	Individual room control with communication				a				a
4	Individual room control with communication and occupancy detection (not applied to slow reacting heating emission systems, e.g. floor heating)								
a	In case of slow reacting heat (and cool) emission systems, e.g. floor heating, wall heating, etc. functions 1.1.3 (and 3.1.3) are allocated to BAC class A.								

Figure 7: Example of requirements of the processing function ‘emission control of thermal energy’ in different BAC energy classes

streamSAVE has developed a methodology to calculate the effect on final energy consumption of buildings, that occurs from installing or upgrading BACS. However, in addition to energy savings and the related carbon savings, the use of BACS also generates benefits beyond energy efficiency. Examples are maintenance and fault prediction, increased comfort, convenience and wellbeing and health, as well as information provision to occupants of the buildings (Verbeke et al., 2020).

3.1 Building Automation and Control Systems in residential and non-residential buildings

The methodology described herein can be used for calculating the impact of installing or upgrading BACS on the energy demand of a building. Determining the impact of an upgrade is possible by using the energy efficiency classes from EN 15232, where 4 classes are defined, ranging from the least efficient (D) to the most efficient (A).

Further, EN 15232 defines over 40 BAC functions that have an impact on the energy performance of buildings, covering different sources of heating and cooling, and different types of ventilation and air conditioning systems. Calculating the impact of BACS on the energy demand can either be done in a detailed way, i.e. per BAC function, or by making use of the more generalized BAC factor. The calculation methodology described below, is based on the BAC factor method and can be used for calculating savings in residential and non-residential buildings, for five types of end-use (heating, cooling, domestic hot water, ventilation and lighting) and for the three European climate regions.





3.1.1 Calculation of final energy savings (Article 7)

The final energy savings can be calculated with the following equation:

$$TFES_x = (FEC_{before,x} - FEC_{after,x}) \cdot f_{BEH} \cdot cf_x$$

$$FEC_{before,x} = FEC_{floor,before,x} \cdot A$$

$$FEC_{after,x} = \frac{BAC_{after,x}}{BAC_{before,x}} \cdot FEC_{floor,before,x} \cdot A$$

TFES _x	Total final energy savings for end-use type x [kWh/a]
FEC _{before,x}	Final energy consumption for end-use x, before implementation of the action [kWh/a]
FEC _{after,x}	Final energy consumption for end-use x after implementation of the action [kWh/a]
f _{BEH}	Factor to calculate a rebound effect [dmnl]
cf _x	Regional or climate factor for end-use type x [dmnl]
FEC _{floor,before,x}	Specific final energy consumption for end-use type x, before implementation of the action, per unit floor area [kWh/m ² /a]
A	Total floor area of building [m ²]
BAC _{after,x}	BAC energy efficiency factor <i>after</i> BACS upgrade for end-use type x [%], based on EN15232
BAC _{before,x}	BAC energy efficiency factor <i>before</i> BACS upgrade for end-use type x [%], based on EN15232

Indicative calculation values for this methodology have been prepared in the following tables. Please keep in mind that these values are based on EU-wide data and will need to be adjusted to national circumstances. Concerning the average BAC factor (before upgrade), the Ecodesign study (Van Tichelen et al., 2020) presents indicative values for the distribution of BAC factors in the base year per end use, per climate region for the EU. The average factors per end use and building type in the different climate regions are taken over below. It is important to note that the baseline is possibly impacted after 2025, when the new provisions for article 14 and 15 of the recast EPBD take effect; more information on this aspect is taken up in the methodological section below. Next to the average baseline for the BAC factors, the reference or baseline consumption before upgrade (FEC_{before}) needs to be established as well. Making use of the IDEES database (JRC, 2018), indicative values at EU-level have been developed for the average FEC of the building stock, per end-use and building types and for the three European climate regions.



Table 16: Estimated average stock of BAC factors for 2020 by end-use and building type, for each climate region – BAC_{before,x}

North Region	SFH	MFH	Offices	Wholesale/ Retail	Education	Hospitals/ Healthcare	Hotels	Restaurants	Other
Space heating	1.010	1.004	1.195	1.139	1.128	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.109
Hot water	1.109	1.109	1.019	1.092	1.030	0.992	0.992	0.992	1.030
Cooling	1.173	1.163	1.082	1.003	0.805	0.617	0.617	0.617	1.200
Ventilation	1.091	1.084	1.138	1.071	0.966	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.154
Lighting	1.079	1.079	0.989	0.991	0.991	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
Space heating pumps	1.008	1.006	1.121	1.103	1.072	1.038	1.038	1.038	1.073
Hot water pumps	1.109	1.109	1.018	1.092	1.029	0.991	0.991	0.991	1.029

West Region	SFH	MFH	Offices	Wholesale/ Retail	Education	Hospitals/ Healthcare	Hotels	Restaurants	Other
Space heating	0.991	0.985	1.189	1.125	1.128	0.978	0.978	0.978	1.109
Hot water	1.109	1.109	1.019	1.092	1.030	0.992	0.992	0.992	1.030
Cooling	1.173	1.163	1.082	1.003	0.805	0.617	0.617	0.617	1.200
Ventilation	1.082	1.074	1.135	1.064	0.966	0.978	0.978	0.978	1.154
Lighting	1.079	1.079	0.989	0.991	0.991	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
Space heating pumps	0.999	0.997	1.118	1.097	1.072	1.030	1.030	1.030	1.073
Hot water pumps	1.109	1.109	1.018	1.092	1.029	0.991	0.991	0.991	1.029

South Region	SFH	MFH	Offices	Wholesale/ Retail	Education	Hospitals/ Healthcare	Hotels	Restaurants	Other
Space heating	1.028	1.022	1.341	1.139	1.128	1.063	1.063	1.063	1.109
Hot water	1.109	1.109	1.036	1.092	1.030	1.019	1.019	1.019	1.030
Cooling	1.173	1.163	1.205	1.003	0.816	0.656	0.656	0.656	1.200
Ventilation	1.101	1.092	1.273	1.071	0.972	1.063	1.063	1.063	1.154
Lighting	1.079	1.079	0.989	0.991	0.991	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
Space heating pumps	1.016	1.014	1.182	1.103	1.072	1.067	1.067	1.067	1.073
Hot water pumps	1.109	1.109	1.035	1.092	1.029	1.018	1.018	1.018	1.029

Note: European (climate) regions: North (Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland, Slovakia, Sweden), West (Austria, Belgium, France, Germany, Ireland, Luxembourg, Netherlands) and South (Bulgaria, Croatia, Cyprus, Greece, Hungary, Italy, Malta, Portugal, Romania, Slovenia, Spain).

Abbreviations: SFH: Single Family House, MFH: Multi Family House





Table 17: Other indicative values for final energy consumption of baseline, European climate region, lifetime and behavioural effects of BACS

$FEC_{before,x}$		[kWh/m ² useful floor area /a]		
Residential	Space heating	131.9		
	Space cooling	6.2		
	Water heating	27.5		
	Lighting	3.1		
	Ventilation	Minor, about 0.5% of total FEC (*)		
Non-Residential (services)	Space heating	130.2		
	Space cooling	15.1		
	Water heating	22.1		
	Lighting	20.3		
	Ventilation	15.7		
cf_x		North	West	South
Residential	Space heating	1.21	1	0.71
	Space cooling	0.64	1	1.95
	Water heating	1.19	1	0.97
	Lighting	0.95	1	0.92
	Ventilation			
Non-Residential (services)	Space heating	1.19	1	0.65
	Space cooling	0.74	1	1.45
	Water heating	0.96	1	0.98
	Lighting	1.05	1	1.08
	Ventilation	1.10	1	1.18
Lifetime of savings		[a]		
Lifetime of savings*		15		
f_{BEH}		%		
Residential	Space heating & cooling	80		

Note: European (climate) regions: North (Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland, Slovakia, Sweden), West (Austria, Belgium, France, Germany, Ireland, Luxembourg, Netherlands) and South (Bulgaria, Croatia, Cyprus, Greece, Hungary, Italy, Malta, Portugal, Romania, Slovenia, Spain).

Source: (JRC, 2018), except (*) based on (Van Tichelen et al., 2020)

Methodological aspects

The methodology is based on the BAC factor method as stipulated in EN15232, allowing to estimate the consumption at national/regional level, without the need to collect the details for each BAC function at the building level. Hence, it can be applied to calculate savings on the national/regional scale; however, if details on the BAC factors and final



energy consumption per end-use type are available at the building level, the methodology can also be applied for a specific building.

The savings formula takes into account the difference between the final energy consumption before and after the upgrade in BACS class. The formula also foresees the possibility to use factors to calculate rebound effects and to reflect the climate region.

The **final energy consumption before** $FEC_{\text{before},x}$ is calculated by multiplying the final energy consumption for the considered end-use, before implementation of the action, per unit floor area, with the total floor area of buildings. Several data sources exist to calculate $FEC_{\text{before},x}$. It is either possible to work on the basis of building specific FEC per end use, based on the Energy Performance Certificate (EPC) score. This would be the case where detailed information per building is available. In case such information is not available for the individual building(s), it is also possible to work on the basis of regional or national averages. In that case, data from EPC scores per climate region can be used to calculate the average energy consumption of the building stock per end use and building type. However, the applicability of EPC's to estimate the baseline of a building is dependent on their quality to reflect actual energy consumption. Multiple sources indicate that EPCs tend to overestimate energy consumption of a building, as the first objective of EPCs is energy labelling (Amirkhani et al., 2021). Instead of EPC, information from the national or regional energy statistics per end use and building type can be used to calculate the average energy consumption of the building stock. The indicative values developed for FEC_{before} in Table 17, follow the latter method and are based on the IDEES database (JRC, 2018), which draws from the Eurostat data, Odyssee database, Building Stock Observatory and many other sources as explained below. The indicative values for the baseline consumption can be adjusted for external conditions by means of a **regional or climate factor** cf_x , and reflects the average difference of final energy consumption of Northern and Southern countries in comparison to Member States in the West.

The **final energy consumption after the BACS improvement** $FEC_{\text{after},x}$ is calculated by multiplying the specific energy demand for a type of end use in the 'old' efficiency class ($FEC_{\text{floor,before}}$) by the total floor area A and the ratio of the new BAC factor to the old BAC factor. As the BAC factors are reported in the EN 15232 for each BACS class, it is only necessary to know the specific final energy consumption for the type of end-use before the improvement in BAC efficiency class and the total floor area of the building. This formula can be used for each end-use, as BACS factors are available for heating, cooling, domestic hot water, ventilation and lighting or on the more general level of thermal and electrical energy.

Additionally, the formula foresees a **factor for rebound effects** f_{BEH} , as rebound effects occur where increased efficiency of a product or service lowers the cost of consumption and, as a result, more consumption of this product or service occurs (Maxwell et al., 2011). The literature on rebound effects does not treat BACS as such but focuses on the end-use types. Although this seems to go against the nature of BACS, which are designed to enable optimal energy use of the building system, literature on rebound effects for the end-use types heating and cooling in a residential setting suggests a value between 10 and 30% (Sorrell et al., 2009; Maxwell et al., 2011; Buchanan et al., 2014). The indicative value taken up in the table above here, therefore amounts to 80%, reflecting a rebound effect or decreased impact on energy savings of 20%. It is recommended to use this indicative value in case of savings estimations for the upgrade of BACS of the end-uses heating and cooling in residential buildings. Overall, it is important that BACS are properly designed, installed, commissioned and maintained.





With respect to the baseline, it will be necessary to map the **distribution of BACS classes in the building stock** $BAC_{\text{before},x}$. The Ecodesign preparatory study (Van Tichelen et al., 2020) has developed indicative values on the EU-level, which have been taken up in Table 16. An important side note in this respect consists of the expected impact from the recast energy performance in buildings directive (EPBD) on the baseline of BACS. New provisions in Articles 14 and 15 lay out mandatory requirements for the installation and retrofit of BACS in non-residential buildings (existing and new) with effective rated output of over 290 kW. By 2025 these buildings must have BACS installed, which comply with the requirements. As a first order estimate, the BACS capabilities of Art. 14 and 15 could correspond to class B as defined in EN 15232, which has possible ramifications for the baseline as it would imply that only savings that exceed those requirements, could be counted in frame of Article 7 of the EED. Of course, this is also dependent on the national context.

Data sources for indicative calculation values

BAC factors per BACS class are stipulated in the standard EN 15232 (CEN, 2017). BAC factors, which are the result of reference calculations on the level of building types, exist on an aggregated level of end-use (thermal energy or electrical energy) and on a more detailed level of end-use, for heating, cooling, domestic hot water, ventilation and lighting. They are provided for both residential building types, consisting of Single Family Homes (SFH), Multi Family Homes (MFH), and non-residential building types, comprising offices, wholesale and retail, education, hospitals and healthcare, hotels, restaurants and other. The BAC factors for aggregated and detailed types of end-use are included in section 3.3. The following assumptions were made:

- For end-use type **cooling**, detailed BAC factors ($f_{BAC,C}$) are only provided for the non-residential building types. However, for the end-use type heating, detailed BAC factors ($f_{BAC,H}$) for the residential sector have been defined. Hence the excel calculation tool uses the detailed values for cooling for non-residential building types, and the detailed factors for heating ($f_{BAC,H}$) for the residential sector. Additionally, no values have been provided for the building types “education buildings” and “hospitals” in the non-residential sector. For education buildings, the factors for cooling from the building type “lecture hall” have been used ($f_{BAC,C}$); for the hospitals, the BAC factors for aggregated thermal energy in hospitals have been used ($f_{BAC,th}$).
- For end-use type **lighting**, detailed BAC factors are only provided for the non-residential building types. Hence the excel calculation tool uses the detailed values for lighting for non-residential building types, and the aggregated factors for electricity ($f_{BAC,el}$) for the residential sector.
- For end-use type **ventilation**, detailed BAC factors are provided for the non-residential building types (under ‘auxiliary energy’). Hence the excel calculation tool uses the detailed values for auxiliary for non-residential building types, and the aggregated factors for electricity ($f_{BAC,el}$) for the residential sector.
- In EN 15232, BAC factors are provided for the building type “lecture halls”; however, as the Ecodesign study (Van Tichelen et al., 2020) - where the indicative values for $BAC_{\text{before},x}$ were taken from - does not have this category, the values for lecture halls have not been included in the excel calculation tool.

The estimated, average stock $BAC_{\text{before},x}$ of BAC factors for 2020 by end-use and building type, for each climate region have been developed by the Ecodesign preparatory study (Van Tichelen et al., 2020).



The $FEC_{\text{before},x}$ of the final energy consumption for end-use, before implementation of the action, per unit floor area [kWh/m²/a] is based on the IDEES database (JRC, 2018). In the Integrated Database of the European Energy Sector, JRC brings together all statistical information related to the energy sector, and complements this with processed data that further decomposes energy consumption. The complete output of JRC-IDEES is accessible to the general public and is revised periodically (Mantzos et al., 2017).

- The **total Final Energy Consumption** corresponds to the Eurostat energy balances for 2000-2015 of each Member State. This FEC is divided into end-use consumption based on several studies and databases, such as: survey on Energy Consumption in Households, EU Building Observatory, BPIE, TABULA, ENTRANZE, EPISCOPE on buildings characteristics, preparatory studies of the eco-design for energy using products, ODYSSEE-MURE database, JRC studies and reports.
- The **useful floor area** corresponds to the total floor area of Member States' building stocks. The useful floor area is the floor area that is heated during most of the winter months. Rooms that are unoccupied and/or unheated during the heating season, unheated garages or other unheated areas in the basement and/or the attic are not considered. It is different from the gross floor area which includes common areas in multifamily buildings (e.g. corridors), attics, basements or verandas (Building Stock Observatory, 2021). For cooling, only the buildings having space cooling are considered, and not the total building stock, as – on average – 10% of the EU-27 residential stock is cooled and 40% of the EU-27 non-residential stock (JRC, 2018). Same applies to ventilation in the non-residential sector. The indicative values should be used with caution, given the uncertainty on the average EU-27 floor area per end-use; and therefore, national specific data are preferred, if available.
- To normalize for **yearly (e.g. weather) fluctuations**, the indicative values for heating, cooling, hot water and ventilation are based on values averaged for the period 2005-2015. The values for lighting are averaged for a smaller period 2010-2015, given the strong efficiency improvements for lighting during the previous decade.

The indicative values can be **adjusted for external conditions** by means of the regional or climate factor. The three regions in EU-27, as also used in (Van Tichelen et al., 2020), comprise the following countries: North (Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland, Slovakia, Sweden), West (Austria, Belgium, France, Germany, Ireland, Luxemburg, Netherlands) and South (Bulgaria, Croatia, Cyprus, Greece, Hungary, Italy, Malta, Portugal, Romania, Slovenia, Spain). The climate factor cf_x is determined from the JRC-IDEES database, reflecting the average deviation of final energy consumption $FEC_{\text{before},x}$ in all Northern and Southern countries in comparison to the Member States in the West, between 2005-2015 (heating, cooling, water, ventilation) or 2010-2015 (lighting).

- **Rebound effects** happen where increased efficiency of a product or service lowers the cost of consumption and, as a result, more consumption of this product or service will occur (Maxwell et al., 2011). The literature on rebound effects does not treat BACS as such but focuses on the end-use types. Space heating seems to be the most researched end-use type, and Sorrell et al. (2009) in their review found that the savings from energy efficiency measures in heating may actually be lower than what engineering models predict. This can partly be explained by the so-called temperature take-back, or the change in mean internal temperatures following the energy efficiency improvement, in which both the physical characteristics of the house and behavioural changes play a role. For example, for space heating a range





D2.2 Guidance on savings calculation methodologies, including indicative values

between 10% and 30% (Maxwell et al., 2011; Buchanan et al., 2014) is put forward, while another review mentions a mean value of 20% (Sorrell et al., 2009) (direct rebound effect) for space heating and a range of 1-26% for household cooling. On the contrary, not many sources dealt with behavioural effects on the end-use type lighting, which is why we recommend using the suggested factor only for the end-use types heating and cooling.

3.1.2 Calculation of impact on energy consumption (Article 3)

The calculation of final energy savings for Article 3 can be taken from 3.1.1 on calculation of final energy savings (Article 7).

The effect on primary energy consumption can be calculated with the following equation:

$$EPEC = FEC_{Baseline} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Baseline} \cdot f_{PE,ec}) - FEC_{Action} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Action} \cdot f_{PE,ec})$$

EPEC	Effect on primary energy consumption [kWh/a]
FEC	Annual final energy consumption [kWh/a]
share _{ec}	Share of final energy carrier on final energy consumption [dmnl]
f _{PE,ec}	Final to primary energy conversion factor of the used energy carrier [dmnl]
Baseline	Index for the baseline situation of the action
Action	Index for the situation after the implementation of the action
ec	Index of energy carrier

Indicative calculation values for the shares of energy carriers for different end-use types have been prepared in the following table. Please keep in mind that these values are based on EU-wide data and will need to be adjusted to national circumstances:

Table 18: Shares of energy carriers per end-use type in BACS

Share _{ec} space heating		[dmnl]
Residential	Solids	5%
	LPG	1%
	Gas/Diesel oil incl. biofuels (GDO)	17%
	Natural gas, incl. biogas	37%
	Biomass and wastes	21%
	Geothermal energy	0%
	District heat	12%
	Electricity	7%



Non-Residential (services)	Solids	
	LPG	0%
	Gas/Diesel oil incl. biofuels (GDO)	21%
	Gases incl. biogas	46%
	Biomass and wastes	2%
	Geothermal energy	0%
	District heat	13%
	Electricity	15%
Share_{ec} space cooling		[dmnl]
	Gas heat pumps	0,9%
	Electric space cooling	99,1%
Share_{ec} hot water		[dmnl]
Residential	Solids	4%
	Liquified petroleum gas (LPG)	6%
	Gas/Diesel oil incl. biofuels (GDO)	13%
	Gases incl. biogas	36%
	Biomass and wastes	13%
	Geothermal energy	0%
	District heat	9%
	Electricity	17%
	Solar	3%
Non-Residential (services)	Solids	0%
	Liquified petroleum gas (LPG)	3%
	Gas/Diesel oil incl. Biofuels (GDO)	18%
	Gases incl. Biogas	34%
	Biomass and wastes	1%
	District heat	9%
	Electricity	34%
	Solar	1%
Share_{ec} ventilation		[dmnl]
Residential	Electricity	100%
Non-residential	Electricity	100%
Share_{ec} lighting		[dmnl]
Residential	Electricity	100%
Non-residential	Electricity	100%

EU27 average values for the conversion factors from final to primary energy of the above-mentioned energy carriers are listed in chapter 1.1.1 of this report.





3.1.3 Overview of costs related to the action

Overview of relevant cost components

Main components of a BACS system consist of sensors, controllers, output devices, the communication protocol and the dashboard for data reporting and interaction with the BACS system. Nevertheless, it is crucial to distinguish the role of the hardware and the software within the boundaries of the BACS system. Obviously, the number of BACS functions defines the actual investment cost for the installation of the BACS systems, as different equipment has to be installed. Typical costs components associated with the installation of BACS products are (Van Tichelen et al., 2020):

- Components and hardware costs
- Software costs
- Design costs
- Engineering, installation and commissioning costs
- Service and repair costs
- End of life costs.

The investment cost for the installation of the BACS systems is considered as the most significant category of cost. The investment cost includes both the purchase of the main components of the BACS system (product related costs) and the labour cost, which is required for the installation of the equipment and the training of the personnel.

Similar to the proposed method for the calculation of the delivered energy savings, the costs are determined per unit floor area basis, so it becomes possible to scale these up for the proportion of the building (stock) which is addressed by installed BACS products. Indicative values are presented in the following table, both for the investment and the maintenance & repair costs. These indicative values for the EU level (€2020, excl. VAT) cover class C and class A BACS for the building types (single family home, multi-family home, retail outlet or office) and are differentiated for an existing building or a new building (Van Tichelen et al., 2020). Hardwired solutions were generally assumed for installations in new buildings and wireless solutions for retrofitting to existing buildings (Van Tichelen et al., 2020).

Table 19: Indicative costs (excl. VAT) of BACS as function of the building type and BACS class A and C. The lower bound represents renovation of existing buildings; upper bound of new buildings

Upgrade to BACS class C	SFH	MFH	Offices	Wholesale/ Retail	Other non-residential
Product cost [€2020/m ² floor area]	1.5-3.0	1.5-3.0	9.0	7.0	NA
Investment costs, incl. installation [€2020/m ²]	2.8-5.6	2.8-5.6	21.2	16.5	NA
Maintenance & repair [% per year]	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%
Upgrade to BACS class A					
Product cost [€2020/m ² floor area]	4.7-7.1	4.3-7.0	13.3-14.7	12.0-13.2	NA
Investment costs, incl. installation [€2020/m ²]	11.1-16.8	10.1-16.5	31.2-34.6	28.2-31.1	30 (6-60)
Maintenance & repair [% per year]	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%



Methodological aspects

Considering the investment costs for BACS upgrades, significant variations are found depending upon the building type and climate zone (Verbeke et al., 2020), which is reflected in the above Table 19. It can also be noticed that the costs of installation are on average a factor of 1.4 higher than the BACS product costs. The labour or installation costs are reflected in the difference between the investment costs and product costs. It should be noted that the labour cost can be adjusted for each country separately by taking into account the deviation of the mean labour expenditures from EU averages. The products costs are assumed to be constant across the EU. Another cost component of the BACS system is the variable maintenance and repair costs. The maintenance costs are expressed as a yearly percentage in relation to the required investment costs. Estimating these types of costs of BACS is very challenging due to their extremely diverse nature (Van Tichelen et al., 2020).

Except for other non-residential buildings, all indicative values for costs are based on the recent Ecodesign preparatory study (Van Tichelen et al., 2020). For the buildings in other non-residential sectors, a limited number of cost information could be collected, and therefore a range of 6 € per m² floor area to 60 €/m² is assumed, where the lower end of these cost ranges is broadly in alignment with the costs for upgrading an existing BACS to a Class C BACS. The upper end reflects the inclusion of other non-EN15232 functionalities in the project cost, such as plant controls, meters, digital services, etc. (Van Tichelen et al., 2020). Based on (Waide, 2013) a rough estimate of 30€/m² on average is assumed for an upgrade to class A of this building type.

The above costs may overestimate the true costs associated with a significant increase in BACS deployment because they assume no economies of scale whereas in reality, a significant proportion of BACS costs are related to labour including marketing and sales support, both of which may well scale down on a per unit deployment basis if BACS deployment is significantly accelerated (Waide, 2019).

Data sources for indicative cost values

An extensive bibliographical review was conducted in order to identify unitary estimates both for the investment and the variable maintenance cost of the BACS systems, such as (Waide, 2013; Waide, 2019; Verbeke et al., 2020). A high variation of unitary costs could be identified for the investment costs, which can be explained by different parameters such as the climate regions, the functionality levels, the energy performance classes, the differences in baseline, etc. Nevertheless, the analysis of the collected data confirmed that the unitary cost estimates for the case of the non-residential buildings are considerably higher than the respective estimates for buildings in the residential sector.

It was decided to base the above, indicative values for investments and maintenance costs on the Ecodesign preparatory study of BACS (Van Tichelen et al., 2020), as this recent study took previous assessments, such as (Waide, 2013; Verbeke et al., 2020) into account next to survey results. As said, for the buildings in other non-residential sectors, a limited number of cost information could be collected, and therefore a broader range was assumed based on (Waide, 2013) and (Van Tichelen et al., 2020).





3.1.4 Calculation of CO₂ savings

The greenhouse gas savings can be calculated with the following equation:

$$GHGSAV = \left[FEC_{Baseline} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Baseline} \cdot f_{GHG,ec}) - FEC_{Action} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Action} \cdot f_{GHG,ec}) \right] \cdot 10^{-6}$$

GHGSAV	Greenhouse gas savings [t CO ₂ /a]
FEC	Annual final energy consumption [kWh/a]
share	Share of final energy carrier on final energy consumption [dmnl]
f _{GHG}	Emission factor of final energy carrier [g CO ₂ /kWh]
Baseline	Index for the baseline situation of the action
Action	Index for the situation after implementation of the action
ec	Index of energy carrier

The final energy consumption (FEC) of the baseline and the action can be taken from the savings calculation for Article 7 in chapter 3.1.1.

Indicative calculation values for the estimation of greenhouse gas savings have been prepared in the following table. Please keep in mind that these values are based on EU-wide data and will need to be adjusted to national circumstances:

Table 20: Shares of energy carriers per end-use type in BACS

Share _{ec} space heating		[dmnl]
Residential	Solids	5%
	LPG	1%
	Gas/Diesel oil incl. biofuels (GDO)	17%
	Natural gas, incl. biogas	37%
	Biomass and wastes	21%
	Geothermal energy	0%
	District heat	12%
	Electricity	7%
Non-Residential (services)	Solids	2%
	LPG	0%
	Gas/Diesel oil incl. biofuels (GDO)	21%
	Gases incl. biogas	46%
	Biomass and wastes	2%
	Geothermal energy	0%
	District heat	13%
	Electricity	15%



Share _{ec} space cooling		[dmnl]
	Gas heat pumps	0,9%
	Electric space cooling	99,1%
Share _{ec} hot water		[dmnl]
Residential	Solids	4%
	Liquified petroleum gas (LPG)	6%
	Gas/Diesel oil incl. biofuels (GDO)	13%
	Gases incl. biogas	36%
	Biomass and wastes	13%
	Geothermal energy	0%
	District heat	9%
	Electricity	17%
	Solar	3%
Non-Residential (services)	Solids	0%
	Liquified petroleum gas (LPG)	3%
	Gas/Diesel oil incl. Biofuels (GDO)	18%
	Gases incl. Biogas	34%
	Biomass and wastes	1%
	District heat	9%
	Electricity	34%
	Solar	1%
Share _{ec} ventilation		[dmnl]
Residential	Electricity	100%
Non-residential	Electricity	100%
Share _{ec} lighting		[dmnl]
Residential	Electricity	100%
Non-residential	Electricity	100%

Values for the emission factors of the above-mentioned energy carriers are listed in chapter 1.3 of this report.

Data sources for indicative calculation values

The **shares of energy carriers per end-use type and sector** are based on the IDEES database (JRC, 2018). In the Integrated Database of the European Energy Sector, JRC brings together all statistical information related to the energy sector and complements this with processed data that further decomposes energy consumption.

- The total Final Energy Consumption per energy carrier corresponds to the Eurostat energy balances for 2000-2015 of each Member State. This FEC is divided into end-use consumption based on several studies and databases, such as: EU Building Observatory, BPIE, TABULA, ENTRANZE, EPISCOPE on buildings characteristics, ODYSSEE-MURE database, JRC studies and reports.





D2.2 Guidance on savings calculation methodologies, including indicative values

- To normalize for yearly fluctuations, the indicative shares per energy carrier for heating, cooling and hot water are based on values averaged for the period 2005-2015.
- The shares of energy carriers before and after the implementation of the BACS upgrade are assumed to be the same.

The shares of energy carriers per end-use type and sector can be adapted to national level based on the [IDEES results](#) for a specific Member State (JRC, 2018).

The **emission factors for energy carriers** are taken from Annex VI of the Regulation on the monitoring and reporting of greenhouse gas emissions (2018/2066/EU). **National values** for the emission factors are reported on a yearly basis to the [UNFCCC](#) and are available in Table 1.A(a) of the Common Reporting Formats (CRF).



3.2 Bibliography for building automation and control systems

Amirkhani, S., Bahadori-Jahromi, A., Mylona, A., Godfrey, P., Cook, D., Tahayori, H., Zhang, H. (2021). Uncertainties in Non-Domestic Energy Performance Certificate Generating in the UK. *Sustainability* 2021, 13, 7607. Retrieved from:

<https://doi.org/10.3390/su13147607>

Buchanan, K., Russo, R., Anderson, B. (2014). The question of energy reduction: The problem(s) with feedback. *Energy Policy*, 77, 89-96

CEN (2017). Energy Performance of Buildings – Energy performance of buildings – Part 1: Impact of Building Automation, Controls and Building Management – Modules M10-4,5,6,7,8,9,10 – EN 15232.

Joint Research Center (JRC) European Commission (2018). *Integrated Database of the European Energy System (IDEES 2015)*. Retrieved from:

<https://ec.europa.eu/jrc/en/potencia/jrc-idees>

Mantzou L., Wiesenthal, T., Matei, N.A., Tchung-Ming, S., Rozsai, M., Russ, H. and Soria Ramirez, A. (2017). JRC-IDEES: Integrated Database of the European Energy Sector: Methodological note. Retrieved from:

<https://publications.jrc.ec.europa.eu/repository/handle/JRC108244>

Maxwell, D., Owen, P., McAndrew, L., Muehmel, K., Neubauer, A. (2011). Addressing the Rebound Effect, a report for the European Commission DG Environment. Retrieved from:

https://ec.europa.eu/environment/eusssd/pdf/rebound_effect_report.pdf

Siemens (2018). Building Automation – Impact on energy efficiency. Application of EN15232-1:2017. Retrieved from: <https://www.downloads.siemens.com/download-center/Download.aspx?pos=download&fct=getasset&id1=A6V10258635>

Sorrell, S., Dimitropoulos, J., Sommerville, M. (2009). Empirical estimates of the direct rebound effect. A review. *Energy Policy*, 37, 1356–1371

Van Tichelen, P., Verbeke, S., Ectors, D., Ma, Y., Waide, P., McCullough, A. (2020). Ecodesign preparatory study for Building Automation and Control Systems (BACS) – implementing the Ecodesign Working Plan 2016 – 2019. Retrieved from:

<https://ecodesignbacs.eu/>

Verbeke, S., Aerts, D., Reynders, G., Ma, Y., Waide, P. (2020). Final Report on the technical support to the development of a smart readiness indicator for buildings, under authority of European Commission Directorate-General for Energy. Retrieved from:

<https://smartreadinessindicator.eu/>

Waide Strategic Efficiency Limited (2013). The scope for energy and CO₂ savings in the EU through the use of building automation technology. Retrieved from:

https://www.slideshare.net/sustenergy/12123-wse-webinar-bat-the-scope-for-savings20131104?from_action=save

Waide Strategic Efficiency Limited (2019). The impact of the revision of the EPBD on energy savings from the use of building automation and controls, prepared for eu.bac. Retrieved from:

<https://eubac.org/news/bacs-requirements-are-fundamental-to-the-success-of-the-recast-energy-performance-of-buildings-directive-epbd/>





3.3 BAC Efficiency Factors

In this section, you can find the BAC efficiency factors, taken from the standard EN 15232 (CEN, 2017).

3.3.1 Aggregated level

Factors for thermal energy ($f_{BAC,th}$) – Non-residential

Non-residential building types	BACS efficiency factors thermal $f_{BAC,th}$			
	D	C	B	A
	Non energy efficient	Standard (reference)	Advanced energy efficiency	High energy performance
Offices	1.51	1	0.80	0.70
Lecture halls	1.24	1	0.75	0.5 ^a
Educational buildings (schools)	1.20	1	0.88	0.80
Hospitals	1.31	1	0.91	0.86
Hotels	1.31	1	0.85	0.68
Restaurants	1.23	1	0.77	0.68
Wholesale and retail buildings	1.56	1	0.73	0.6 ^a
Other types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sport facilities • Storage • Industrial facilities • etc. 		1		
^a The values are highly dependent on heating/cooling demand for ventilation				

Source: CEN, 2017

Factors for thermal energy ($f_{BAC,th}$) – Residential

Residential building types	BACS efficiency factors thermal $f_{BAC,th}$			
	D	C	B	A
	Non energy efficient	Standard (reference)	Advanced energy efficiency	High energy performance
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single family dwellings • Multi family houses • Apartment houses • Other residential or residential-like buildings 	1.10	1	0.88	0.81

Source: CEN, 2017



Factors for electrical energy ($f_{BAC,el}$) – Non-residential

Non-residential building types	BACS efficiency factors electrical $f_{BAC,el}$			
	D	C	B	A
	Non energy efficient	Standard (reference)	Advanced energy efficiency	High energy performance
Offices	1.10	1	0.93	0.87
Lecture halls	1.06	1	0.94	0.89
Educational buildings (schools)	1.07	1	0.93	0.86
Hospitals	1.05	1	0.98	0.96
Hotels	1.07	1	0.95	0.90
Restaurants	1.04	1	0.96	0.92
Wholesale and retail buildings	1.08	1	0.95	0.91
Other types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sport facilities • Storage • Industrial facilities • etc. 		1		

Source: CEN, 2017

Factors for electrical energy ($f_{BAC,el}$) – Residential

Residential building types	BACS efficiency factors electrical $f_{BAC,el}$			
	D	C	B	A
	Non energy efficient	Standard (reference)	Advanced energy efficiency	High energy performance
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single family dwellings • Multi family houses • Apartment houses • Other residential or residential-like buildings 	1.08	1	0.93	0.92

Source: CEN, 2017





3.3.2 Detailed level

Factors for heating ($f_{BAC,H}$) – Non-residential

Non-residential building types	Detailed BACS efficiency factors $f_{BAC,H}$ and $f_{BAC,C}$							
	D		C		B		A	
	Non energy efficient		Standard (reference)		Advanced energy efficiency		High energy performance	
	$f_{BAC,H}$	$f_{BAC,C}$	$f_{BAC,H}$	$f_{BAC,C}$	$f_{BAC,H}$	$f_{BAC,C}$	$f_{BAC,H}$	$f_{BAC,C}$
Offices	1.44	1.57	1	1	0.79	0.80	0.70	0.57
Lecture halls	1.22	1.32	1	1	0.73	0.94	0.3 ^a	0.64
Educational buildings (schools)	1.20	–	1	1	0.88	–	0.80	–
Hospitals	1.31	–	1	1	0.91	–	0.86	–
Hotels	1.17	1.76	1	1	0.85	0.79	0.61	0.76
Restaurants	1.21	1.39	1	1	0.76	0.94	0.69	0.6
Wholesale and retail buildings	1.56	1.59	1	1	0.71	0.85	0.46 ^a	0.55
Other types: • Sport facilities • Storage • Industrial facilities • etc.	–	–	1	1	–	–	–	–

^a The values are highly dependent on heating/cooling demand for ventilation

Source: CEN, 2017

Factors for heating ($f_{BAC,H}$) – Residential

Residential building types	Detailed BACS efficiency factors $f_{BAC,H}$ and $f_{BAC,C}$							
	D		C		B		A	
	Non energy efficient		Standard (reference)		Advanced energy efficiency		High energy performance	
	$f_{BAC,H}$	$f_{BAC,C}$	$f_{BAC,H}$	$f_{BAC,C}$	$f_{BAC,H}$	$f_{BAC,C}$	$f_{BAC,H}$	$f_{BAC,C}$
• Single family dwellings • Multi family houses • Apartment houses • Other residential or residential-like buildings	1.09	–	1	–	0.88	–	0.81	–

Source: CEN, 2017



Factors for cooling ($f_{BAC,C}$) – Non-residential

Non-residential building types	Detailed BACS efficiency factors $f_{BAC,H}$ and $f_{BAC,C}$							
	D		C		B		A	
	Non energy efficient		Standard (reference)		Advanced energy efficiency		High energy performance	
	$f_{BAC,H}$	$f_{BAC,C}$	$f_{BAC,H}$	$f_{BAC,C}$	$f_{BAC,H}$	$f_{BAC,C}$	$f_{BAC,H}$	$f_{BAC,C}$
Offices	1.44	1.57	1	1	0.79	0.80	0.70	0.57
Lecture halls	1.22	1.32	1	1	0.73	0.94	0.3 ^a	0.64
Educational buildings (schools)	1.20	–	1	1	0.88	–	0.80	–
Hospitals	1.31	–	1	1	0.91	–	0.86	–
Hotels	1.17	1.76	1	1	0.85	0.79	0.61	0.76
Restaurants	1.21	1.39	1	1	0.76	0.94	0.69	0.6
Wholesale and retail buildings	1.56	1.59	1	1	0.71	0.85	0.46 ^a	0.55
Other types: • Sport facilities • Storage • Industrial facilities • etc.	–	–	1	1	–	–	–	–

^a The values are highly dependent on heating/cooling demand for ventilation

Note: No values have been provided for the building types “educational buildings” and “hospitals” in the non-residential sector. For education buildings, the factors for cooling from the building type “lecture hall” have been used ($f_{BAC,C}$); for the hospitals, the BAC factors for aggregated thermal energy in hospitals have been used ($f_{BAC,th}$).

Source: CEN, 2017

Factors for cooling ($f_{BAC,C}$) – Residential

Residential building types	Detailed BACS efficiency factors $f_{BAC,H}$ and $f_{BAC,C}$							
	D		C		B		A	
	Non energy efficient		Standard (reference)		Advanced energy efficiency		High energy performance	
	$f_{BAC,H}$	$f_{BAC,C}$	$f_{BAC,H}$	$f_{BAC,C}$	$f_{BAC,H}$	$f_{BAC,C}$	$f_{BAC,H}$	$f_{BAC,C}$
• Single family dwellings • Multi family houses • Apartment houses • Other residential or residential-like buildings	1.09	–	1	–	0.88	–	0.81	–

Note: No detailed BAC factors have been provided for the residential building types. However, they are defined for the end-use type heating ($f_{BAC,H}$). Hence the excel calculation tool uses the detailed factors for heating ($f_{BAC,H}$) for cooling in the residential sector.

Source: CEN, 2017





Factors for Domestic Hot Water ($f_{BAC,DHW}$) – Non-residential

Non-residential building types	Detailed BACS efficiency factors $f_{BAC,DHW}$			
	D	C	B	A
	Non energy efficient	Standard (reference)	Advanced energy efficiency	High energy performance
Offices	1.11	1.00	0.90	0.80
Lecture halls				
Educational buildings (schools)				
Hospitals				
Hotels				
Restaurants				
Wholesale and retail buildings				
Other types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sport facilities • Storage • Industrial facilities • etc. 				

Source: CEN, 2017

Factors for Domestic Hot Water ($f_{BAC,DHW}$) – Residential

Residential building types	Detailed BACS efficiency factors $f_{BAC,DHW}$			
	D	C	B	A
	Non energy efficient	Standard (reference)	Advanced energy efficiency	High energy performance
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single family dwellings • Multi family houses • Apartment houses • Other residential or residential-like buildings 	1.11	1.00	0.90	0.80

Source: CEN, 2017



Factors for ventilation ($f_{BAC,el,aux}$) – Non-residential

For non-residential ventilation, the detailed values for auxiliary energy $f_{BAC,el,aux}$ can be used.

Non-residential building types	Detailed BACS efficiency factors $f_{BAC,el,L}$ and $f_{BAC,el,aux}$							
	D		C		B		A	
	Non energy efficient		Standard (reference)		Advanced energy efficiency		High energy performance	
	$f_{BAC,el,L}$	$f_{BAC,el,aux}$	$f_{BAC,el,L}$	$f_{BAC,el,aux}$	$f_{BAC,el,L}$	$f_{BAC,el,aux}$	$f_{BAC,el,L}$	$f_{BAC,el,aux}$
Offices	1.1	1.15	1	1	0.85	0.86	0.72	0.72
Lecture halls	1.1	1.11	1	1	0.88	0.88	0.76	0.78
Educational buildings (schools)	1.1	1.12	1	1	0.88	0.87	0.76	0.74
Hospitals	1.2	1.1	1	1	1	0.98	1	0.96
Hotels	1.1	1.12	1	1	0.88	0.89	0.76	0.78
Restaurants	1.1	1.09	1	1	1	0.96	1	0.92
Wholesale and retail buildings	1.1	1.13	1	1	1	0.95	1	0.91
Other types: • Sport facilities • Storage • Industrial facilities • etc.	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-

Source: CEN, 2017

Factors for ventilation ($f_{BAC,el}$) – Residential

Not available separately for ventilation residential, but aggregated electric residential can be used as alternative.

Residential building types	BACS efficiency factors electrical $f_{BAC,el}$			
	D	C	B	A
	Non energy efficient	Standard (reference)	Advanced energy efficiency	High energy performance
• Single family dwellings • Multi family houses • Apartment houses • Other residential or residential-like buildings	1.08	1	0.93	0.92

Source: CEN, 2017





Factors for lighting ($f_{BAC,el,L}$) – Non-residential

Non-residential building types	Detailed BACS efficiency factors $f_{BAC,el,L}$ and $f_{BAC,el,aux}$							
	D		C		B		A	
	Non energy efficient		Standard (reference)		Advanced energy efficiency		High energy performance	
	$f_{BAC,el,L}$	$f_{BAC,el,aux}$	$f_{BAC,el,L}$	$f_{BAC,el,aux}$	$f_{BAC,el,L}$	$f_{BAC,el,aux}$	$f_{BAC,el,L}$	$f_{BAC,el,aux}$
Offices	1.1	1.15	1	1	0.85	0.86	0.72	0.72
Lecture halls	1.1	1.11	1	1	0.88	0.88	0.76	0.78
Educational buildings (schools)	1.1	1.12	1	1	0.88	0.87	0.76	0.74
Hospitals	1.2	1.1	1	1	1	0.98	1	0.96
Hotels	1.1	1.12	1	1	0.88	0.89	0.76	0.78
Restaurants	1.1	1.09	1	1	1	0.96	1	0.92
Wholesale and retail buildings	1.1	1.13	1	1	1	0.95	1	0.91
Other types: • Sport facilities • Storage • Industrial facilities • etc.	–	–	1	1	–	–	–	–

Source: CEN, 2017

Factors for lighting ($f_{BAC,el}$) – Residential

Not available separately for lighting residential, but aggregated electric residential can be used as alternative.

Residential building types	BACS efficiency factors electrical $f_{BAC,el}$			
	D	C	B	A
	Non energy efficient	Standard (reference)	Advanced energy efficiency	High energy performance
• Single family dwellings • Multi family houses • Apartment houses • Other residential or residential-like buildings	1.08	1	0.93	0.92

Source: CEN, 2017



Chapter 4 Savings calculation for industrial and commercial refrigeration

Commercial and industrial refrigeration systems involve process cooling, performed by a chiller, in which the temperature of a space, a product or a process is mechanically cooled or reduced.

Process chillers within a refrigeration process or appliance are primarily intended to cool down and continuously maintain the temperature of a liquid using a vapour compression cycle, rejecting the heat into the air or ambient water.

- Air-chiller: the unit extracts the heat from the indoor water-based system and transfers it to the outside air.
- Water-chiller: the unit extracts the heat from the indoor water-based system and transfers it to the outdoor water, which might be sent to a water loop system or a ground loop.

The minimum equipment requirements are a compressor provided with an electric motor and an evaporator. Industrial and commercial process cooling chillers are so-called high temperature chillers that can deliver water temperatures of between 2°C and 12°C and have a cooling power of up to 2000 kW (European Commission, 2009).

Comfort cooling is not covered in this document since it is used for air conditioning applications to ensure comfortable temperatures in residential and non-residential buildings.

From a life cycle analysis perspective, the significant environmental impacts of high-temperature process chillers are related to their primary energy consumption during the use phase via greenhouse gas emissions (European Commission, 2018). Therefore, savings calculation methodologies covered in this Priority Action focus on calculating energy, cost, and emission savings from efficiency improvements in commercial and industrial refrigeration systems by implementing more efficient products.

The methodology streamSAVE presents in this document is valid for **new installations of air- or water chilled compression refrigeration units with compressors powered by electrical energy**. However, the methodology is limited to compression refrigeration only; cooling systems using free cooling or heat recovery are not covered.

This methodology has been developed in compliance with the Ecodesign Directive (European Commission, 2009). This regulation also sets minimum efficiency levels. It is based on the Seasonal Energy Performance Ratio (SEPR) of high-temperature process chillers at the rated refrigeration capacity of the unit. This seasonal performance metric measures the seasonal energy efficiency of process chillers by calculating the ratio between annual cooling demand and annual energy input. This metric offers the possibility to compare the efficiency of refrigeration units at different operation points regardless of their implementation area, both from a technical and a climatic point of view, giving a realistic indication of the cooling system's real energy efficiency and environmental impact.





D2.2 Guidance on savings calculation methodologies, including indicative values

The methodology is applicable for water-chilled units with an installed cooling power of up to 1500 kW and air-chilled systems of up to 600 kW. Users must provide the number and power of cooling systems installed at a specific cooling capacity and the full-load hours. The developed methodology also addresses the following challenges:

- **Data collection:**

It is suggested that Member States develop and maintain a database with national values for the emissions factor [gCO₂/kWh] of each energy carrier. However, indicative EU-wide values are provided with specific data for the primary energy carriers.

- **Definition of baseline:**

The methodology suggests indicative values to streamline baseline calculations among all MS.

- **Approach to additionality:**

The requirements of the EU regulations are introduced into the specific final energy consumption of the reference high temperature process chillers to fulfil the criterion of additionality. Therefore, the indicative values are in line with the latest Ecodesign Directive.

- **Assessment of behavioural aspects:**

Product design influences consumer behaviour, which subsequently influences the impact on climate and the energy efficiency of the product. The methodology does not evaluate behavioural aspects since no empirical data was available on the magnitude of these effects. However, the formula includes the option to consider behavioural aspects and the main potential effects are described.



4.1 Energy efficient compression refrigeration units

This methodology is valid for new installations and the replacement of air- or water-chilled compression refrigeration units. Two different formulas for the calculation of energy savings of the implemented measures are presented

The methodology can be applied in all Member States for a specific project, following the provided indicative values.

4.1.1 Calculation of total final energy savings (Article 7)

The final energy savings can be calculated with the following equation:

$$TFES = n \cdot P_c \cdot h_{FL} \cdot \left(\frac{1}{SEPR_{Ref}} - \frac{1}{SEPR_{Eff}} \right) \cdot f_{BEH}$$

TFES	Total final energy savings [kWh/a]
n	Number of cooling systems installed at a specific cooling power [dmnl]
P _c	Installed cooling power of the cooling system [kW]
h _{FL}	Full-load hours related to the maximum installed cooling power [h]
SEPR _{Ref}	Seasonal Energy Performance Ratio of the reference compression refrigeration system [dmnl]
SEPR _{Eff}	Seasonal Energy Performance Ratio of the more efficient compression refrigeration system [dmnl]
f _{BEH}	Factor to calculate behavioral aspects [dmnl]

Indicative calculation values for this methodology have been prepared in the following table. Please keep in mind that these values are based on EU-wide data and can be adjusted to national circumstances, in case more specific data is available:

Table 21: Indicative values for final energy savings calculation of refrigeration

	[dmnl]
SEPR _{Ref}	5.62
SEPR _{Eff}	6
For water-chilled coolers	[dmnl]
SEPR _{Ref}	8.76
SEPR _{Eff}	11.41
Lifetime of savings	[a]
Lifetime of savings	8

Users should provide the number and power of cooling systems installed at a specific cooling capacity and the full-load hours for **each specific project**. However, some references





are given in the following table based on the Eurovent power range of certified units (Eurovent, 2021). Reference values for full-load hours are not provided since the climate conditions in the European Union highly vary through regions (European Commission, 2009).

Table 22: Reference values for cooling power in refrigeration

For air-chilled coolers	[P_c]
Cooling power	≤ 600 kW
For water-chilled coolers	[P_c]
Cooling power	≤ 1,500 kW

Methodological aspects

The presented methodology allows calculating energy savings resulting from replacing conventional process chillers with more efficient ones and for newly installed compression cooling systems. The methodology can be used for industrial and commercial facilities, where the cooling demand of the industrial or commercial refrigeration system remains constant.

The baseline of the methodology is the difference between the annual energy consumption of the reference refrigeration unit versus the more efficient refrigeration system. The parameters used are the SEPR values of the products, which is the ratio between annual cooling demand and annual energy input. For calculating final energy savings of new installations and replacement of units before the end of their lifetime, the SEPR_{Eff} value of the efficient compression cooling system is compared to the SEPR_{Ref} value of an average compression cooling system available on the market.

The formula also foresees the possibility to use factors to account for behavioural effects. However, no specific user behaviour change has been observed in commercial and industrial applications (Moons, 2014).

This type of methodology has been applied already in the Austrian catalogue on bottom-up calculation methodologies (RIS, 2016) and in the multEE project (multEE, 2016), but limited to comfort chillers. The methodology described herein draws on those sources, but adapting the calculations to industrial commercial facilities.

Data sources for indicative calculation values

To identify the indicative values for the **European Seasonal Efficiency Ratio before (SEPR_{Ref}) and after (SEPR_{Eff}) the implementation** of the action, the database of Eurovent certified air-chiller and water-chiller refrigeration units is used. More specifically, the values are based on averages of units available on the market in 2021 and certified according to the LCP-HP (Liquid Chilling Packages and Heat Pumps) Programme (Eurovent, 2021). Values for SEPR_{Ref} have been obtained as an average of all units with a Eurovent certification. For the more efficient installation, SEPR_{Eff}, all certified units with a SEPR exceeding the reference value have been averaged.

The **lifetime of the measure (a)** is taken from the Commission Recommendation about transposing the energy savings obligations (European Commission, 2009).

Reference values for the cooling power capacity (P_c) are based on the range of certified units covered by the LCP-HP Programme of Eurovent (Eurovent, 2021) which includes air-chilled units of up to 600 kW and water-chilled units of up to 1,500 kW.



4.1.2 Calculation of impact on energy consumption (Article 3)

The calculation of final energy savings for Article 3 can be taken from chapter 4.1.1 on calculation of final energy savings (Article 7).

The effect on primary energy consumption can be calculated with the following equation:

$$EPEC = FEC_{Baseline} \cdot f_{PE,electricity} - FEC_{Action} \cdot f_{PE,electricity}$$

EPEC	Effect on primary energy consumption [kWh/a]
FEC	Annual final energy consumption [kWh/a]
$f_{PE,electricity}$	Factor to convert final to primary energy savings for electricity [dmnl]
Baseline	Index for the baseline situation of the action
Action	Index for the situation after the implementation of the action

The EU 27 average factor of electricity to convert from final to primary energy savings is listed in chapter 1.1.1 of this report.





4.1.3 Overview of costs related to the action

Overview of relevant cost components

The costs associated with the transition to a more efficient refrigeration process include following cost components:

- Investment costs: The investment considers the purchase cost of the equipment, accounting for process chiller, equipment transport to the site, construction, assembly, equipment rental, as well as labour and contractor fees.
- Variable operating costs: The operating costs of hot temperature process chillers are due to their electricity consumption. Annual prices of electricity can be consulted in section 1.2.1.
- Repair and maintenance costs.

Table 23 presents indicative values for these cost components, excluding taxes. The operating costs can be evaluated considering the fuel prices per energy carrier as presented in section 1.2 and the fuel consumption or savings calculated with the formulas presented in the above methodology.

Table 23: Indicative values for cost components of refrigeration

Investment costs	[euro2010]
Air-Cooled	[2,354 – 2,999]
Water-Cooled	[1,610 – 3,689]
Operating costs	[euro/a]
Electricity	Electricity consumption according to above methodology; Prices for electricity are included in section 1.2.1.
Maintenance costs	[euro2010/a]
Air-Cooled	[1,007 – 3,107]
Water-Cooled	[840 – 7,340]
Lifetime	[a]
	8 years

Methodological aspects

The cost data should be taken as indications and in no case as an estimated value for design, since these figures may vary greatly depending on the capacity of the process chiller, the region, and the year of implementation, among other factors. The investment price is strongly dependent on the selected capacity of the process chiller. The price range provided for hot temperature process chillers corresponds to air-chilled coolers with a capacity lower than 400 and for water chillers coolers between 400 and 1000 kW.

The total costs are also determined by the additional costs of maintenance & repair. The above values have been annualized, taking into account the lifetime of the equipment (8 years, considering 4,380 load hours per year). In this way, even though costly maintenance is not expected in the first years, the user can estimate the costs considering the estimated years of life.



Data sources for indicative cost values

The indicative cost values are based on the preparatory studies in frame of the Ecodesign Directive (Bio Intelligence Services S.A.S, 2011). It should be remarked that the presented prices depend primarily on external elements (market prices of equipment, labour costs, hours of use, equipment power, etc.), so they should be considered as an indication. Moreover, the costs can also further develop due to technical developments.

4.1.4 Calculation of CO₂ savings

The greenhouse gas savings can be calculated with the following equation:

$$GHGSAV = TFES \cdot f_{GHG,electricity} \cdot 10^{-6}$$

GHGSAV	Greenhouse gas savings [t CO ₂ /a]
TFES	Total final energy savings [kWh/a]
$f_{GHG,electricity}$	Emission factor for electricity [g CO ₂ /kWh]

The total final energy savings (TFES) can be taken from the savings calculation for Article 7 in chapter 4.1.1.

The emission factor for electricity is listed in chapter 1.3 of this report.

Data sources for indicative calculation values:

The **emission factor for electricity** ($f_{GHG,electricity}$) is taken from Annex VI of the Regulation on the monitoring and reporting of greenhouse gas emissions (2018/2066/EU).

National values for the emission factors are reported on a yearly basis to the [UNFCCC](#) and are available in Table 1.A(a) of the Common Reporting Formats (CRF). The shares of energy carriers can be adapted to national level according to the “Complete energy balances” of the [EUROSTAT database](#).





4.2 Bibliography for commercial and industrial refrigeration systems

Bio Intelligence Services S.A.S (2011). Preparatory Study for Eco-design Requirements of EuPS. Lot 1: Refrigerating and freezing equipment: Service Cabinets, blast cabinets, walk-in cold rooms, industrial process chillers, water dispensers, ice-makers, dessert and beverage machines, minibars, wine storage appliances and packages condensing units. https://www.eceee.org/static/media/uploads/site-2/ecodesign/bio_entr_lot_1_summary_document_16052011_final.pdf

European Commission. (2009). Ecodesign requirements for fluorescent lamps without integrated ballast, for high intensity discharge lamps, and for ballasts and luminaires able to operate such lamps, and repealing Directive 2000/55/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council. <http://data.europa.eu/eli/reg/2009/245/oj/eng>

European Commission. (2018). Guidelines accompanying. Regulation (EU) 2016/2281 with regard to ecodesign requirements for air heating products, cooling products, high temperature process chillers and fan coil units. https://ec.europa.eu/energy/sites/ener/files/documents/guidelines_air_heating_products_-_final.pdf

European Commission. (2016). Commission staff working document impact assessment Accompanying the document Commission Regulation (EU) .../... laying down ecodesign requirements for electric motors and variable speed drives pursuant to Directive 2009/125/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Commission Regulation (EC) No 640/2009. <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=celex:52019SC0343>

Eurovent. (2021). Technical certification rules of the eurovent-certified performance mark: liquid chilling packages and hydronic heat pumps <https://www.eurovent-certification.com/media/images/e9d/889/e9d88972605da691785c579ccea5154e99e886bd.pdf>

Moons, Hans et al. (2014). Ecodesign for Commercial Refrigeration. https://www.applia-europe.eu/images/Library/Ecodesign_for_commercial_refrigerators_2013.pdf

multEE (2016). Document with general formulae of bottom-up methods to assess the impact of energy efficiency measures <https://multee.eu>

RIS (2016). Anlage 1: Verallgemeinerte Methoden zur Bewertung von Energieeffizienzmaßnahmen. https://www.ris.bka.gv.at/Dokumente/BgblAuth/BGBLA_2016_II_172/C00_2026_100_2_1241958.pdfsig



Chapter 5 Savings calculation for electric vehicles

Electric vehicles (EVs) are means of transportation (including two-wheel vehicles, cars, trucks, buses, trains, or ships) in which electric motors provide, partially or totally, the mechanical power required to produce motion. The electric vehicle infrastructure consists of public and private charging stations to recharge electric vehicles.

In comparison with other technologies, electric motor drives have much better efficiency, very low maintenance requirements, low noise levels and no local emissions (ensuring higher air quality). Depending on the primary energy used, the generation of electricity may produce emissions, but there is a strong ongoing trend towards the decarbonisation of the electricity supply, therefore electric vehicles ensure a reduction in primary energy consumption and GHG emissions. Regarding efficiency improvements, electric motors have higher tank-to-wheel efficiency (73–90%) than internal combustion engines (16 – 37%). Additionally, EVs recuperate kinetic energy through regenerative braking and the consumption of electric motors is mainly dependent on their instantaneous power output rather than their maximum power (Weiss, 2020).

The methodology presented in this document targets the **fuel switching between conventional and electric vehicles**. Therefore, the savings are not only ensured with higher conversion efficiency but also with fuel switching from the use of fossil fuels to electricity, which is increasingly generated based on renewable resources.

streamSAVE performed a stakeholder consultation (October-November 2020) revealing that many stakeholders find gaps in the availability and reliability of historic data to calculate baselines and ex-post evaluations and there is also the need for methodologies to evaluate the savings when there is fuel switching. Therefore, the objective was to develop a uniform methodology to calculate the savings from electric vehicles (fuel switching), considering different types of vehicles (cars, vans, buses, trucks) and different fuel options (including hybrid options).

The developed methodology also addresses the following challenges:

- **Data collection:**

It is suggested that Member States use their national values from the monitoring of CO₂ emissions of vehicles. However, indicative EU-wide values are provided with typical data for the main types of vehicles.

- **Definition of baseline:**

The methodology suggests indicative values to streamline baseline calculations among all Member States, based on the EU standards and monitored data for CO₂ emissions.

- **Approach to additionality:**

The requirements of the EU regulations will be introduced into the specific final energy consumption of the reference vehicles to fulfil the criterion of additionality.

- **Prevention of double-counting of savings:**

The methodology is specific for electric vehicles, and there is the risk of double-counting of savings. Such risk would be associated with savings from charging infrastructure, but the savings are always ensured by the electric vehicles and not directly by the infrastructure. Additionally, future targets for the charging





infrastructure can limit the inclusion of these savings in Article 7. Therefore, the charging infrastructure is not evaluated in this methodology.

– **Assessment of behavioural aspects:**

The methodology allows to include behavioural effects. In this section we explain possible values for rebound effects when shifting towards EVs.

5.1 Fuel Switching to Electric Vehicles

The methodology is applied to fuel switching between conventional and electric vehicles. The conventional options include vehicles using diesel, petrol and LNG, as well as hybrid options. The more efficient options include electric vehicles.

This methodology can be used both for **newly purchased vehicles as well as the replacement of another, “conventional” vehicle**. Even though the purchase of a new vehicle leads to increased energy consumption, it is assumed that otherwise, a “conventional” vehicle with even higher energy consumption would have been purchased.

5.1.1 Calculation of final energy savings (Article 7)

The final energy savings can be calculated with the following equation:

$$TFES = (sFEC_{ref} - sFEC_{eff}) \cdot \frac{DT}{100} \cdot n \cdot f_{BEH}$$

TFES	Total final energy savings [kWh/a]
sFEC _{ref}	Specific final energy consumption of the reference vehicle [kWh/100 km]
sFEC _{ref}	Specific final energy consumption of the efficient vehicle [kWh/100 km]
DT	Average yearly distance travelled with the vehicle [km/a]
n	Number of efficient vehicles purchased [dmnl]
f _{BEH}	Factor for correction of behavioural effects [dmnl]

The specific energy consumption considering different options of fuels can be calculated using the following equation.

$$sFEC = sFC \cdot NCV \cdot (1 - Share_{DT,E}) + sEC \cdot Share_{DT,E}$$

sFEC	Specific final energy consumption of the vehicle [kWh/100 km]
sFC	Specific fuel consumption of the vehicle [l/100 km]
sEC	Specific electricity consumption of the vehicle [kWh/100 km]
NCV	Net Calorific Value for the fuel used in the vehicle [kWh/l]
Share _{DT,E}	Share of the distance travelled using electricity in the vehicle [%]

Indicative calculation values for this methodology have been prepared in Table 24 to Table 29. Please keep in mind that these values are based on EU-wide data and need to be



adjusted to national circumstances: To be in line with EU regulations, the values depend on the year of implementation of the measure. For the baseline situation, the methodology offers both values that depend on the fuel used as well as on aggregated average values (EU average) considering the shares per type of car sold, therefore also allowing the evaluation of savings without detailed knowledge of the vehicles replaced.

Table 24: Indicative values for the specific energy consumption of the reference vehicle

$sFEC_{ref}$	[kWh/100 km]
Car – Petrol (2020)	38.08
Car – Diesel (2020)	35.61
Car – LPG (2020)	41.82
Car – LNG (2020)	41.10
Car – PHEV (2020)	24.80
Car – EU average (2020)	36.82
Car – Petrol (2025)	32.39
Car – Diesel (2025)	30.29
Car – LPG (2025)	35.57
Car – LNG (2025)	34.96
Car – PHEV (2025)	15.15
Car – EU average (2025)	31.26
Car – Petrol (2030)	23.81
Car – Diesel (2030)	22.27
Car – LPG (2030)	26.15
Car – LNG (2030)	25.70
Car – PHEV (2030)	13.92
Car – EU average (2030)	23.01
Van – Diesel (2020)	55.11
Van – Diesel (2025)	46.86
Van – Diesel (2030)	38.61
Truck or Bus – Diesel	312.53





Table 25: Indicative values for the specific energy consumption of the efficient vehicle

$sFEC_{eff}$	[kWh/100 km]
Car BEV	12.4
Van BEV	24.6
Truck and Bus BEV	130.2

Table 26: Share of the distance travelled using electricity for PHEVs

$Share_{DT,E}$	[%]
PHEV 2020	46.6
PHEV 2025+	84.6

Table 27: Indicative values for the distance travelled

DT	[km/a]
Car	13,740
Van	17,480
Bus	55,570
Truck	77,800

Table 28: Indicative values for the Net Calorific Value of the used fuel

NCV	[kWh/l]
Petrol	9.23
Diesel	10.27
Liquefied petroleum gases	7.23
Natural gas liquids	6.25
Biofuels	7.5

Table 29: Indicative values for the emission factors of conventional and electric vehicles

$f_{GHG,ec}$	[g CO ₂ /kWh]
Petrol	249.48
Diesel	266.76
Liquefied petroleum gases	227.16
Natural gas liquids	231.12
Electricity	133.3



Table 30: Indicative values for the lifetime of savings of electric vehicles

Lifetime of savings	[years]
	10 years

Methodological aspects

The methodology is based on the difference between the specific final energy consumption (or primary energy consumption in the case of Article 3) of the reference versus the more efficient vehicle. The specific energy consumption is given in kWh/100 km, being, therefore, the consumption multiplied by the average distance travelled with the vehicle. The methodology also has the option to include the impact of behavioural factors, such as the rebound and spill-over effects.

The main formula was based on the formula developed by the multEE project (multEE, 2017) and used in the Austrian catalogue (Anlage 1 BGB1. II, Nr. 172, 2016). In addition, the evaluation of the specific energy consumption was added, to allow for the estimation of savings for hybrid options and different types of vehicles. Therefore, the second formula describes the specific energy consumption based on the consumption of fuel and electricity, the energy density of the used fuel as well as the share of the distance travelled using electricity or fuel. When evaluating non-hybrid options, the formula is simplified, using only the term associated with the fuel or electricity and without the need for including data about the share of distance travelled per mode.

Data sources for indicative calculation values

- The **specific energy consumption of the reference vehicles ($sFEC_{Ref}$)** was calculated based on the CO₂ emission performance standards for cars and vans (EC, 2021), being considered 95 gCO₂/km (2020), 80.8 gCO₂/km (2025), 59.4 gCO₂/km (2030) for cars and 147 gCO₂/km (2020), 125 gCO₂/km (2025), 103 gCO₂/km (2030) for vans. Therefore, the indicative values present an update of the reference values within the timeframe 2020-2030. Additionally, the values can be updated every year using the average carbon dioxide emissions from new cars (EEA, 2021a) and vans (EEA, 2021b), considering the most recent data. The EU average values for each year were assessed considering the percentage of vehicles in use per fuel type, presented in (ACEA, 2021). For Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicle (PHEV) the share of energy consumption between fuel and electricity presented in Table 26 was used. For buses and trucks, the preliminary CO₂ baseline for heavy-duty vehicles was used (ACEA, 2020)³. All data can be adjusted to national circumstances by using data for the sold vehicles in each country. The energy and fuel consumptions were then calculated considering the indicative values for the Net Calorific Value (Table 28) and the indicative values for the emission factors (Table 29). Such values can be adjusted to national circumstances using the average emissions in each country.
- Such values can be adjusted to national circumstances using the average emissions in each country.
- The values for **specific energy consumption of the efficient vehicles ($sFEC_{Eff}$)** were based on the typical electricity consumption of battery electric vehicles (BEV) from

³ Determination of CO₂ emissions using the VECTO tool, according to Regulation (EU) 2017/ 2400, using CO₂ data as determined by VECTO from manufacturers, and subsequently aggregated and anonymized at fleet level for the European market.





D2.2 Guidance on savings calculation methodologies, including indicative values

the following sources for cars (JEC, 2020a), vans (EV-database, 2021), trucks and busses (JEC, 2020b).

- The values for the **share of the distance travelled using electricity for PHEVs** ($Share_{DT,E}$) were based on (JEC, 2020a).
- The **distance travelled (DT)** was assessed considering the road traffic statistics averaged for EU-27 by type of vehicles (in million vehicle-kilometres) (Eurostat, 2021a) and the number of vehicles by type (ACEA, 2021). Such values can also be adjusted to national circumstances using national statistics.
- The **Net Calorific Values (NCV)** of the used fuels are taken from Annex VI of the Regulation on the monitoring and reporting of greenhouse gas emissions (2018/2066/EU).
- The **emission factors ($f_{GHG,ec}$)** for energy carriers are taken from Annex VI of the Regulation on the monitoring and reporting of greenhouse gas emissions (2018/2066/EU). National values for the emission factors are reported on a yearly basis to the UNFCCC and are available in Table 1.A(a) of the Common Reporting Formats (CRF) (UNFCCC, 2021).

The formula includes the option to take into account **behavioural aspects**, despite not presenting an indicative value, since behavioural aspects are highly dependent on the specific technology, users, prices, etc, and are preferably based on empirical data (e.g. surveys). However, the main effects and typical numbers to the savings impact are presented hereafter:

Direct rebound effects occur when a decrease in the cost of using a product results in increased use of the product. More efficient engines make it possible to build more economical vehicles. Therefore, direct rebound effects occur when the engines become more powerful or when the vehicle is driven more frequently or at a higher speed (Ricardo Energy & Environment, 2020). For instance, the speed and acceleration in EVs can lead to a change in driver behaviour with a potential speed rebound of 20% (Galvin, 2016).

Since fuel-efficient vehicles make the travel cheaper, consumers may choose to drive further and/or more often, thereby offsetting some of the energy savings achieved (Sorrel, 2007). Sorrel (2007) estimates the long-run direct rebound effect for personal automotive transport between 10-30%, reflecting the elasticity of vehicle travel with respect to fuel prices (transportation elasticities). According to the Victoria Transport Institute, a 10% increase in fuel efficiency could actually provide a 7-8% net reduction in fuel consumption and a 1-3% increase in vehicle mileage (Victoria Transport Institute, 2010). However, recent studies show a significant reduction in annual mileage associated with the transition to EVs, with social norms for environmentally conscious consumption having a higher impact than a rebound effect (Seebauer, 2017), (Huwe, 2020).

There are also impacts on the road freight transport sector, since environmental policy and technology improvements in vehicle engines and fuels have improved fuel efficiency per vehicle. Through lower fuel use per tonne-kilometre driven, the costs for transport of goods per unit has decreased and longer distances plus more frequent journeys have become cost-efficient. Despite the drop in specific fuel consumption of trucks, energy consumption in freight transport has increased significantly (Maxwell, 2011).



5.1.2 Calculation of impact on energy consumption (Article 3)

The calculation of final energy savings for Article 3 can be taken from chapter 5.1.1 on calculation of final energy savings (Article 7).

The effect on primary energy consumption can be calculated with the following equation.

$$EPEC = FEC_{Baseline} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Baseline} \cdot f_{PE,ec}) - FEC_{Action} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Action} \cdot f_{PE,ec})$$

EPEC	Effect on primary energy consumption [kWh/a]
FEC	Annual final energy consumption [kWh/a]
Share _{ec}	Share of final energy carrier on final energy consumption [dmnl]
f _{PE,ec}	Final to primary energy conversion factor of the used energy carrier [dmnl]
Baseline	Index for the baseline situation of the action
Action	Index for the situation after the implementation of the action
ec	Index of energy carrier

Indicative calculation values for estimating the effect on primary energy consumption are prepared in Table 31. Please keep in mind that these values are based on EU-wide data and will need to be adjusted to national circumstances:

Table 31: Indicative values for the share of energy carriers in conventional and electric vehicles

share _{ec} - Baseline	[%]
Petrol	24.5 %
Diesel	66.7 %
Liquefied petroleum gases	2.2 %
Natural gas liquids	0.7 %
Biofuels	5.8 %
Electricity	0.1 %
share _{ec} - Action	[%]
Electricity	100 %

EU-27 average values for the conversion factors from final to primary energy of the above-mentioned energy carriers are listed in chapter 1.1.1 of this report.





5.1.3 Overview of costs related to the action

Overview of relevant cost components

The costs associated with the transition to EVs are not only associated with the initial investment cost of the vehicle, but also with other cost components, such as:

- Investment: Depreciation and interest associated with the initial cost of the vehicle, as explained in section 1.2.2 on discounting.
- Operating costs: Operating costs of the vehicle due to the fuel and energy consumption, which is strongly impacted by the behaviour of the driver.
- Maintenance costs: Repair, maintenance and tires of the vehicle.

EVs are often perceived as an expensive option due to the high battery costs which drive up the purchase price, but other cost components, such as operating and maintenance costs are usually lower in comparison to ICE (internal combustion engine) vehicles (Leaseplan, 2020). Therefore, EVs can be a less expensive option over their lifetime. Table 32 presents indicative values for the several cost components, excluding taxes. The operating costs can be evaluated considering the fuel prices per energy carrier presented in section 1.2 and the fuel consumption or savings calculated with the formulas presented in the above methodology.

Table 32: Indicative values for cost components of electric vehicles (excl. taxes or fiscal incentives)

[euro2021]	Investment costs
Small Car – ICE	16,855
Small Car – BEV	25,510
Mid-Size – ICE	22,690
Mid-Size – BEV	30,690
Large Car – ICE	50,840
Large Car – BEV	81,610
Van – BEV	53,660
Bus – BEV	235,200
[euro2021/a]	Maintenance costs
Car – ICE	794
Car – BEV	397
[a]	Lifetime
	10 years

Note: BEV: Battery electric vehicle; ICE: Internal combustion engine

Methodological aspects

The future evolution of such costs should also be taken into account since a strong evolution of the investment costs is expected. Despite already presenting a lower cost in some cases during its lifetime, EVs have a higher initial investment cost, but due to the



falling battery costs, new vehicle architectures, and dedicated production lines, EVs are expected to have lower initial costs, on average, even before subsidies: electric cars and vans will become cheaper to produce than fossil-fuelled vehicles for every light vehicle segment across Europe from 2027 at the latest. Electric sedans (C and D segments) and sport utility vehicles will be as cheap to produce as petrol vehicles from 2026, while small cars (B segment) will follow in 2027. This is illustrated in the figure below, based on (BloombergNEF, 2021).

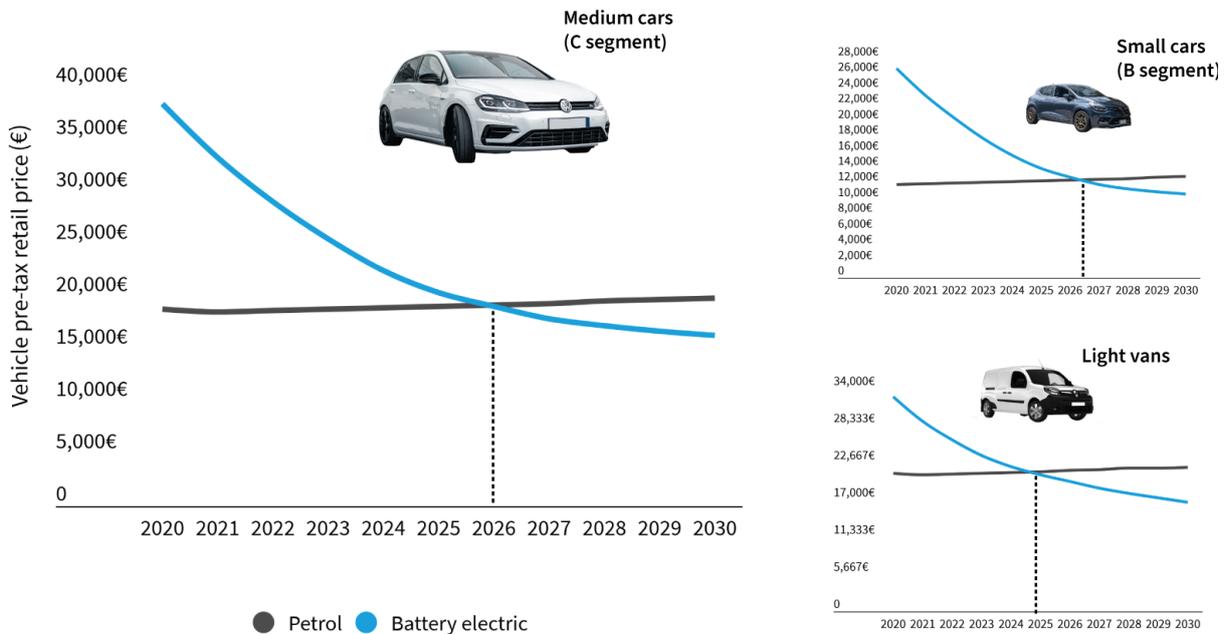


Figure 8: Evolution of costs for different segments of petrol and electric vehicles in Europe

Data sources for indicative cost values

The investment costs include only the pre-tax retail prices, therefore excluding taxes (VAT and other vehicle taxes) and other administrative and registration costs. Based on AVICENNE ENERGY (2021), different similar options of ICE and EV were compared for the investment costs: using for the small car a Peugeot 208 and a Peugeot e208, for the mid-size car a VW New Golf and a VW eID3, and for the large car a BMW 5 Series and a Tesla Model S. The costs were obtained from the average on the Portuguese market (VolanteSIC, 2021). For vans, the data result from the average of costs collected from vehicles available in online databases, such as (EV-database, 2021). For buses, the value is the average of the values presented in (Transport & Environment, 2018) and (JRC, 2020).

The maintenance costs were recalculated considering the data presented in AVICENNE ENERGY (2021) excluding taxes and considering the same distance travelled, as presented in Table 27 (13,740 km/year) for the savings estimations.





5.1.4 Calculation of CO₂ savings

The greenhouse gas savings can be calculated with the following equation:

$$GHGSAV = \left[FEC_{ref} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,ref} \cdot f_{GHG,ec}) - FEC_{eff} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,eff} \cdot f_{GHG,ec}) \right] \cdot 10^{-6}$$

GHGSAV	Greenhouse gas savings [t CO ₂ /a]
FEC	Annual final energy consumption [kWh/a]
share _{ec}	Share of final energy carrier on final energy consumption [%]
f _{GHG,ec}	Emission factors of final energy carrier [g CO ₂ /kWh]
ref	Index for the baseline situation of the action
eff	Index for the situation after the implementation of the action
ec	Index of energy carrier

The final energy consumption (FEC) of the baseline and the action can be taken from the savings calculation for Article 7 in chapter 5.1.1.

Indicative calculation values for the estimation of greenhouse gas savings are prepared in Table 33. Please keep in mind that these values are based on EU-wide data and will need to be adjusted to national circumstances:

Table 33: Indicative values for the share of energy carriers in conventional and electric vehicles

share _{ec} - Baseline	[%]
Petrol	24.5 %
Diesel	66.7 %
Liquefied petroleum gases	2.2 %
Natural gas liquids	0.7 %
Biofuels	5.8 %
Electricity	0.1 %
share _{ec} - Action	[%]
Electricity	100 %

Values for the emission factors of the above-mentioned energy carriers are listed in chapter 1.3 of this report.

Data sources for indicative calculation values

- The **emission factors** (f_{GHG,ec}) for energy carriers are taken from Annex VI of the Regulation on the monitoring and reporting of greenhouse gas emissions (2018/2066/EU). National values for the emission factors are reported on a yearly



basis to the UNFCCC and are available in Table 1.A(a) of the Common Reporting Formats (CRF) (UNFCCC, 2021).

- The **share of the respective energy carrier** on the final energy consumption was determined using the EU27 (2019) Eurostat data for the final consumption in the road transport sector (Eurostat, 2021b). The shares of energy carriers can be adapted to the national level according to the “Complete energy balances” of the EUROSTAT database (Eurostat, 2021b).

5.2 Bibliography for electric vehicles and charging infrastructure

ACEA (2020). CO₂ emissions from heavy-duty vehicles Preliminary CO₂ baseline (Q3-Q4 2019) estimate. European Automobile Manufacturers' Association

https://www.acea.be/uploads/publications/ACEA_preliminary_CO2_baseline_heavy-duty_vehicles.pdf accessed on 2021/05/10

ACEA (2021). Vehicles-in-use-Europe 2021. European Automobile Manufacturers' Association <https://www.acea.be/uploads/publications/report-vehicles-in-use-europe-january-2021.pdf> accessed on 2021/05/10

Anlage 1 BGB1. II, Nr. 172 (2016). Verallgemeinerte Methoden zur Bewertung von Energieeffizienzmaßnahmen, 120–125.

https://www.ris.bka.gv.at/Dokumente/BgblAuth/BGBLA_2016_II_172/COO_2026_100_2_1241958.pdf accessed on 2021/05/10

Arval (2021). The TCO Concept. <https://mobility-observatory.arval.com/fleet-management/tco-concept?web=1&wdLOR=c78C89126-E18C-464E-B4E4-2B6083CB9FF8> accessed on 2021/06/17

AVICENNE ENERGY (2021). European Union and UK Automotive ICE vs EV Total Cost of Ownership. <https://nickelinstitute.org/media/8d9058c08d2bcf2/avicenne-study-tco-eu-and-uk-automotive.pdf>

BloombergNEF (2021). Hitting the EV Inflection Point.

https://www.transportenvironment.org/sites/te/files/publications/2021_05_05_Electric_vehicle_price_parity_and_adoption_in_Europe_Final.pdf

EC (2021). CO₂ Emission Performance Standards for Cars and Vans. European Commission. https://ec.europa.eu/clima/policies/transport/vehicles/regulation_en accessed on 2021/05/10

EEA (2021a). Monitoring of CO₂ emissions from passenger cars – Regulation (EU) 2019/631. European Environment Agency. <https://www.eea.europa.eu/data-and-maps/data/co2-cars-emission-18> accessed on 2021/05/10

EEA (2021b). Monitoring of CO₂ emissions from vans – Regulation 510/2011. European Environment Agency. <https://www.eea.europa.eu/data-and-maps/data/vans-14> accessed on 2021/05/10

Eurostat (2021a). Transport Database.

<https://ec.europa.eu/eurostat/web/transport/data/database> accessed on 2021/05/04

Eurostat (2021b). Complete energy balances.

https://appsso.eurostat.ec.europa.eu/nui/show.do?dataset=nrg_bal_c&lang=en accessed on 2021/05/04





EV-database (2021). Energy consumption of full electric vehicles. Electric Vehicle Database. <https://ev-database.org/cheatsheet/energy-consumption-electric-car> accessed on 2021/05/10

Galvin, R. (2016). Rebound effects from speed and acceleration in electric and internal combustion engine cars: An empirical and conceptual investigation. *Applied Energy*, 172, 207-216.

Huwe, V., & Gessner, J. (2020). Are there rebound effects from electric vehicle adoption? Evidence from German household data. *ZEW Discussion Papers*, 20. <https://www.econstor.eu/bitstream/10419/225079/1/1735553794.pdf>

JEC (2020a). JEC Tank-To-Wheels report v5: Passenger cars. Maas, H., Herudek, C., Wind, J., Hollweck, B., De Prada, L., Deix, S., Lahaussais, D., Faucon, R., Heurtaux, F., Perrier, B., Vidal, F, Gomes Marques, G., Prussi, M., Lonza, L., Yugo, M. and Hamje, H., editors. EUR 30270 EN, Publications Office of the European Union, Luxembourg, 2020, ISBN 978-92-76-19927-4, doi:10.2760/557004, JRC117560

JEC (2020b). JEC Tank-To-Wheels report v5: Heavy duty vehicles, Hanarp, P., Bersia, C., Colombano, M., Gräser, H., Gomes Marques, G., Mikaelsson, H., De Prada, L., Prussi, M., Lonza, L., Yugo, M. and Hamje, H., editors. EUR 30271 EN, Publications Office of the European Union, Luxembourg, 2020, ISBN 978-92-76-19928-1, doi:10.2760/541016, JRC117564

JRC (2020). State of the Art on Alternative Fuels Transport Systems in the European Union. https://erticonetwork.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/KL0420116ENN.en_.pdf

LeasePlan (2020). 2020 Car Cost Index. <https://www.leaseplan.com/en-es/blog/2020-car-cost-index/> accessed on 2021/06/17

Maxwell, D., Owen, P., McAndrew, L., Muehmel, K., Neubauer, A. (2011). Addressing the Rebound Effect, a report for the European Commission DG Environment. https://ec.europa.eu/environment/eusssd/pdf/rebound_effect_report.pdf

multEE (2017). Facilitating Multi-level governance for Energy Efficiency (multEE) <https://multee.eu>

Ricardo Energy & Environment (2020). Guidance document for ex-post evaluation of climate policies in Effort Sharing sectors. https://effortsharing.ricardo-aea.com/sites/default/files/inline-files/Guidance_ExPostEvaluation_EffortSharing_Sept2020_0.pdf

Seebauer, S. (2017). Individual Drivers for Direct and Indirect Rebound Effects: A Survey Study of Electric Vehicles and Building Insulation in Austria.

Sorrell (2007). The Rebound Effect: an assessment of the evidence for economy-wide energy savings from improved energy efficiency. A report produced by the Sussex Energy Group for the Technology and Policy Assessment function of the UK Energy Research Centre. <https://d2e1qxpsswcpgz.cloudfront.net/uploads/2020/03/the-rebound-effect-an-assessment-of-the-evidence-for-economy-wide-energy-savings-from-improved-energy-efficiency.pdf>

Sustainable Bus (2020). Electric bus range, focus on electricity consumption. <https://www.sustainable-bus.com/news/electric-bus-range-focus-on-electricity-consumption-a-sum-up/> accessed on 2021/05/10



Transport & Environment (2018). Electric Bus Arrives on Time <https://www.sustainable-bus.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/Electric-buses-arrive-on-time-2.pdf> accessed on 2021/06/17

Transport & Environment (2020a). How clean are electric cars? <https://www.transportenvironment.org/sites/te/files/T%26E%E2%80%99s%20EV%20life%20cycle%20analysis%20LCA.pdf> accessed on 2021/05/04

Transport & Environment (2020b). Comparison of hydrogen and battery electric trucks. https://www.transportenvironment.org/sites/te/files/publications/2020_06_TE_comparison_hydrogen_battery_electric_trucks_methodology.pdf accessed on 2021/05/04

UNFCCC (2021). National Inventory Submissions 2020 <https://unfccc.int/ghg-inventories-annex-i-parties/2020> accessed on 2021/05/04

UBS (2017). Evidence Lab Electric Car Teardown – Disruption Ahead? <https://neo.ubs.com/shared/d1wkuDIEbYPjF/>

VolanteSIC (2021). Preços de Veiculos Novos <https://volantesic.pt/marcas-carros/novo-usado/comprar/>, accessed on 2021/07/07

Victoria Transport Institute (2010). Rebound Effects. <http://www.vtpi.org/tdm/tdm64.htm>

Weiss, M., Cloos, K. C., & Helmers, E. (2020). Energy efficiency trade-offs in small to large electric vehicles. *Environmental Sciences Europe*, 32(1), 1-17.





Chapter 6 Savings calculation for lighting systems including public lighting

Lighting is the deliberate use of light to achieve practical or aesthetic effects. Lighting includes the use of both artificial light sources like lamps and luminaires/light fixtures, as well as natural illumination by capturing daylight (using windows, skylights, or light shelves). Proper lighting can enhance task performance, improve the appearance of an area, increase security, or have positive psychological effects on occupants. Lighting systems can be found in everyday life, indoor and outdoor, during day and night, for instance in buildings, households, monuments, gardens, pavements and roads.

There are many different terms to refer to lighting systems that light up outdoor environments. The most common terms are “public lighting”, “outdoor lighting”, “street lighting” and “road lighting”. The methodology developed by streamSAVE follows the most recent EU GPP – European Green Public Procurement Criteria for Road Lighting and traffic signals recommendations (European Commission. Joint Research Centre & VITO, 2019a), comments received from different streamSAVE stakeholders and uses the term “road lighting” that is also better aligned with EN 13201 (CEN, 2014) and CIE 115 (Commission Internationale de L’Eclairage, 2010).

The methodology presented in this document targets the **replacement of existing road lighting systems** for more energy efficient technologies. It includes the replacement of old light sources by new, more efficient LED light sources and lighting control technologies.

From a life cycle analysis perspective, the main environmental impacts of road lighting systems are related to their energy consumption during the use phase (European Commission. Joint Research Centre & VITO, 2019a). This impact can be reduced in several ways, by using luminaires and light sources combinations with a higher efficiency, by implementing light control systems to, for instance, dim during periods of low road use and by adequately developing the lighting project to prevent unnecessary over-lighting. The energy savings provided by the implemented measures will contribute to the reduction of electricity consumption and CO₂ emissions. The replacement of the old light source technologies by LED light sources also provides a longer lifetime for savings and a significant reduction of maintenance costs, decreasing the system’s life cycle cost.

streamSAVE performed a stakeholders consultation revealing that many stakeholders find it easy to calculate savings, but there are some gaps in the methodologies being used by Member States that offer several challenges. Thus, the developed methodology addresses the following collected challenges:

- **Data collection:**

It is advised that MS develop and maintain a database with the installed technology characteristics and the replacements performed, for future track record and improved assessment of savings and emission reductions.

- **Definition of baseline:**

The developed methodology suggests two different formulas with indicative values that will offer the possibility to streamline the baseline calculations among MS.



- **Approach to additionality and consideration of Ecodesign standards:**

The requirements of the EU regulations are introduced into the specific final energy consumption of the reference lighting technologies to comply with the criterion of additionality. Also, the indicative values follow the requirements of the latest Ecodesign standards.

- **Prevention of double counting of savings:**

The formulas can calculate the savings provided by two different saving measurements at the same time: replacement of light sources and implementation of lighting control systems.

- **Assessment of behavioural aspects:**

In road lighting systems, behavioural aspects are not as relevant as for other lighting systems. The methodology does not directly evaluate behavioural aspects, but the formula includes the option to consider rebound effects.

- **Calculation of energy savings through lighting controls:**

The two formulas prepared for the methodology offer the possibility to calculate the energy savings provided by the implementation of lighting control systems.

During streamSAVE's stakeholder consultation, it was mentioned that besides the efficiency of light sources and systems, other criteria such as lighting levels and quality of service should be considered. The presented methodology addresses the challenges strictly related to the calculation of energy and GHG savings as well as cost effectiveness. To guarantee that all requirements are fulfilled, it is therefore recommended to follow the relevant European and national standards and procedures, namely the performance requirements on EN 13201-2 (CEN, 2016), when implementing the measures and developing projects for new road lighting systems.





6.1 Energy efficient road lighting systems

This methodology deals with the replacement of existing road lighting systems to more energy efficient technologies. It provides two different formulas for the calculation of energy savings that account not only for the replacement of existing light points, but also for the installation of lighting control technologies.

The methodology can be applied in all Member States, following the provided indicative values and indications.

6.1.1 Calculation of final energy savings (Article 7)

In the methodology developed, two different formulas can be used, depending on the availability of data. The **first formula** follows a **“project-based approach”** and the **second formula** a more **“simplified approach”**.

Project-based approach (first formula)

The following formula can be used when the power of the existing and of the new light points are known, extended by the possibility to include savings provided by lighting control technologies, if their dimming levels operation is known.

$$TFES = \left[\left(N_{ref} \cdot \sum_{i=0}^n \frac{(P_{ref} \cdot t_{ref\ i} \cdot D_{ref\ i})}{1000} \right) - \left(N_{eff} \times \sum_{i=0}^n \frac{(P_{eff} \cdot t_{eff\ i} \cdot D_{eff\ i})}{1000} \right) \right] \cdot f_{BEH}$$

TFES	Total final energy savings [kWh/a]
N _{ref}	Number of light points in the old/inefficient system [dmnl]
N _{eff}	Number of light points in the new/efficient system [dmnl]
P _{ref}	Power of each light point of the old/inefficient system, including lamp and other components on the luminaire (e.g. control gear and communication/control units) [W]
P _{eff}	Power of each light point of the new/efficient system, including lamp and other components on the luminaire (e.g. control gear and communication/control units) [W]
t _{ref i}	Annual operating time [h/a] of light points in the old/inefficient system in dimming level “i” (D _{ref i})
D _{ref i}	Percentage of working light points power [%], in the old/inefficient system, during the dimming level “i”
t _{eff i}	Annual operating time [h/a] of light points in the new/efficient system in dimming level “i” (D _{ref i})
D _{eff i}	Percentage of working light points power [%], in the new/efficient system, during the dimming level “i”
f _{BEH}	Factor for correction of behavioural effects [dmnl]
i	Dimming levels “i”, being “0” the lighting full power mode
n	Total number of dimming levels



Indicative calculation values for this formula have been prepared in the following table.

Table 34: Indicative values for the final energy savings of road lighting, first formula

Total annual operating time	[h/a]
Total annual operating hours of lighting system (sum of time with and without dimming, that must be equal to $\sum_{i=0}^n t_{ref i}$ and $\sum_{i=0}^n t_{eff i}$)	4,015
Factor for correction of behavioural effects	[dmnl]
Factor for correction of behavioural effects (f_{BEH})	1
Lifetime of savings	[a]
Lifetime of savings	13 years

For the calculation of the **power of each light point of the old/inefficient system (P_{ref})**, as well as for the high intensity discharge (HID) lamps, the following formula should be used to include the energy losses of the control gear:

$$P_{ref} = \left(\frac{P_{ls}}{\eta_{control\ gear}} \right)$$

P_{ref}	Power of each light point of the old/inefficient system, including lamp and other components on the luminaire (e.g. control gear and communication/control units) [W]
P_{ls}	Power of the light source [W]
$\eta_{control\ gear}$	Efficiency of the control gear at full load [%]

The next table presents the indicative values for the control gear efficiency of high intensity discharge (HID) lamps, needed for the calculation of the baseline situation.

Table 35: Indicative values for control gear efficiency of HID lamps

Power of the light source (P_{ls}) [W]	Minimum control gear efficiency ($\eta_{control\ gear}$) [%]
$P_{ls} \leq 30$	78
$30 < P_{ls} \leq 75$	85
$75 < P_{ls} \leq 105$	87
$105 < P_{ls} \leq 405$	90
$P_{ls} > 405$	92

Simplified approach (second formula)

A more simplified approach is presented in the next formula. It can be used in the case of lower data availability and when an equivalence between the power of the existing and the





D2.2 Guidance on savings calculation methodologies, including indicative values

new light points needs to be assumed. The formula also offers the possibility to include savings provided by lighting control technologies, using predefined dimming strategies.

$$TFES = \left[\sum_{j=1}^n (N_j \cdot ES_j \cdot LC_j) \right] \cdot f_{BEH}$$

TFES	Total final energy savings [kWh/a]
N_j	Number of light points in the lighting system “j” [dmnl]
ES_j	Indicative value for the Energy Savings of each light point in the lighting system “j”, according to the table below [kWh/a]
LC_j	Factor to account for the savings according to the lighting control strategy used in the lighting system “j”, according to the table below [dmnl] In the absence of light control technologies, this factor is “1”.
F_{BEH}	Factor for correction of behavioural effects [dmnl]
j	Lighting system “j”
n	Total number of lighting systems

Indicative calculation values for this formula have been prepared in the next table, using a total operating time of 4,015 hours per year. The **Energy Savings (ES_j)** per light point are presented according to a conversion table between the old and new technology.



Table 36: Indicative values for the final energy savings of road lighting, second formula

Old/inefficient light point		New/efficient light point		Energy savings (ES _j) [kWh/a]	Value for the ratio (LC _j)	
Technology	Lamp power (W)	Technology	Light point power (W)		Dimming to 50% for 7 h/day	Dimming to 50% for 5 h/day
High-Pressure Sodium (HPS)	400	Light Emitting Diode (LED) with at least 120lm/W	250	777.76	1.41	1.29
	250		160	471.12	1.43	1.31
	200		125	388.88	1.41	1.29
	150		95	286.68	1.42	1.30
	100		60	219.76	1.35	1.25
	70		40	169.40	1.3	1.22
	50		30	115.28	1.33	1.24
Metal-Halide (MH)	400	Light Emitting Diode (LED) with at least 120lm/W	300	577.76	1.66	1.47
	250		180	391.12	1.59	1.42
	175		125	277.76	1.57	1.41
	150		110	226.68	1.62	1.44
	70		50	129.40	1.49	1.35
Factor for correction of behavioural effects				[dmnl]		
Factor for correction of behavioural effects (f _{BEH})				1		
Lifetime of savings				[a]		
Lifetime of savings				13 years		

Methodological aspects

The **first formula** presented on this methodology is based on a “**project approach**” to calculate energy consumption of lighting systems, based on simple active power multiplied by the number of operating hours. The baseline is defined using the actual power of the light points of the old/inefficient lighting system. It is recommended that Member States, if not yet available, develop and maintain a database with the characteristics of the installed road lighting technologies and the replacements performed, to allow for an accurate baseline calculation and monitoring.

The formula also offers the possibility to account for savings by using light dimming control technologies. If a light dimming control technology was installed on the old/inefficient system, it can also be accounted for in the baseline. If not, the equation term $\sum_{i=0}^n [P_{ref} \times t_{ref\ i} \times D_{ref\ i}]$ will be equal to $P_{ref} \times 4015\ h/a$. The same applies for the new and more efficient lighting system: if no control is used to perform the light dimming, then the term $\sum_{i=0}^n [P_{eff} \times t_{eff\ i} \times D_{eff\ i}]$ will be equal to $P_{eff} \times 4015\ h/a$.





The dimming levels are defined using the “percentage of working light points power” (D_i) and the “annual operating time” (t_i), that can be calculated based on the “average daily operating time” (h_i), multiplied by 365 days. For better understanding, the next figure shows how the dimming levels should be defined.

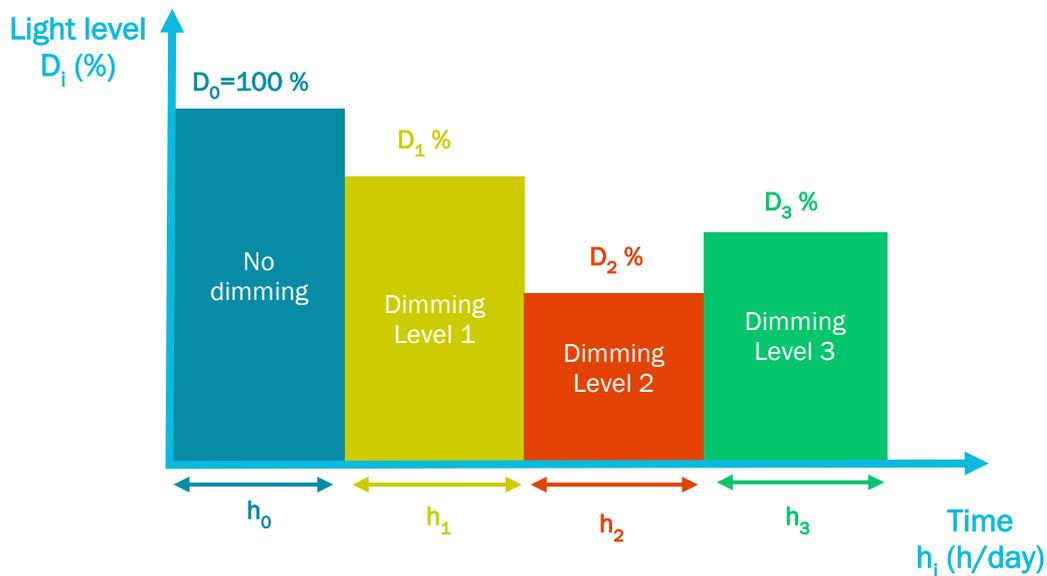


Figure 9: Definition of dimming levels

The different number of light points for the old/inefficient system and for the new/efficient systems is used to account for possible changes in lighting projects. Sometimes, to fulfil the requirements of a new lighting project, there can be the need to increase or decrease the number of lighting points of the system.

This way, the project-based approach can be optimally adapted to each national framework since it accounts for the use of different lighting control technologies (with different dimming strategies) and changes that may occur in newly implemented lighting projects.

The **second formula** presented is based on a more “**simplified approach**” that is already followed by some countries (e.g. France and Slovenia) when calculating savings provided by more energy efficient lighting systems. The indicative values were obtained considering the below mentioned assumptions and supporting publications.

The methodology does not directly evaluate behavioural aspects, but the formulas include the option to consider behavioural aspects.

Data sources for indicative calculation values

The **total annual operating hours**, which is equal to the sum of the terms in the formula $\sum_{i=0}^n [t_{ref\ i}]$ and $\sum_{i=0}^n [t_{eff\ i}]$, is based on the globally accepted value of 11 hours per day (4,015 hours per year). This is the value suggested by the most recent EU GPP (European Commission. Joint Research Centre & VITO, 2019a) and an analogous value (4,000 hours per year) has been used in all the European reference documents regarding road lighting systems, from the EuP Lot 9 (Van Tichelen et al., 2007), to the EuP Lot 37 (Van Tichelen et al., 2016) and the most recent EU GPP Criteria for Road Lighting and traffic signals (European Commission. Joint Research Centre & VITO, 2019b). As referred in EuP Lot 37



(Van Tichelen et al., 2016): “Seasonal changes between winter and summer increase with distance from the equator. Nordic countries have daylight during almost the whole day in summer and are dark (almost) all day in winter. At equinox (21 March and 21 September), day and night periods are equal everywhere over the globe. As a consequence, 4,000 operating hours per year is the universal default value for Street Lighting.”

For calculation simplification reasons, due to the dimming levels definition (hours per day and consequently the total annual hours), and also following the most recent EU GPP, it was decided to use the 11 hours per day or 4,015 hours per year.

The indicative values for the **efficiency of the high intensity discharge (HID) lamps** are based on the requirements of Commission Regulation (EC) No 245/2009 (European Commission, 2009), which are also included in the new requirements of the Commission Regulation (EC) No 2019/2020 (European Commission, 2019a).

In the **first formula**, no indicative values (Table 34) are suggested for the **dimming levels** and individual annual operating time, so that specific control technology and project values can be used. Road lighting requirements are traditionally dominated by road traffic safety concerns and the perceived security feeling, especially in densely populated areas. Switching off completely the road lighting systems is rarely applied (Van Tichelen et al., 2016) and there are several arguments, although disputable, for not implementing this action (e.g. road security, criminality levels). When using lighting control technologies to perform dimming of the lighting systems, the light levels must comply with EN 13201 or similar national guidelines.

The **second formula** uses indicative values (Table 36) for **Energy Savings (ES_j)** per light point according to the old/inefficient technology type and lamp power and an equivalent LED lamp power. The power conversion factor between technologies was obtained by taking into account the indicative rated lamp efficacy of the old/inefficient technology, based on the Commission Regulation (EC) No 245/2009 (European Commission, 2009), and the threshold efficacy for LED light sources based on the new requirements of the Commission Regulation (EC) No 2019/2020 (European Commission, 2019a) (i.e. 120.0 lm/W). The lamp power of the old/inefficient technologies are based on market manufacturers research. Since those manufacturers present a wide variety of different values for the LED lamp power, the equivalent power was calculated based on a simple conversion of the required LED lumen output to be equal or surpass the output provided by the old/inefficient technology, rounded to an integer value within 5W intervals. To simplify, it was assumed that within this calculated power, the efficiency for the control gear for LED light sources is included.

For the energy consumption of the old/inefficient technologies, the calculations take into account the minimum efficiency requirements for control gear for HID lamps, based on the Commission Regulation (EC) No 245/2009, which are included in the new requirements of the Commission Regulation (EC) No 2019/2020, and can be seen in the table for indicative values of the **first formula** (Table 35).

For the **second formula**, it is suggested to use indicative values for **the factor to account for the savings according to the lighting control strategy (LC_j)** presented in Table 36. These values are based on calculations using the savings achieved by installing lighting control technologies on the new/efficient lighting systems, matching the referred control strategy (i.e. dimming percentage and hours per day), according to each proposed technology retrofit.

It is difficult to define indicative values for the dimming level strategies. These are usually defined at national or local level. The suggestions in the above table with the indicative





values for the **second formula** are derived from streamSAVE’s analysis of the MS bottom-up methodologies collection across Europe (i.e. Austria, see D2.1); and from the indication on the EU GPP (European Commission, 2018) technical specification core criteria TS3 for minimum dimming performance. The latter suggests that light sources and luminaires shall be installed with fully functional dimming controls that are programmable to set *at least one pre-set level of dimming* down to at least 50 % of maximum light output.

The project **factors for correction of behavioural effects** are suggested to be included in the formula, since these values can be available for each specific project. No indicative values can be provided EU-wide, due to limitations in supporting publications and studies. More information regarding behavioural effects can be found in section 1.1.4.

The indicative value for the **lifetime of savings** is based on the EU Recommendation 2019/1658 that suggests the use of 13 years for road lighting systems (European Commission, 2019b, p. 68).

6.1.2 Calculation of impact on energy consumption (Article 3)

The calculation of final energy savings for Article 3 can be taken from chapter 6.1.1 on calculation of final energy savings (Article 7).

The effect on primary energy consumption can be calculated with the following equation:

$$EPEC = FEC_{Baseline} \cdot f_{PE,electricity} - FEC_{Action} \cdot f_{PE,electricity}$$

EPEC	Effect on primary energy consumption [kWh/a]
FEC	Annual final energy consumption [kWh/a]
$f_{PE,electricity}$	Factor to convert final to primary energy savings for electricity [dmnl]
Baseline	Index for the baseline situation of the action
Action	Index for the situation after the implementation of the action

The EU27 average factor of electricity to convert from final to primary energy savings is listed in chapter 1.1.1 of this report.



6.1.3 Overview of costs related to the action

Overview of relevant cost components:

The cost categories associated with road lighting systems include installation, maintenance, operating (energy), demolition, recycling and final disposal costs (Commission Internationale de L'Eclairage, 2010). Some of these costs are difficult to evaluate, but at least some of the following cost categories should be obtained for a convenient road lighting cost assessment:

- Investment or product & installation costs:
 - product costs of new light sources, control systems and other ancillaries;
 - product costs for poles, foundations and new connections;
 - installation costs, e.g. labour costs, lifting equipment, etc. Average labour wages throughout Europe are included in section 1.2;
- Energy costs (operating costs): operating costs of the lighting system due to electricity consumption. Annual prices of electricity can be consulted in section 1.2.1.
- Maintenance costs: cleaning of the luminaires, light sources and other components replacement during the defined timeframe and other related system maintenance costs.

Table 37 presents indicative values for the different cost categories in a form of an average range per light point.

Table 37: Indicative values for different cost categories of road lighting (excl. VAT)

Cost category	Range of the costs per light point (EURO2016)
Investment costs	[235 to 745] €/ light point
Operating costs (electricity)	Electricity consumption according to above methodologies; Annual prices for electricity are included in section 1.2.1. On average, [6 to 50] €/ light point/year
Maintenance costs	[12 to 31] €/ light point/year
[a]	Lifetime
	13 years

Methodological aspects

The European project Streetlight-EPC (ÖÖ Energiesparverband, 2017), that ended in March 2017, collected and published data from about 49 implementation projects of indoor to outdoor lighting systems in 9 European regions. The projects include the replacement of old inefficient technologies for more efficient light sources based on LED technology, using the Energy Performance Contracting (EPC) model approach.

From the published information (StreetLight-EPC, 2017), the projects related to road lighting systems were selected and then further filtered and screened so that they could be used to determine indicative cost values. The filtering included, among others, the year





D2.2 Guidance on savings calculation methodologies, including indicative values

of implementation, the number of light points before and after, the replaced technologies and the data availability of the different cost categories. Based on the selected project list, a range (minimum and maximum) of the different cost categories per light point was calculated, as presented in Table 37. The final selected projects are mainly from the years 2015, 2016 and 2017, and performed the replacement of high-pressure mercury, high-pressure sodium, and metal halide light sources for LED technologies. Besides energy efficiency improvements of the light source, several projects included improvements to parts of the road lighting infrastructure (new poles, foundations, power connections, ancillaries and control systems).

A typical EPC project is delivered by an energy service company (ESCO) and the contract is accompanied with a guarantee for energy savings. A common principle regarding the economics of an EPC project is that the investments in the energy efficiency measure are to be covered by the expected savings on energy costs for the total duration of the contract. It is worth mentioning that the use of the EPC to finance the implementation of an energy efficient measure can introduce other costs inherent to the model itself (transaction costs), possibly increasing the total investment costs. Thus, the presented values can be slightly higher than the market values, due to the use of the EPC model to finance the selected projects.

Many different factors impact the product costs of new light sources, like for instance the light source power, design, quality aspects and level of added features (intelligence, communications, constant light output, etc). This diversity as well as the possible need to acquire new poles and power connections are among the reasons why the range of investment costs can fluctuate so much.

Data sources for indicative cost values

The source for the indicative cost values was the Streetlight-EPC (OÖ Energiesparverband, 2017) European project, published report (StreetLight-EPC, 2017) using the above-mentioned methodology.





6.1.4 Calculation of CO₂ savings

The greenhouse gas savings can be calculated with the following equation:

$$GHGSAV = TFES \cdot f_{GHG,electricity} * 10^{-6}$$

GHGSAV	Greenhouse gas savings [t CO ₂ /a]
TFES	Total final energy savings [kWh/a]
f _{GHG,electricity}	Emission factor for electricity [g CO ₂ /kWh]

The total final energy savings (TFES) can be taken from the savings calculation for Article 7 in chapter 6.1.1.

The emission factor for electricity is listed in chapter 1.3 of this report.

Data sources for indicative calculation values:

The **emission factor for electricity** ($f_{GHG,electricity}$) is taken from Annex VI of the Regulation on the monitoring and reporting of greenhouse gas emissions (2018/2066/EU).

National values for the emission factors are reported on a yearly basis to the [UNFCCC](#) and are available in Table 1.A(a) of the Common Reporting Formats (CRF). The shares of energy carriers can be adapted to national level according to the “Complete energy balances” of the [EUROSTAT database](#).





6.2 Bibliography for lighting systems including public lighting

CEN. (2014). *EN 13201-1: Road lighting – Part 1: Guidelines on selection of lighting classes*. <https://www.en-standard.eu/pd-cen-tr-13201-1-2014-road-lighting-guidelines-on-selection-of-lighting-classes/>

CEN. (2016). *EN 13201-2: Road lighting – Part 2: Performance requirements*. <https://www.en-standard.eu/une-en-13201-2-2016-road-lighting-part-2-performance-requirements/>

Commission Internationale de L'Eclairage. (2010). *CIE 115—Lighting of roads for motor and pedestrian traffic: Technical report* (2nd edition). CIE Central Bureau. https://www.techstreet.com/cie/standards/cie-115-2010?product_id=1724306

European Commission. (2009). *Ecodesign requirements for fluorescent lamps without integrated ballast, for high intensity discharge lamps, and for ballasts and luminaires able to operate such lamps, and repealing Directive 2000/55/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council*. <http://data.europa.eu/eli/reg/2009/245/oj/eng>

European Commission. (2018). *EU green public procurement criteria for road lighting and traffic signals* (COMMISSION STAFF WORKING DOCUMENT SWD(2018) 494 final). https://ec.europa.eu/environment/gpp/pdf/toolkit/181210_EU_GPP_criteria_road_lighting.pdf

European Commission. (2019a). *Ecodesign requirements for light sources and separate control gears pursuant to Directive 2009/125/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Commission Regulations (EC) No 244/2009, (EC) No 245/2009 and (EU) No 1194/2012*. <http://data.europa.eu/eli/reg/2019/2020>

European Commission. (2019b). *COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION (EU) 2019/1658 of 25 September 2019 on transposing the energy savings obligations under the Energy Efficiency Directive*. <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reco/2019/1658>

European Commission. Joint Research Centre & VITO. (2019a). *Revision of the EU green public procurement criteria for road lighting and traffic signals: Technical report and criteria proposal*. Publications Office. <https://data.europa.eu/doi/10.2760/372897>

European Commission. Joint Research Centre & VITO. (2019b). *Revision of the EU green public procurement criteria for street lighting and traffic signals: Technical report and criteria proposal*. Publications Office. <https://data.europa.eu/doi/10.2760/372897>

Hitchin, R., Engel und Thomsen, K., & B. Wittchen, K. (2018). *Primary Energy Factors and Members States Energy Regulations—Primary factors and the EPBD*. Concerted Action - Energy Performance of Buildings. <https://epbd-ca.eu/wp-content/uploads/2018/04/05-CCT1-Factsheet-PEF.pdf>

OÖ Energiesparverband. (2017). *Streetlight-EPC* [European Project]. <https://www.streetlight-epc.eu/>

StreetLight-EPC. (2017). *StreetLight-EPC Project—Triggering the market uptake of Energy Performance Contracting through street lighting refurbishment*. https://www.streetlight-epc.eu/fileadmin/redakteure/Streetlight-EPC/Implemented_Projects/Streetlight-EPC_Implemented_Projects.pdf

Van Tichelen, P., Geerken, T., Jansen, B., Vanden, M., Laborelec, B., Van Hoof, V., Vanhooydonck, L., Kreios, & Vercalsteren, A. (2007). *Final Report Lot 9: Public street lighting* (Preparatory Studies for Eco-Design Requirements of EuPs Contract TREN/D1/40-2005/LOT9/S07.56457; EuP Lot 9, p. 345). <https://www.eup->





network.de/fileadmin/user_upload/Produktgruppen/Lots/Final_Documents/EuP_Lot_9_Street_Lighting_Final.pdf

Van Tichelen, P., Lam, W. C., Waide, P., Kemna, R., Vanhooydonck, L., & Wierda, L. (2016). *Preparatory study on lighting systems 'Lot 37'* (Preparatory Studies for Eco-Design Requirements of EuPs Specific contract N° ENER/C3/2012-418 Lot 1/06/SI2.668525 Implementing framework contract ENER/C3/2012-418 Lot 1; EuP Lot 37, p. 332). http://ecodesign-lightingsystems.eu/sites/ecodesign-lightingsystems.eu/files/attachments/2016Preparatory_study_on_lighting_systemsTasks_0_4_7final2.pdf





Chapter 7 Savings calculation for accelerated motor replacement

Electric motors have long been recognised as being the most important contributor to electricity consumption in industry (around 70%) and a very relevant consumer in the tertiary sector (over 40% and growing fast due to electrification of buildings) (IEA,2017). They are used ubiquitously to convert electrical power into mechanical power in many applications (e.g. pumps, fans, compressors, material movement and processing). This means that even a small improvement in efficiency translates into very large absolute savings.

Electric motors have very long lifetimes, which means that their replacement rate is very slow. Recent field assessments (in Switzerland and the USA) have shown that the actual lifetime of motors largely exceeds their expected lifetimes, often largely exceeding the expected maximum of 20 years (Werle, 2015) (Rao, 2021). Although subject to minimum performance requirements under the Ecodesign Directive, the replacement rate of old inefficient motors is still slow and, therefore, their anticipated renovation driven by policy incentives is desirable.

Energy efficiency improvements in motor systems bring not only energy savings (and the associated financial savings), but also several co-benefits such as reduced maintenance, reduced down-time, improved reliability, higher flexibility, reduced production time and production loss as well as increased productivity and quality control.

The methodology presented in this document targets the replacement of existing old inefficient motors for more energy efficient technologies. The developed methodology also addresses the following challenges:

- **Data collection:**

It is suggested that Member States (MS) develop and maintain a database with national values for the operating characteristics of electric motors (load factors, operating hours) collected from the efficiency measures carried out.

- **Definition of baseline:**

The methodology suggests indicative values to streamline baseline calculations among all MS, based on global and European standards.

- **Approach to additionality:**

The methodology targets motors that would otherwise remain in service. Therefore, the savings accounted are additional to the Ecodesign Regulation for the 'early replacement' period.

7.1 Anticipated motor replacement

This methodology deals with the replacement of existing motors (having an International Efficiency IE2 standard or below) to more energy efficient technologies (IE3 or above) before the end of their lifetime. It provides formulas for the calculation of energy savings of the implemented measures that account not only for the replacement of existing motors in fixed speed applications, but also for the installation of Variable Speed Drives (VSDs) in applications where the motor speed and torque need to be adjusted based on the demand.

The indicative calculation values are applicable in all Member States.





7.1.1 Calculation of final energy savings (Article 7)

$$TFES = n \cdot P_n \cdot h \cdot \left(\frac{1}{\eta_c} - \frac{1}{\eta_{he}} \right) \cdot LF \cdot 100$$

Additional savings in case of the installation of a variable speed drive:

$$TFES_{VSD} = n \cdot \frac{P_n}{\eta_{he}} \cdot 100 \cdot h \cdot f_{VSD}$$

TFES	Total final energy savings [kWh/a]
n	Number of motors replaced [dmnl]
P _n	Nominal power as indicated in the nameplate [kW]
h	Annual operating hours [h]
η _c	Efficiency of conventional motor [%]
η _{he}	Efficiency of high-efficiency motor [%]
LF	Load factor [dmnl]
f _{VSD}	Factor to account for additional savings generated by the installation of a variable speed control (VSD) [dmnl]

In case known, values specific to the project implemented should be used for the “annual operating hours”, “efficiency of conventional motor”, “efficiency of high-efficiency motor” and “load factor”. Otherwise, indicative calculation values for this formula are presented in Table 38. They can be used in the case no data specific to the implemented action is available.

Table 38: Indicative values for the final energy savings (Article 7)

Load Factor	[dmnl]
Load factor LF	0.60
Lifetime of savings	[a]
Lifetime of savings	10 years

The values for efficiency of the motors η, depending on their power, are shown in Table 39. Indicative, averaged values for more detailed power ranges can be found in section 7.3. When the power of the motors is exactly known, it’s recommended to base the savings estimations on the more granular values.



**Table 39: Indicative values for motor efficiency η**

Power range [kW]	Avg. Power	IE1-IE2 Avg	IE3	IE4
0.75 - 7.5	3.2	81.9	86.5	89.1
7.5 - 75	34.3	91.2	93.3	94.6
75 - 375	201.5	94.3	95.7	96.4
375 - 1000	587.5	94.5	95.9	96.6

When the exact number of operating hours cannot be determined, but some of the characteristics of the facility the motors are installed in are known, an approximation of the yearly operating hours (h) can be done by using the values in Table 40.

Table 40: Indicative values for the annual operating hours h

Type of activity	[h/a]
Industry, 1 shift, 5 days/week	1,920
Industry, 2 shifts, 5 days/week	3,840
Industry, 2 shifts, 6 days/week	4,608
Industry, 2 shifts, 7 days/week	5,376
Industry, 3 shifts, 5 days/week	5,760
Industry, 3 shifts, 6 days/week	6,912
Industry, 3 shifts, 7 days/week	8,064
Tertiary	1,480

Indicative values for the average default savings factor for different types of end-uses achieved by the installation of a VSD can be taken from Table 41.

Table 41: Indicative values for the average default savings factor

End-Use	f_{VSD}
Pumps	0.28
Fans	0.28
Air Compressors	0.12
Cooling compressors	0.12
Conveyors	0.12
Other Motors	0.12

Methodological aspects

This methodology allows calculating energy savings resulting from replacing conventional electric motors with more energy efficient ones. The energy consumption of an electric motor results from its nominal output power, the operating hours, the average load and its efficiency. The final energy savings result from the improvement in efficiency. The formula gives yearly energy savings.



The calculations should be based, whenever possible, on the real characteristics of the installation before and after the action. It is recommended that Member States, if not yet available, develop and maintain a database with the installed motor characteristics and the replacements performed, for baseline calculation and monitoring the evolution.

In case a VSD is installed at the time of the motor renovation, the additional savings ($TFES_{VSD}$) can be estimated by using the formula above. These savings are added to the TFES for motor renovation (TFES).

Because of the high variation in savings possible when installing a VSD, which are very dependent of the characteristics of the system, it is recommended that an engineering analysis is carried out to evaluate these savings for the specific measure. The formula presented here only gives a rough estimate of the energy savings. For example, in pumping systems with high static head the savings achievable are far lower than the indicative value presented in Table 41.

Data sources for indicative calculation values

When the real **efficiency** (η_c and η_{he}) of the motor to be replaced is not known, an average value of the minimum efficiency for the efficiency levels IE1 and IE2 according to the IEC 60034-30-1 standard or Annex I of Commission Regulation EU 2019/1781 (Ecodesign Regulation), for the relevant power class should be used. Likewise, the nameplate efficiency of the replacing motor should be used or, alternatively, the minimum efficiency of its power class (IE3 or IE4) as defined in the IEC 60034-30-1 standard. Efficiency levels for electric motors are standardised globally through IEC 60034-30-1, and these levels are used when establishing national or regional Minimum Energy Performance Standards (MEPS). The standard defines efficiency classes IE1 to IE4, where IE1 is the least efficient and IE4 is the highest efficient motor efficiency class. Indicative values for efficiency given in Table 39 are the average efficiency limits, as indicated in IEC60034-30-1, within the relevant power range.

The calculation of **number of annual operating hours** (h) is based on the number of daily shifts (8 hours each) and the working days per week multiplied by 52 weeks. Additionally, downtimes for maintenance and production-breaks are included. These assumptions have been taken from the savings catalogue of Luxembourg, to support their EEO scheme (Luxembourg, 2015).

The indicative values for **load factor** (LF) are based on the study which collected data on the EU-15 motor stock (de Almeida, 2000) and the recent U.S. Industrial and Commercial Motor System Market Assessment Report (Rao, 2021), which characterised the motors installed in the USA (which is assumed similar to the European market).



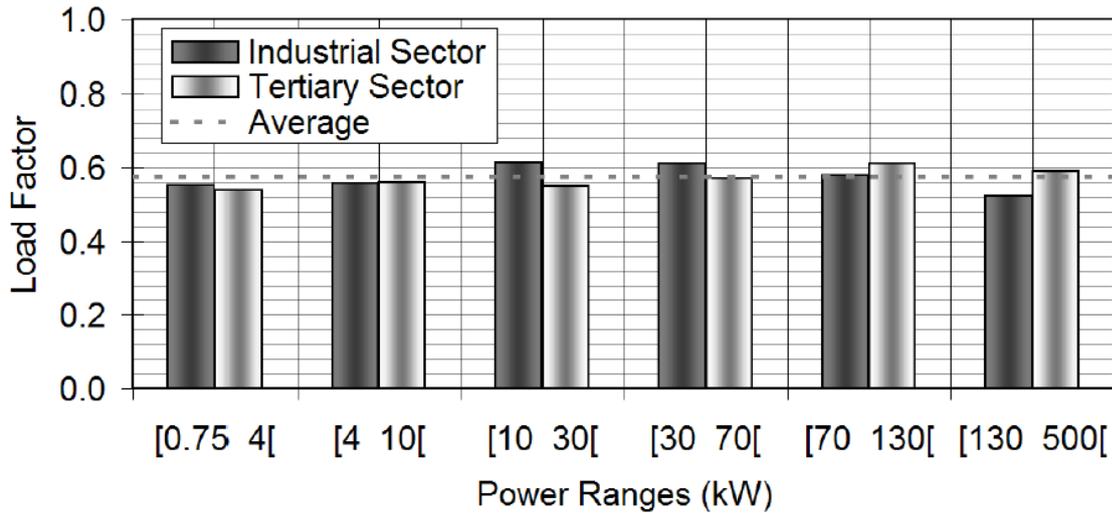


Figure 10: EU-15 Motor average load factor - industry and tertiary sectors (de Almeida, 2000)

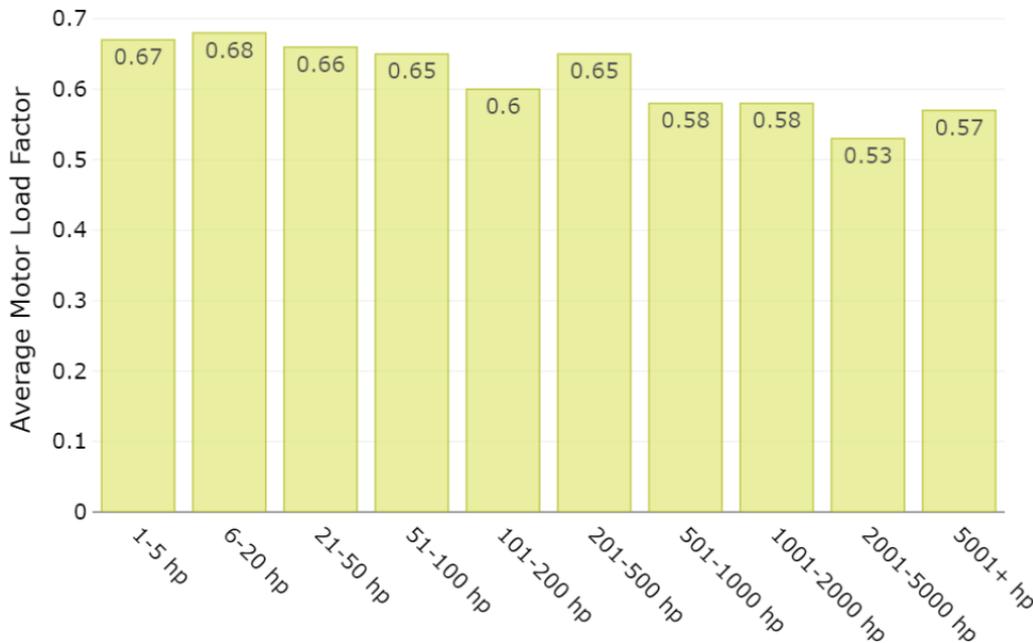


Figure 11: USA Motor average load factor – industry (Rao, 2021)

Since a slight increase in load factor was observed between the (de Almeida, 2000) study and the (Rao, 2021) study, an average load factor of 0.60 is assumed.

The values for the **VSD average default savings factor (f_{vsp})** are taken from (de Almeida, 2000) and (de Almeida, 2001).

The Ecodesign Regulation for motors already makes the sale of IE3 motors mandatory. Therefore, additional savings can only be considered if the motor is replaced before the end of life of the existing motor. Average motor lifetimes are usually accepted to be between 12 and 20 years depending on nominal power, the lower value corresponding to small motors (from 1kW) and the larger value to larger motors (up to 1000kW). However, recent field assessments (in Switzerland and the USA) have shown that the actual lifetime of motors largely exceeds their expected lifetimes, with even smaller motors often largely exceeding the expected maximum of 20 years (Werle, 2015) (Rao, 2021). Taking this into



consideration, an indicative value for the **lifetime of additional savings**, of 10 years is assumed, corresponding to the early replacement period.

7.1.2 Calculation of impact on energy consumption (Article 3)

The calculation of final energy savings for Article 3 can be taken from 7.1.1 on calculation of final energy savings (Article 7).

The effect on primary energy consumption can be calculated with the following equation:

$$EPEC = FEC_{Baseline} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Baseline} \cdot f_{PE,ec}) - FEC_{Action} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Action} \cdot f_{PE,ec})$$

EPEC	Effect on primary energy consumption [kWh/a]
FEC	Annual final energy consumption [kWh/a]
share _{ec}	Share of final energy carrier on final energy consumption [dmnl]
f _{PE,ec}	Final to primary energy conversion factor of the used energy carrier [dmnl]
Baseline	Index for the baseline situation of the action
Action	Index for the situation after the implementation of the action
ec	Index of energy carrier

Indicative calculation values for estimating the effect on primary energy consumption are prepared in Table 42. Please keep in mind that these values are based on EU-wide data and will need to be adjusted to national circumstances:

Table 42: Indicative values for the share of energy carriers in motor replacement

share_{ec} - Baseline	[%]
Electricity	100 %
share_{ec} - Action	[%]
Electricity	100 %

EU27 average values for the conversion factors from final to primary energy of the above-mentioned energy carriers are listed in chapter 1.1.1 of this report.





7.1.3 Overview of costs related to the action

Overview of relevant cost components

Table 43 presents indicative values for the different cost categories, and include investment or product & installation costs; energy costs (variable operating costs) due to electricity consumption; and, maintenance costs (repair)

Table 43: Indicative values for cost components of motor replacement (excl. taxes or fiscal incentives)

[euro2014]	Investment costs _{PA}	
	IE3	IE4
[0,75 kW – 7,5 kW]	188 €	244 €
[7,5 kW – 75 kW]	720 €	900 €
[75 kW – 375 kW]	6,900 €	8,280 €
[375 kW – 1000 kW]	28,750 €	34,500 €
[euro2014/a]	Variable operational costs _{PA}	
Electricity consumption according to above methodologies; Annual prices for electricity are included in section 1.2.1 of this report.		
[euro2014/a]	Fixed operational costs _{PA}	
[75 kW – 375 kW]	6,000 €	
[375 kW – 1000 kW]	20,000 €	
[a]	Lifetime _{PA}	
	10	

Methodological aspects

Because electric motors are available in a very wide power range with large variation in prices depending on the power, average values are given here for different power ranges and efficiency classes. The prices are only applicable for three-phase, squirrel cage, induction motors.

Smaller motors are, normally, not repaired when they fail and are replaced. For larger motors, repair upon failure (or signs of imminent failure) is carried out. In this operation new copper windings and bearings are installed.

Data sources for indicative cost values

The source for the indicative cost values was the Ecodesign preparatory study Lot30: Motors and Drives (de Almeida, 2014).



7.1.4 Calculation of CO₂ savings

The greenhouse gas savings can be calculated with the following equation:

$$GHGSAV = \left[FEC_{Baseline} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Baseline} \cdot f_{GHG,ec}) - FEC_{Action} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Action} \cdot f_{GHG,ec}) \right] \cdot 10^{-6}$$

GHGSAV	Greenhouse gas savings [t CO ₂ /a]
FEC	Annual final energy consumption [kWh/a]
share	Share of final energy carrier on final energy consumption [dmnl]
f _{GHG}	Emission factor of final energy carrier [g CO ₂ /kWh]
Baseline	Index for the baseline situation of the action
Action	Index for the situation after implementation of the action
ec	Index of energy carrier

The final energy consumption (FEC) of the baseline and the action can be taken from the savings calculation for Article 7 in chapter 7.1.1.

Indicative calculation values for the estimation of greenhouse gas savings have been prepared in the following table. Please keep in mind that these values are based on EU-wide data and will need to be adjusted to national circumstances:

Table 44: Indicative values for the share of energy carriers in motor replacement

share_{ec} - Baseline	[%]
Electricity	100 %
share_{ec} - Action	[%]
Electricity	100 %

Values for the emission factors of the above-mentioned energy carriers are listed in chapter 1.3 of this report.

Data sources for indicative calculation values:

The **emission factor for electricity** ($f_{GHG,ec}$) is taken from Annex VI of the Regulation on the monitoring and reporting of greenhouse gas emissions (2018/2066/EU).

National values for the emission factors are reported on a yearly basis to the [UNFCCC](#) and are available in Table 1.A(a) of the Common Reporting Formats (CRF). The shares of energy carriers can be adapted to national level according to the “Complete energy balances” of the [EUROSTAT database](#).





7.2 Bibliography for accelerated motor replacement

De Almeida et al. *Ecodesign Directive Preparatory Study - Lot 30: Motors and Drives (2014)*, ISR-University of Coimbra for the European Commission (DG-Energy)

De Almeida A, et al. (2001) *VSDs for Electric Motor Systems*. Report prepared for the Directorate General of Energy, European Commission

De Almeida et al., (2008) *Ecodesign Directive Preparatory Study - EuP Lot 11 Motors*, ISR-University of Coimbra for the European Commission (DG-TREN)

de Almeida, A. et al (2000), *Improving the penetration of Energy-Efficient Motors and Drives*, EU SAVE programme (Specific Actions for Vigorous Energy Efficiency) Report for the European Commission

IEA. (2017). *World Energy Outlook 2017*. Paris: IEA Publications.

IEC (2014) IEC 60034-30-1:2014 Rotating Electrical Machines-Part 30-1: Efficiency Classes of Line Operated AC Motors (IE Code); International Electrotechnical Commission: Geneva, Switzerland

Luxembourg (2015) *Règlement grand-ducal du 7 août 2015 relatif au fonctionnement du mécanisme d'obligations en matière d'efficacité énergétique*. Journal Officiel du Grand-Duché de Luxembourg; <https://legilux.public.lu/eli/etat/leg/rgd/2015/08/07/n1/jo>

Rao, P., et al (2021) *U.S. Industrial and Commercial Motor System Market Assessment Report Volume 1: Characteristics of the Installed Base*. United States. <https://doi.org/10.2172/1760267>

Werle, R., Brunner, C.U., Tieben, R. (2015): *Swiss motor efficiency program EASY: results 2010 - 2014*, in proceedings of ACEEE Summer Study on Energy Efficiency in Industry, 2015



7.3 Detailed indicative values for motor efficiency

Indicative values for the motor efficiency according to detailed classes on number of poles and powers are shown in the table below. These efficiencies are based on the IEC 60034-30-1 standard or Annex I of Commission Regulation EU 2019/1781 (Ecodesign Regulation).

Table 45: Indicative values for motor efficiency (%)

Motor Power [kW]	2-Poles			4-Poles			6-Poles		
	IE1-IE2 Avg	IE3	IE4	IE1-IE2 Avg	IE3	IE4	IE1-IE2 Avg	IE3	IE4
0.75	74.8	80.7	83.5	75.9	82.5	85.7	73.0	78.9	82.7
1.1	77.3	82.7	85.2	78.2	84.1	87.2	75.5	81.0	84.5
1.5	79.3	84.2	86.5	80.0	85.3	88.2	77.5	82.5	85.9
2.2	81.5	85.9	88.0	82.0	86.7	89.5	79.8	84.3	87.4
3	83.1	87.1	89.1	83.5	87.7	90.4	81.5	85.6	88.6
4	84.5	88.1	90.0	84.9	88.6	91.1	83.0	86.8	89.5
5.5	85.9	89.2	90.9	86.2	89.6	91.9	84.6	88.0	90.5
7.5	87.1	90.1	91.7	87.4	90.4	92.6	86.0	89.1	91.3
11	88.5	91.2	92.6	88.7	91.4	93.3	87.6	90.3	92.3
15	89.5	91.9	93.3	89.7	92.1	93.9	88.7	91.2	92.9
18.5	90.1	92.4	93.7	90.3	92.6	94.2	89.5	91.7	93.4
22	90.6	92.7	94.0	90.8	93.0	94.5	90.1	92.2	93.7
30	91.4	93.3	94.5	91.5	93.6	94.9	91.0	92.9	94.2
37	91.9	93.7	94.8	92.0	93.9	95.2	91.5	93.3	94.5
45	92.3	94.0	95.0	92.4	94.2	95.4	92.1	93.7	94.8
55	92.7	94.3	95.3	92.8	94.6	95.7	92.5	94.1	95.1
75	93.3	94.7	95.6	93.4	95.0	96.0	93.2	94.6	95.4
90	93.6	95.0	95.8	93.6	95.2	96.1	93.5	94.9	95.6
110	93.8	95.2	96.0	93.9	95.4	96.3	93.8	95.1	95.8
132	94.1	95.4	96.2	94.1	95.6	96.4	94.1	95.4	96.0
160	94.3	95.6	96.3	94.4	95.8	96.6	94.3	95.6	96.2
200-1.000	94.5	95.8	96.5	94.6	96.0	96.7	94.5	95.8	96.3





Chapter 8 Savings calculation for behavioural changes

According to the EED “behavioural measures” cover any type of policy measure or intervention aimed at saving energy by changing end-users' behaviour, which includes the way they use energy, energy-using products (e.g., appliances, technical devices, vehicles) or systems (e.g., residential buildings) (European Commission, 2019b). Such measures may involve energy advice, targeted information campaigns, real-time energy-consumption display or feedback, training for eco-driving, energy-saving campaigns at work, etc.

There are several examples of measures that have proven to have significant impact on human behaviour, such as provision of feedback on energy usage and tailored advice. Their main goal is to increase knowledge about the energy consumption and more efficient technologies, next to triggering behavioural changes towards more efficient use of energy resources. Some studies suggest that human behaviour is at least as important as the physical characteristics of a building in influencing energy use (University of Cambridge, 2013). However, calculating their effect in the different Member States is sometimes very complicated due to the different social and economic contexts. The recently published “EU Save Energy Communication” (European Commission, 2022) details short-term behavioural changes which could cut the final energy demand of gas and oil by 5% and encourages Member States to start specific communication campaigns targeting households and industry.

The methodology developed by streamSAVE focus on measures targeting the residential sector and dealing with behaviour changes related to using energy. Behaviour changes related to investment decisions (e.g., adopting a new technology) are out of the scope of this methodology.

The existing methodologies available from Member States about energy savings from behaviour changes vary broadly in terms of indicative values used (streamSAVE D2.1, 2022), which makes it difficult to compare the results. streamSAVE therefore presents a BU methodology with indicative values that will try to overcome the difficulties of reporting energy savings due to behavioural change actions.

8.1 Feedback and tailored advice in residential sector

This methodology can be applied by all Member States, following the provided indicative values and guidance, to estimate the savings of behaviour measures targeting residential sector consumers. The methodology specifically addresses behaviour measures that are based on “feedback” (direct feedback) and “feedback including tailored advice” (indirect feedback). The next table gives the definition of each type of measure with some examples.

Table 46: Explanation of different types of feedback to change behaviour (EA Energy Analyses, 2015)

Type of measure	Type of feedback measure
Feedback	<p>“Direct feedback” campaigns, immediate (real time) and easily accessible consumption feedback from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Self-meter-reading (visible energy meter/smart meter) – Information display – Real-time consumption on a webpage – Ambient devices (which by light or sound can inform consumers about their energy consumption level)



Feedback including tailored advice	Feedback including information which has been processed in some way before the consumer receives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - More informative frequent bills - Historical energy consumption comparison - Energy consumption rewards - Information on a webpage - Direct e-mail and SMS - Energy audits or reports - Energy Efficiency advice tailored to the consumer
------------------------------------	---

The “feedback” type of measures refers to the immediate (real time) and easily accessible consumption feedback from, for instance, an in-house display monitor or a clearly visible energy meter. Also sometimes referred as the “direct feedback” measures (EA Energy Analyses, 2015). It is particularly useful for illustrating the moment-to-moment impact of end-use devices, like an oven or tumble dryer. This type of feedback can also be given by so-called “ambient devices”, which by light or sound can inform consumers about their energy consumption level. For this type of measures, the energy consumption information is available for the consumers all the time. Nevertheless, the effect of this type of measures depends on how regularly consumers read the information. An initial interest may not last for years. On the other hand, it takes time for consumers to develop new energy consumption practices, thus the effect of feedback on energy consumption can be increasing during the first couple of years (EA Energy Analyses, 2015).

By “feedback including tailored advice” measures, we refer to measures that also include information that has been processed in some way before the user receives it. This is sometimes referred as “indirect feedback” in the literature (EA Energy Analyses, 2015). For this type of measures, besides the accumulated energy shown on the meter, usually consumers have no direct access to actual consumption data and can only respond to previous consumption behaviour, which may be provided using energy reports or other forms of processed data. There is a time-delay between energy consumption and the moment feedback reaches the consumers. Depending on the data collection of the energy meters, the delay may be a day or longer. In some cases, like the energy audits/reports, more time is needed to verify and process the data. These “indirect feedback” measures are more suitable to show long term effects. They can include in the analysis data that is collected over longer periods of time and consider other influencing constraints, which may or not be directly triggered by the feedback measure itself, such as home extensions, new members of household, new appliances, changes on daily routines, etc. The effects of this type of measures depend on how frequent the feedback data is available for the consumers. In general, studies find that frequent feedback has a higher impact on energy consumption behaviour (EA Energy Analyses, 2015). Processing of consumption data gives the possibility to compare actual energy consumption with the historical values, other consumers and/or expected consumption values.





8.1.1 Calculation of final energy savings (Article 7)

As stipulated in Commission Recommendation (European Commission, 2019a – Appendix VI), the estimation of energy savings in frame of Article 7 of the EED requires specific evaluation approaches, since the materiality of a change in behaviour is more difficult to prove. It is therefore recommended to “use the randomised controlled trials (RCT) approach, which involves collecting data on metered or monitored energy consumption before and after the action. Where it is not possible to use the RCT approach, an alternative is a quasi-experimental approach, whereby a treatment group is compared with a comparison group and individuals are not randomly assigned to the groups (in contrast to RCT). When both approached can’t be applied, energy savings can be evaluated by metering or monitoring the participants’ energy consumption before and after the action. Evaluations using one of the above approaches provide results that can then be used as a benchmark for ‘deemed savings’, provided these savings are used for the same type of action (same implementation conditions) and similar target groups.” **As it is recommended to use values specific to the behavioural measure implemented and its target population, the indicative values on the energy savings factor as suggested in this streamSAVE methodology should be considered as EU-wide benchmarks.**

$$TFES = N \cdot UFEC \cdot S \cdot dc$$

TFES	Total final energy savings [kWh/a]
N	Number of participants [dmnl]
UFEC	Unitary Final Energy Consumption per household (electricity or gas) [kWh/a]
S	Energy saving factor [%]
dc	Double-counting factor [%]

Indicative calculation values for this methodology have been prepared in the following tables. Please keep in mind that these values are based on EU-wide data and will need to be adjusted to national circumstances.



Table 47: Indicative values for Unitary Final Energy Consumption per household for the target final uses

Country	UFEC Electricity per household ⁽¹⁾ [kWh/a] (Eurostat, 2019)	UFEC Electricity for heating per household ⁽²⁾ [kWh/a] (JRC IDEES, 2015)	UFEC Gas for heating per household ⁽³⁾ [kWh/a] (JRC IDEES, 2015)
Austria	4,654.58	7,583.86	11,742.55
Belgium	3,838.40	6,443.27	12,502.88
Bulgaria	3,754.16	2,956.74	3,823.72
Croatia	4,216.25	5,062.84	9,951.72
Cyprus	5,328.79	2,561.23	5,484.02
Czechia	3,206.90	8,567.80	11,458.61
Denmark	3,927.40	5,571.89	12,060.06
Estonia	3,225.80	9,673.39	10,202.56
Finland	8,309.44	7,980.90	17,598.05
France	5,314.94	5,973.06	7,554.68
Germany	3,134.18	7,242.33	9,685.01
Greece	3,738.15	N/A	N/A
Hungary	2,816.84	8,670.03	10,150.66
Ireland	4,304.29	9,642.40	11,158.54
Italy	2,523.44	4,347.70	7,826.44
Latvia	1,905.04	7,867.61	9,414.13
Lithuania	2,226.32	7,031.34	7,165.31
Luxembourg	3,564.20	7,169.80	18,797.65
Malta	4,199.31	925.50	1,392.58
Netherlands	2,948.68	5,577.07	7,808.56
Poland	2,016.41	7,700.80	9,049.61
Portugal	3,187.76	809.58	1,158.78
Romania	1,729.78	5,705.91	6,344.90
Slovakia	2,697.64	5,824.78	6,776.09
Slovenia	3,717.77	6,125.92	8,068.41
Spain	3,889.06	2,398.70	3,543.40
Sweden	8,268.64	7,219.05	14,843.62

Notes:

(1) Values including total electricity consumption of households, incl. electric appliances, lighting, heating, etc;

(2) Values referring only to households with conventional and advanced electric heating

(3) Values referring only to households with heating systems using "Liquified petroleum gas (LPG)", "Gas/Diesel oil incl. biofuels (GDO)" and "Gases incl. Biogas"



**Table 48: Indicative values for the Energy Savings factor (S)**

Final use	Type of measure	Energy Savings factor (S) [%]
Electricity	Feedback	2.30 %
	Feedback including tailored advice	3.50 %
Electricity for heating	Feedback	2.00 %
	Feedback including tailored advice	3.00 %
Gas for heating	Feedback	3.40 %
	Feedback including tailored advice	3.60 %

Table 49: Indicative values for the lifetime of savings in feedback and tailored advice in the residential sector

Lifetime of savings	[a]
Lifetime of savings	1 year

Methodological aspects

The formula for the calculation of the **Total final energy savings (TFES)** follows the suggestion provided on the Appendix VI of the 2019 Commission Recommendation on transposing the energy savings obligations under the Energy Efficiency Directive (EED) (European Commission, 2019a), which is dedicated specifically for “Calculation of Energy Savings from Behavioural Measures”. The Commission Recommendation points out that the energy saving factor should be assessed specifically to the programme for which the energy savings are calculated, whenever possible using a Randomized Control Trial (comparing participants with a control group), for example during a pilot phase. More details about possible methods to assess the savings factor can be found in the Appendix VI of the Commission recommendation (European Commission, 2019a).

This methodology only accounts for savings resulting from behaviour changes related to using energy. Behaviour changes related to investment decisions (e.g., adopting a new technology) are out of the scope of this methodology. Their impact on final energy savings is reflected by the **Energy saving factor (S)**.

A set of indicative values are suggested, and their calculation and data sources are explained on the next paragraphs. However, in the case of behavioural measures, it is very strongly recommended to use values specific to the programme implemented and its target population. The indicative values should be seen as a benchmark.

Indicative values are provided for the **Unitary Final Energy Consumption per household (UFEC)**, according to the different final energy consumption areas that the behaviour measure targets. The most adequate indicative value according to the behavioural measure set in place should be used, as they suggest the average electricity consumption of households or the average consumption of different technologies used for space heating in a country specific number of households. This means that the “UFEC Electricity per household” value reflects the overall average household electricity consumption, the “UFEC Electricity for heating per household” value reflects the average household electricity consumption only for the heating equipment (e.g., conventional and advanced electric heating – electric heaters, heat pumps, etc) and the “UFEC Gas for heating per household” value is the average household gas consumption only for heating systems. On



this last one, the “gas” is referring to “Liquified petroleum gas (LPG)”, “Gas/Diesel oil incl. biofuels (GDO)” and “Gases incl. Biogas”, as disaggregated in the (JRC, 2018) database.

There is no indicative value for the **Double-counting factor (dc)** since it is highly dependent on the implemented measures. Following the definition of (European Commission, 2019a) the Double-counting factor can be applied when the measure is implemented repeatedly, targeting the same group without direct monitoring of the participants. It takes account of the fact that a proportion of those affected by the measure will already have been affected the previous time(s) (overlap in the effects). The Double-counting factor can be disregarded when a measure implies direct monitoring of the participants (e.g., a training scheme), which is able to detect directly who has already been targeted. As an example, if a Member State detects (e.g., by using surveys or other means) that there have been about 10% of participants already targeted during a previous measure campaign, then in the formula the Double-counting factor is 90%. However, as explained below, according to the chosen Lifetime of savings, the Member State may assume that there is no risk of Double-counting factor.

It is difficult to suggest an indicative value of the **Lifetime of savings** on measures targeting behavioural changes. The existing scientific literature is unable to provide a solid suggestion for it. Even in the Appendix VIII of (European Commission, 2019a), there is no indicative value for the lifetime of savings from behavioural measures. It is though suggested that *“if the lifetime of the energy savings is taken as the duration between two implementations of the policy measure (e.g., two communication campaigns), there is no risk of double-counting”* and referred that *“Member States may assume by default that the lifetime applied equals the duration of the intervention promoting the energy-efficient behaviours”* (European Commission, 2019a). This streamSAVE methodology focusses on yearly average savings and assumes that an implemented action in this area has to be reported each year with the actual number of households that received feedback about the energy consumption. It is therefore suggested to use “1 year” as the lifetime of savings on measures targeting behavioural changes. Based on the referred statements this also means that the Member State can neglect the use of a **Double-counting factor (dc)**. Member States may also use other values, but in any case, must describe in their integrated NECP the lifetimes applied per type of measure and how they are calculated or what they are based on (European Commission, 2019a).

Data sources for indicative calculation values

The source of the indicative values for the **Unitary Final Energy Consumption (UFEC)** was the Eurostat database (Eurostat, 2019a) and JRC IDEES database (JRC, 2018). The total residential electricity consumption per Member State was collected for the most recent year available (i.e., 2019) from the (Eurostat, 2019a) dataset and then divided by the total number of households from (Eurostat, 2019b) dataset. The “electricity for heating” and the “gas for heating” values per household were collected using the JRC IDEES database (JRC, 2018). The most recent values on this database are for 2015. The “electricity for heating” values were calculated using the total final energy consumption divided by the number of households with conventional and advanced electric heating. The “gas for heating” values were estimated using the total final energy consumption divided by the number of households with heating systems using “Gases incl. Biogas”, “Liquified petroleum gas (LPG)” and “Gas/Diesel oil incl. biofuels (GDO)”. The values were weather normalised using the average Heating Degree Days (HDD) of the previous 10 years collected from (Eurostat, 2005-2015).

The indicative values for the **Energy Savings factor (S)** were calculated based on a selection of publicly available feedback studies. A first collection of 40 studies with multiple analyses





D2.2 Guidance on savings calculation methodologies, including indicative values

was assessed in terms of design to evaluate the study quality (e.g., sample size, control group, duration of testing). The quality of the studies was expressed by a score ranging from 1 to 3, with 3 being the best score. The indicative values for **Energy Savings factor (S)** are the median values of the savings provided by the selected studies. Studies were selected according to their specific behaviour measures, the target final use, having decent quality (i.e., above “2” being “3” the best score) and with more recent than 2010. The next table presents the selected studies considered for the calculation of the indicative values for the **Energy Savings factor (S)**. As mentioned above, these indicative values provide a benchmark.

Table 50: List of studies selected for the calculation of the indicative values Energy Savings factor (S)

Study	Details
Gleerup et al. (2010)	Gleerup, M.; A. Larsen, S. Leth-Petersen, M. Togeby (2010): The effect of feedback by SMS-text messages and email on household electricity consumption: Experimental evidence. <i>Energy Journal</i> , Vol. 31, Nr. 3, 2010, s. 113-132
AECOM (2011)	AECOM (2011): “Energy Demand Research Project: Final Analysis”. www.ofgem.gov.uk/ofgem-publications/59105/energy-demand-research-project-final-analysis.pdf
Schleich et al. (2011)	Schleich, J., M. Klobasa, M. Brunner, S. Gölz, K. Götz, G. Sunderer (2011): “Smart metering in Germany and Austria – results of providing feedback information in a field trial”, Fraunhofer. www.isi.fraunhofer.de/isi-wAssets/docs/e-x/working-papers-sustainability-and-innovation/WP6-2011_smart-metering-in-Germany.pdf
HER (2012)	HER (2012). Rinn. K., Cook R., Stewart J., Colby J., Mulholland C., Khawaja M., S. Home Energy Report. Pilot Year 3 Evaluation
Kofod (2013)	Kofod, C. (2013): Fastlæggelse af danske standardværdier for Feedback.
Carroll et al. (2013)	Carroll, J., S. Lyons and E. Denny (2013): “Reducing Electricity Demand through Smart Metering: The Role of Improved Household Knowledge”, Trinity Economics Papers. www.tcd.ie/Economics/TEP/2013/TEP0313.pdf
DENA (2014)	DENA. 2014. Undersøgelse af opvarmningsperioden 2013/2014
DECC (2015)	DECC (2015): Smart Metering Early Learning Project: Domestic Energy Consumption Analysis
HER (2015)	Navigant Consulting, Inc. (2015). Home Energy Report Pilot Program Evaluation—Final Report, Prepared for: Eversource New Hampshire. Navigant Consulting, Inc. https://www.puc.nh.gov/electric/Monitoring%20and%20Evaluation%20Reports/Eversource%20NH%20HER%20Evaluation%20Report%202016-03-24%20Final.pdf



8.1.2 Calculation of impact on energy consumption (Article 3)

The calculation of final energy savings for Article 3 can be taken from chapter 8.1.1 on calculation of final energy savings (Article 7).

The effect on primary energy consumption can be calculated with the following equation:

$$EPEC = FEC_{Baseline} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Baseline} \cdot f_{PE,ec}) - FEC_{Action} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Action} \cdot f_{PE,ec})$$

EPEC	Effect on primary energy consumption [kWh/a]
FEC	Annual final energy consumption [kWh/a]
share _{ec}	Share of final energy carrier on final energy consumption [dmnl]
f _{PE,ec}	Final to primary energy conversion factor of the used energy carrier [dmnl]
Baseline	Index for the baseline situation of the action
Action	Index for the situation after the implementation of the action
ec	Index of energy carrier

Indicative calculation values for estimating the effect on primary energy consumption are prepared in Table 51. Please keep in mind that these values are based on EU-wide data and will need to be adjusted to national circumstances.

Table 51: Indicative values for the share of energy carriers in feedback and tailored advice in the residential sector

share _{ec,Baseline}		
Target end-use	Energy carrier	Share of energy carrier (%)
Electricity	Electricity	100 %
Electricity for heating	Electricity	100 %
Gas for heating	Natural gas	74 %
	Gas/Diesel oil	25 %
	Liquefied petroleum gases	1 %
share _{ec,Action}		
Target end-use	Energy carrier	Share of energy carrier (%)
Electricity	Electricity	100 %
Electricity for heating	Electricity	100 %
Gas for heating	Natural gas	74 %
	Gas/Diesel oil	25 %
	Liquefied petroleum gases	1 %





EU27 average values for the conversion factors from final to primary energy of the above-mentioned energy carriers are listed in chapter 1.1.1 of this report.

8.1.3 Overview of costs related to the action

Overview of relevant cost components

The cost categories associated with behavioural measures and policies are highly dependent on the type of feedback measure (e.g., type of resources and number of participants). As shown in Table 46, different types of feedback measures can be implemented, some with predictable higher costs than others. The implementation of such actions can cover the following cost categories:

- **Purchase and installation of monitoring and information equipment:** For measures covering energy monitoring, the costs associated with the purchase and installation of monitoring devices (i.e., smart meters) and/or information display will take a big share in the overall costs. These are highly dependent on the type of meter (e.g., electricity or gas), their accuracy, amount of disaggregation of loads and type of data acquired (need for additional hardware or not), information display screen size and technology.
- **Infrastructure and data communication:** In case of real-time consumption information, the use of an adequate energy monitoring infrastructure is required. Data is acquired locally by energy meters that communicate the readings to a remote database. This could be done with no costs for the action implementer using consumers' local internet (if accessible) or with associated costs using the mobile network (e.g., using SIM cards). Moreover, costs are also associated with the software and database which depend on the monitoring infrastructure provider, the timeframe for implementing the measure, the number of consumers and amount of data to be stored.
- **Data analytics or data processing:**
 - o Feedback measures may include the provision of information that has been processed before the consumer receives it. Depending on the type of information and tailoring, automated data analytics algorithms can be used or technical experts.
 - o In case of measures adding more info to the consumers bills (e.g., energy efficiency advices, historical comparison, etc.), the costs associated with the reformulation of the billing software needs to be considered as well.
- **Technical experts for energy audits and reports:** Energy audits and energy reports are sometimes used to give tailored advice to consumers, either on overall energy consumption or for specific end-uses. Hereto, a technical expert/auditor analyses the monitored data (acquired remotely or via spot metering) and eventually other data acquired with a visit to the consumer household. The technical expert/auditor will invoice the costs accordingly to the number of visits, data and time to perform the analysis and emit the report.
- **Dissemination of the measure:** The costs associated with dissemination or communication of an action are highly dependent on the media used (e.g., mail, social media) and type of materials. In the dissemination cost category, costs related with the content's development, printing and distribution of brochures, leaflets and other documentation may also be included.



- **Surveys:** There could be the need to conduct consumer surveys before, during or after the measure implementation. Among others, they could serve to better define the scope of the measure or to acquire relevant consumer data for evaluation purposes. The costs with the survey development, implementation and data analysis needs to be considered.

The costs of such type of measures are highly dependent on the inherent characteristics of the type of feedback measure to be implemented. For this reason and since no reliable sources of data were found to serve as reference to the cost categorization, no indicative values for costs can be provided.

8.1.4 Calculation of CO₂ savings

The greenhouse gas savings can be calculated with the following equation:

$$GHGSAV = \left[FEC_{Baseline} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Baseline} \cdot f_{GHG,ec}) - FEC_{Action} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Action} \cdot f_{GHG,ec}) \right] \cdot 10^{-6}$$

GHGSAV	Greenhouse gas savings [t CO ₂ /a]
FEC	Annual final energy consumption [kWh/a]
share	Share of final energy carrier on final energy consumption [dmnl]
f _{GHG}	Emission factor of final energy carrier [g CO ₂ /kWh]
Baseline	Index for the baseline situation of the action
Action	Index for the situation after implementation of the action
ec	Index of energy carrier

The final energy consumption (FEC) of the baseline and the action can be taken from the savings calculation for Article 7 in chapter 8.1.1.

Indicative calculation values for the estimation of greenhouse gas savings have been prepared in the following table. Please keep in mind that these values are based on EU-wide data and will need to be adjusted to national circumstances:





Table 52: Indicative values for the share of energy carriers in feedback and tailored advice in residential sector

share _{ec,Baseline}		
Target end-use	Energy carrier	Share of energy carrier (%)
Electricity	Electricity	100 %
Electricity for heating	Electricity	100 %
Gas for heating	Natural gas	74 %
	Gas/Diesel oil	25 %
	Liquefied petroleum gases	1 %
share _{ec,Action}		
Target end-use	Energy carrier	Share of energy carrier (%)
Electricity	Electricity	100 %
Electricity for heating	Electricity	100 %
Gas for heating	Natural gas	74 %
	Gas/Diesel oil	25 %
	Liquefied petroleum gases	1 %

Values for the emission factors of the above-mentioned energy carriers are listed in chapter 1.3 of this report.

Data sources for indicative calculation values

The **emission factor(s) for electricity and gas** ($f_{GHG,ec}$) are taken from Annex VI of the Regulation on the monitoring and reporting of greenhouse gas emissions (2018/2066/EU).

National values for the emission factors are reported on a yearly basis to the [UNFCCC](#) and are available in Table 1.A(a) of the Common Reporting Formats (CRF). The shares of energy carriers can be adapted to national level according to the “Complete energy balances” of the [EUROSTAT database](#).

The **share of energy carrier** ($share_{ec}$) was calculated using the (JRC, 2018) EU28 final energy consumption disaggregation by final end use and energy carrier. Since the different types of energy carriers in this database includes multiple energy carriers, assumptions were made as to align with the list of energy carriers for the emission factors (chapter 1.3). So, it was assumed that (JRC, 2018) specified “Gas/Diesel oil incl. biofuels (GDO)” corresponds to the use of “Gas/Diesel oil” energy carrier; and, for “Gases incl. biogas” it was assumed to include mainly “Natural gas”.



8.2 Bibliography for behavioural changes

EA Energy Analyses. (2015). Impact of Feedback about energy consumption (p. 39). EA Energy Analyses. https://ens.dk/sites/ens.dk/files/Analyser/impact_of_feedback_about_energy_consumption_final.pdf

Enerdata. (2022). Energy Efficiency Trends & Policies | ODYSSEE-MURE. <https://www.odyssee-mure.eu/>

European Commission. (2019a). ANNEX to Commission Recommendation on transposing the energy savings obligations under the Energy Efficiency Directive.

European Commission. (2019b). Commission Recommendation (EU) 2019/1658 of 25 September 2019 on transposing the energy savings obligations under the Energy Efficiency Directive. European Commission. <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reco/2019/1658>

European Commission. (2022). COMMUNICATION FROM THE COMMISSION TO THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT, THE COUNCIL, THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND THE COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS EU 'Save Energy'. <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=COM%3A2022%3A240%3AFIN&qid=1653033053936>

Eurostat. (2005). Cooling and heating degree days by country—Annual data. <https://appsso.eurostat.ec.europa.eu/nui/submitViewTableAction.do>

Eurostat. (2019a). Eurostat—Energy consumption in households. https://ec.europa.eu/eurostat/statistics-explained/index.php?title=Energy_consumption_in_households

Eurostat. (2019b). Eurostat—Number of households. https://appsso.eurostat.ec.europa.eu/nui/show.do?dataset=lfst_hhnhtych&lang=en

Hitchin, R., Engelund Thomsen, K., & B. Wittchen, K. (2018). Primary Energy Factors and Members States Energy Regulations—Primary factors and the EPBD. Concerted Action - Energy Performance of Buildings. <https://epbd-ca.eu/wp-content/uploads/2018/04/05-CCT1-Factsheet-PEF.pdf>

JRC. (2018). JRC-IDEES 2015: The JRC Integrated Database of the European Energy System. European Commission, Joint Research Centre (JRC). <http://data.europa.eu/89h/jrc-10110-10001>

streamSAVE D2.1. (2022). D2.1—Report on existing calculation methodologies and identified gaps in the EU-28 for identified priority actions. streamSAVE project funded under Horizon2020.

University of Cambridge. (2013). Energy efficiency and human behaviour. University of Cambridge. <https://www.cam.ac.uk/research/discussion/energy-efficiency-and-human-behaviour>





Chapter 9 Savings calculation for energy efficiency actions alleviating energy poverty

Energy or fuel poverty can be defined as the incapacity of a household to maintain reasonable conditions of indoor comfort. Although the specific inclusion criteria and definition vary significantly between countries, the number of people living in energy poor conditions is estimated between 34 million (inability to heat - EPAH, 2021) and 100 million (if the issue of cooling is considered - ad hoc module of SILC). Yet, this figure may be a low estimate as the real living conditions of many families are not accurately assessed. Energy poor households are more likely to live in energy-inefficient homes with inefficient appliances (Boardman B., 2012) and suffer from lower levels of wellbeing and health when compared to average households (Thomson et al., 2017). Families experiencing energy poverty usually have lower income than their peers and paying for energy requires to spend a significant part of this income (Filippidou et al., 2019). This means that oscillations in the price of energy affect more these citizens as they spend higher shares of their revenues on energy.

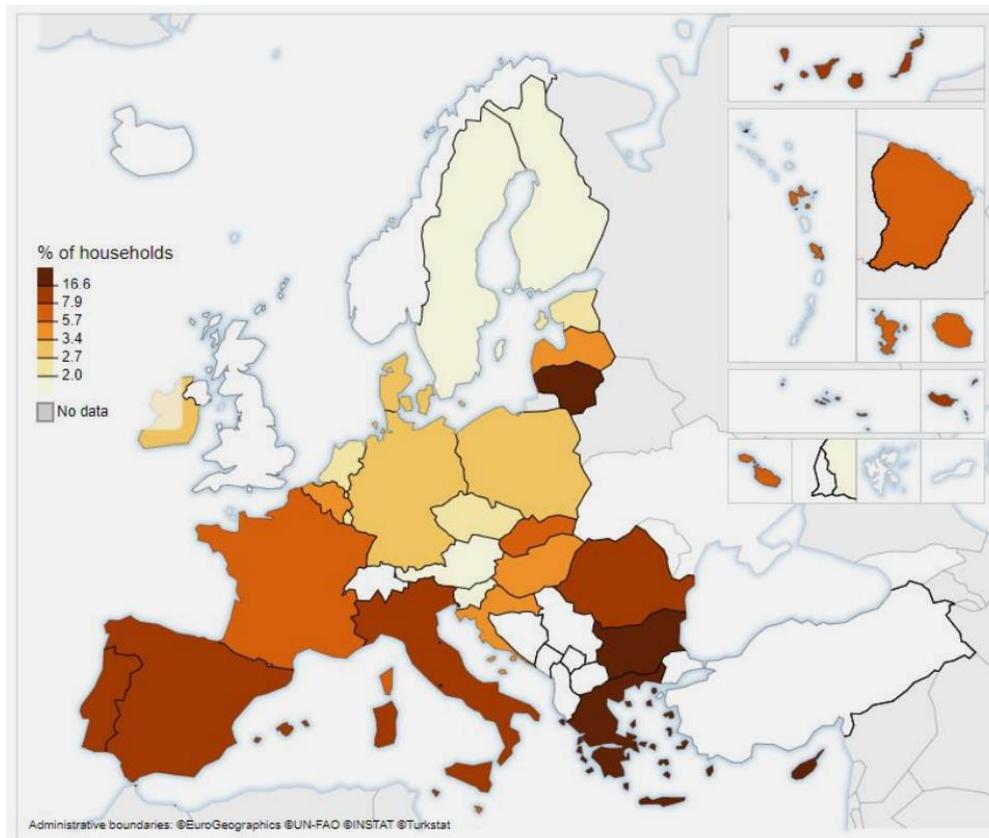


Figure 12: Inability to keep home adequately warm in 2021 as a percentage of the MS population (Source: EPAH, 2021)

These characteristics have made energy poor households a **priority target of energy efficiency improvement policies**. However, different studies have shown a negative correlation between heating behaviour and the technical energy efficiency of a building (Tigchelaar et al., 2011). In other words, households living in less efficient buildings tend to use less energy overall, being often in situations of under-consumption (restriction). This phenomenon has received the name of **prebound effect** (Sunikka-blank et al., 2012) and contrast with the **rebound effect**, a term commonly used to explain patterns of over-



consumption following building improvements (Galvin, 2015a). Because of prebound, energy savings following energy efficiency improvements reach lower values for energy poor households (Vilches et al., 2017a), with some authors claiming that energy retrofit does not lead to monetary savings either (Vilches et al., 2017b). As with rebound, prebound effects are strongly influenced by cultural aspects of indoor lifestyle, social practices in the home or with how end-consumers use heating system (Sunikka-Blank et al., 2012). Although the initial prebound effects were documented in Western-central Europe (Netherlands, Belgium, Germany, UK), some recent research suggest that the issue could be of important relevance in southern European countries, where cold winters are followed by hot summers, eventually leading to situations of thermal discomfort during long periods across the year (Desvallées, 2022F). Both prebound and rebound effects significantly impact the direct benefits of renovation programs (Friege & Chappin, 2014). Therefore, disregarding them can lead to miscalculations of the expected benefits of renovation in terms of energy savings and greenhouse gas emissions (Teli et al., 2016).

Though the focus of streamSAVE is the calculation of energy savings and emission reductions, other aspects should also be considered when designing policy measures destined to improve energy poverty households. These aspects referred in the literature as “**secondary benefits**”, include higher comfort levels or healthier indoor climate and can also have cascade effects on other layers of society. In section 9.4, a more detailed description of these secondary benefits is given.

As part of one of the Priority Actions of streamSAVE, the present document introduces a formula and a series of **correction factors** that can be applied to adjust the real outputs of renovation programs that target households in energy poverty. During the collection of existing deemed savings methodologies from EU Member States (streamSAVE D2.1, 2022), any type of action was considered eligible in multiple countries in targeting energy poor households. However, current Member States’ actions mostly concern renovation of buildings, replacement of heating systems, energy advice and replacement of household equipment. Therefore, the developed calculation formulas cover the actions of thermal improvement of the building envelope (renovation), the installation of renewable heating systems next to behavioural changes resulting from feedback or tailored advice.





9.1 Thermally improved building envelope of refurbished buildings of energy poor households

This method provides for evaluating the energy savings of measures related to the thermal refurbishment of existing residential buildings, targeting energy poor households. It should be noted that the method does not provide for the replacement of the existing heating system. The formula applies to single- and multi-family homes as well as to big housing blocks, occupied by energy poor households.

9.1.1 Calculation of final energy savings (Article 7)

$$TFES = (FEC_{baseline} - FEC_{action}) \cdot (1 - f_{BEH})$$

$$TFES = A \cdot \left(\frac{SHD_{baseline} \cdot (1 - f_{prebound\ EPOV}) + HWD}{eff} - \frac{SHD_{action} + HWD}{eff} \right) \cdot (1 - f_{BEH})$$

TFES	Total Final Energy Savings [kWh/a]
FEC _{baseline}	Final energy consumption for end-use, before building refurbishment [kWh/a]
FEC _{action}	Final energy consumption for end-use, after building refurbishment [kWh/a]
A	Useful floor area of the refurbished building [m ²]
SHD _{baseline}	Specific space heating demand of the reference building [kWh/m ² /a]
SHD _{action}	Specific space heating demand of the efficient building [kWh/m ² /a]
HWD	Specific domestic hot water demand [kWh/m ² /a]
eff	Conversion efficiency of the heating system [dmnl]
f _{prebound EPOV}	Factor for adjusting baseline consumption of average household to energy poor household [dmnl]
f _{BEH}	Factor to adjust for rebound effects of the action [dmnl]

Indicative calculation values for this methodology have been prepared in the following tables. Please keep in mind that **these values are based on EU-wide data and will need to be adjusted to national circumstances** when possible. Moreover, the research in this field shows that differentiation of the values according to the baseline energy performance of the dwelling (e.g. per energy class), and possibly to income classes of the occupants, can be a good way to improve the accuracy of the resulting savings.

It should also be noted that the conversion efficiency of the heating system nor the domestic hot water demand improves by action implementation, as the replacement of the existing heating system is not assumed (see section 9.2 for replacement of the heating system).



Table 53: Summary of indicative calculation values for thermally refurbished building envelopes of residential buildings for energy poor households

f_{BEH}	[dmnl]
Residential – average* and EPOV	0.25
$f_{prebound\ EPOV}$	[dmnl]
Residential – average*	0.00
Residential - EPOV ⁴	0.35
eff	[dmnl]
Residential – average	0.712
Residential - EPOV	0.630
$SHD_{baseline}$	[kWh/m ² useful floor area a]
Residential	92.1
SHD_{action}	[kWh/m ² useful floor area a]
Residential	Depending on type and degree of refurbishment
HWD	[kWh/m ² useful floor area a]
Residential	19.2
Lifetime of savings	[years]
Lifetime of savings	>25

***Note:** Average represents the indicative values for an average, EU27 household, while EPOV is representing values specifically for energy poor households.

Methodological aspects

This methodology compares the final energy consumption for combined space heating and domestic hot water of a reference building before thermal improvement of building envelope against the same, but thermally improved building (*action*). The useful floor area (**A**) is multiplied with the final energy demand for space heating (**SHD**) and the final energy demand for hot water (**HWD**). Then, the conversion efficiency of the heating system is implemented (MultEE, 2016).

Several data sources exist to calculate $SHD_{baseline}$ and **HWD**, reflecting the average heat demand of households before implementation of an action (*average household before action*). It is either possible to work on the basis of building specific heating demand per end-use, based on the Energy Performance Certificate (EPC) score. This would be the case where detailed information per building is available. In case such information is not available for the individual building(s), it is also possible to work based on regional or national averages. In that case, data from EPC scores per climate region can be used to calculate the average heating demand of the building stock per end-use and building type.

⁴ $f_{prebound\ EPOV}$ is defined as an indicative value to adjust baseline consumption of energy poor households. The estimated 0.35 is computed based on literature but factors such as national EPC methodology or geographical conditions might introduce some variations. Using local national data is recommended, when available.





D2.2 Guidance on savings calculation methodologies, including indicative values

However, the applicability of EPC's to estimate the baseline of a building is dependent on their quality to reflect actual energy consumption. Multiple sources indicate that EPCs tend to over- or underestimate energy consumption of a building, as the first objective of EPCs is to represent the energy performance of a building by means of energy labelling, irrespective of occupants' behaviour (Amirkhani et al., 2021). Instead of EPC, information from the national or regional energy statistics per end-use and building type can be used to calculate the average heating demand of the building stock. The indicative values developed $SHD_{baseline}$ and HWD follow the latter method and are based on the IDEES database (JRC, 2018), which draws from the Eurostat data, Odyssee database, Building Stock Observatory and many other sources as explained below. The indicative values for the baseline demand can be adjusted for climate conditions.

To integrate the differences in consumption levels in the baseline building for households living in energy poverty compared to an average household, a correction factor ($f_{prebound\ EPOV}$) is applied based on the prebound effect. Standard engineering models appear to systematically overestimate energy savings resulting from building improvements for both average and low-income households (Friege & Chappin, 2014). This overestimation is often larger for the second group as low-income residents “catch up” their under-consumption patterns through self-rationing (*prebound effect*). These values are collected in Table 54. As pointed out by Sorrel et al. (2009), when talking about variations in space heating consumption following improvements in building energy efficiency, it is important to distinguish between:

- shortfall: difference between theoretical and observed savings in energy consumption;
- temperature take-back: variations in the mean indoor temperature and eventual savings following energy efficiency improvements;
- behavioural change: proportion of the change in internal temperature that derives from adjustments of heating controls and other variables by the occupants (e.g., opening windows).

Making these distinctions is essential to avoid miscalculating the real effect that building interventions have on final energy consumption. The energy underconsumption due to self-rationing $f_{prebound\ EPOV}$ is calculated as the mismatch between theoretical and real energy consumption prior to improvements in building energy efficiency and applies only to households in energy poverty.

In contrast, the energy overconsumption due to temperature take-back and other behavioural changes f_{BEH} is calculated for all the buildings as the excess in consumption that follow improvements in building energy efficiency. Similarly, effects associated with increases in energy consumption after action implementation should be considered as well (f_{BEH} ; *rebound effects*) (Nadel, 2016b). For instance, a review of studies (Sorrell et al., 2009) showed that the temperature take-back increased between 0.14 and 1.6°C after improvements in building efficiency, which translates in an average increase of consumption of 20% regarding theoretical savings that together with behavioural change suggest rebound effects for households ranging between 10-58% (Nässén & Holmberg, 2009) even when corrected by energy-efficiency elasticities (Galvin, 2015b). These collected values are showed in Table 55.

It exists a diverse set of interventions that can be performed at the building level to improve energy efficiency. These renovation strategies may have an impact upon prebound and rebound effects (e.g. renovation including smart meters with feedback can diminish



patterns of increased consumption following building renovation (Anda & Temmen, 2014) so **considering national or local factors is recommended** whenever possible.

Data sources for indicative calculation values

The values for the **space heating demand (SHD_{baseline})** as well as the **hot water demand (HWD) per unit floor area [kWh/m²a]** are based on the IDEES database (JRC, 2018 – residential sector). In the Integrated Database of the European Energy Sector, JRC brings together all statistical information related to the energy sector and complements this with processed data that further decomposes energy consumption. The complete output of JRC-IDEES is accessible to the public and is revised periodically (Mantzios et al., 2017). More specifically, the total heating and hot water demand are derived from the Final Energy Consumption (FEC) in the Eurostat energy balances for 2000-2015 of each Member State and conversion efficiencies of reference heating systems (see below). This FEC is divided into end-use consumption based on several studies and databases, such as survey on Energy Consumption in Households, EU Building Observatory, BPIE, TABULA, ENTRANZE, EPISCOPE on buildings characteristics, preparatory studies of the eco-design for energy using products, ODYSSEE-MURE database, JRC studies and reports. This data is based on EU averages of residential, specific heating demand. As the thermal performance may vary substantially between Member States, more precise information in the different countries should be used, whenever available. Moreover, the research in this field shows that differentiation of the values according to the baseline energy performance of the dwelling (e.g. per energy class), and possibly to income classes of the occupants, can be a good way to improve the accuracy of these values.

The average **specific space heating demand for thermal refurbished buildings SHD_{action}** may be calculated based on national empirical studies, analyses of energy certificates, buildings databases or the national building codes. Moreover, subsidy guidelines can be applied, specifying a certain thermal quality to be reached when applying for subsidies. Also, project-specific values can be used for the savings calculation, if a representative default value is difficult to determine.

For the **conversion efficiencies of the heating systems (eff)**, the use of seasonal efficiencies is preferable. If these are not available, the efficiencies at nominal load can be used as an approximation. The (seasonal) efficiencies are to be weighted over the energy consumption of the technologies used before the implementation of the action. For the EU-wide indicative value of *average conversion efficiency (average household)*, the following procedure was applied:

- The conversion efficiencies of space heating are taken from the latest year of the table RES_hh_eff of the Integrated Database of the European Energy System of the Joint Research Center (Mantzios et al., 2018).
- The conversion efficiencies per energy carrier were weighted by the final consumption per energy carrier of the residential sector, which were extracted from the table RES_hh_fec of the Integrated Database of the European Energy System of the Joint Research Center (Mantzios, 2018).

This data is based on EU averages of heating systems installed. As technologies used in space heating in Member States may vary substantially, more precise information on the shares of reference heating systems in the relevant countries should be used, if available. Concerning the *conversion efficiency of heating systems in buildings occupied by energy poor households*, literature agrees on energy poor households using overall less efficient systems. These are often based on burning fuels or local resources and less dependent on gas than average households (Camboni et al., 2021; Department for Business, 2022;





Gouveia et al., 2018; Primc et al., 2019). For instance, one study found that 87% of Slovenian EPOV households had central heating and only 9% used gas for heating (Primc et al., 2019). Data from Portugal show even more striking figures with only 46% of the EPOV households having heating equipment and a large majority of them (90%) being electrical (Gouveia et al., 2018). As a rule of thumb, it seems that the central heating system is a basic standard for energy-poor households (Primc et al., 2019). Values for low efficiency heating systems are in the range of 56-70%, which – averaged – display an estimate of 0.63 (Gouveia et al., 2018; Martínez et al., 2019). For the above-mentioned reasons, it is recommended to calculate a specific efficiency for each case whenever possible as the variability among MS is significant.

The **useful floor area (A)** corresponds to the total floor area of Member States' building stocks that undergo thermal refurbishment. The useful floor area is the floor area that is heated during most of the winter months. Rooms that are unoccupied and/or unheated during the heating season, unheated garages, or other unheated areas in the basement and/or the attic are not considered. It is different from the gross floor area; which includes common areas in multifamily buildings (e.g. corridors), attics, basements, or verandas (Building Stock Observatory, 2021).

Concerning the prebound and rebound effects, $f_{\text{prebound EPOV}}$ and f_{BEH} , these are considered as direct correction factors in the calculation methodology and applied directly to the calculated heating demand and the final energy savings respectively. Collective evidence describes moderate to high effects of rebound effects and suggest that investments in energy efficiency can show performance gaps ranging from 14 – 84 % (Teli et al., 2016). These figures are significantly higher if the renovated dwellings are initially energy inefficient buildings (van den Brom et al., 2019). To account for the prebound and rebound effects, a systematic review of literature was performed for both prebound and rebound effects. To limit the impact of culture, only studies performed in North/West European and US countries were included. All studies considered were either peer-reviewed articles or official studies directed by public authorities. Only studies addressing mismatches between theoretical and real consumption for heating were considered. Final values are given in the form of a percentage and the resulting indicative values were calculated using the **median values** of all the scores reported (n=5 for the prebound; and n=14 for the rebound). Table 54 and Table 55 list the studies considered. If however, more specific, national values are available or can be deducted, it is of course preferred to use those.

The **lifetime of savings** was taken from in ANNEX VII of the Commission Recommendation on transposing the energy savings obligations under the Energy Efficiency Directive (European Commission, 2019).

**Table 54: Overview of prebound effects**

Prebound: energy underconsumption due to self-rationing - space heating				
Reference	Country	Type of article	Sample size	Value (%)
Sunikka-Blank and Galvin (2012)	Germany	Review	3,700 homes	30
Tighelaar and Menkveld (2011)	Netherlands	Study	4,700 households	30
Kelly, 2011	UK	SCI-paper	2,531 dwellings	Not specified
Hens et al., 2010	Belgium	SCI-paper	964 dwellings	Not specified
Holz et al., 2011	Germany	Book chapter	~ 90% of German buildings	35
Cayre & Laurent, 2011	France	Study	2,000 households (survey)	40
Teli et al., 2016	UK	SCI-paper	107-flat tower block	40
Papada & Kaliampakos, 2020	Greece	SCI-paper	800 households (survey)	Not specified
Vilches et al., 2017b	Spain	SCI-paper	4 buildings	No savings

Table 55: Overview of rebound effects

Rebound: overconsumption following building refurbishment - space heating				
Reference	Country	Type of article	Sample size	Value (%)
(Sorrell et al., 2009)	UK	Review study	/	20
(Hens et al., 2010)	Belgium	SCI-paper	964 dwellings	Not specified
(Haas & Biermayr, 2000)	Austria	SCI-paper	500 Austrian households	25
(Galvin, 2015b)	Germany	SCI-paper	14 datasets of German households	36
(Aydin et al., 2017)	Netherlands	SCI-paper	563,000 households in the Netherlands	Owners: 26.7
				Tenants: 41.3
(Hediger et al., 2018)	Switzerland	SCI-paper	3,555 (survey)	33
(Nadel, 2016a)	US	SCI-paper	/	25
(Thomas & Azevedo, 2013)	US	SCI-paper	/	20
(Nässén & Holmberg, 2009)	Sweden	SCI-paper	Not specified - Swedish Household Budget Survey	10
(Brøgger et al., 2018)	Denmark	SCI-paper	134,000 buildings	29,4
(Madlener & Hauertmann, 2011)	Germany	Study	11,000 households in Germany	Owners: 12
				Tenants: 49
(Dubin et al., 1986)	US	SCI-paper	504 customers	10
(Nesbakken, 2001)	Norway	SCI-paper	551 households	21





9.1.2 Calculation of impact on energy consumption (Article 3)

The calculation of final energy savings for Article 3 can be taken from 9.1.1 on calculation of final energy savings (Article 7).

The effect on primary energy consumption can be calculated with the following equation:

$$EPEC = FEC_{Baseline} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Baseline} \cdot f_{PE,ec}) - FEC_{Action} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Action} \cdot f_{PE,ec})$$

EPEC	Effect on primary energy consumption [kWh/a]
FEC	Annual final energy consumption [kWh/a]
share _{ec}	Share of final energy carrier on final energy consumption [dmnl]
f _{PE,ec}	Final to primary energy conversion factor of the used energy carrier [dmnl]
Baseline	Index for the baseline situation of the action
Action	Index for the situation after the implementation of the action
ec	Index of energy carrier

Indicative calculation values for the shares of energy carriers in space heating and domestic hot water preparation (weighted average of EU total, residential heating demand according to IDEES (JRC, 2018)) of the reference heating system have been prepared in Table 56. As no analysis, nor data could be found on the shares of energy carriers for buildings occupied by energy poor households, no difference in indicative values is assumed. Please keep in mind that these values are based on EU-wide data and will need to be adjusted to national circumstances. It is also recommended to use sources on EPOV specific values, if these are available within a Member State.

Table 56: Share of energy carrier by end-use type for building envelope of refurbished residential buildings of average and energy poor households

Sector	End-use type	Fuel type	share EPOV and average household
Residential	SDH and HWD	Solids	5 %
Residential	SDH and HWD	Liquefied petroleum gases	2 %
Residential	SDH and HWD	Gas/Diesel oil	16 %
Residential	SDH and HWD	Natural gas	37 %
Residential	SDH and HWD	Wood/wood waste	19 %
Residential	SDH and HWD	Geothermal energy	0 %
Residential	SDH and HWD	District heat	11 %
Residential	SDH and HWD	Electricity	9 %
Residential	SDH and HWD	Solar	1 %



EU27 average values for the conversion from final to primary energy of the above-mentioned energy carriers are listed in chapter 1.1.1 of this report.

9.1.3 Overview of costs related to the action

Overview of relevant cost components & methodological aspects

In this section, the typical costs of thermally improving the building envelope are described. In general, the costs that energy poor households face when implementing the energy efficiency action, are similar to the costs of an average household. However, from *private* cost perspective, i.e. cost from the point of view of the person who does the investment in the Priority Action, differences may occur, as countries might support the target group by giving e.g., exemptions on taxes, subsidies or other allowances. Given the variety of policies on financial support towards energy poor households across Europe, this section focuses on the **social costs components**, i.e. the costs from the point of view of society – and therefore not including taxes and subsidies as these do not represent real costs or benefits for society (see chapter 1.2 of this report).

The main cost areas to be monitored are:

- Investment cost / Energy requirement for acquisition;
- Operating costs / Energy requirement for operation;
- Lifetime of equipment / Renewal needs.

Indicative ranges (€2017, excl. VAT) are presented in the following table for the investment costs related to the renovation of the building envelope.

Table 57: Investment costs of renovation measures (Österbring et al., 2019)

Renovation measure	€/m ² 2017, excl. VAT
Façade retrofit with +200 mm insulation ($\lambda = 0.035 \text{ W/mK}$)	94 - 221
Roof retrofit with + 400 mm insulation ($\lambda = 0.035 \text{ W/mK}$)	72 - 151
Window replacement with a triple glazed window with U-Value of $0.8 \text{ W/m}^2 \text{ K}$	903
Floor retrofit with + 100 mm insulation ($\lambda = 0.035 \text{ W/mK}$)	71 - 85

The **lifetimes of the different envelope components** depend on the construction type and can vary significantly. In the case of façade retrofit, the minimum technical lifetime ranges from 22 years for a wooden façade to 40 years for a brick façade (Österbring et al., 2019). However, it is recommended to align the lifetime of the economic assessment with the savings calculations (i.e. >25 years, as stipulated in Table 53).

Important operational costs are the energy costs, which strongly affect the expenditures of energy poor households. These recurrent energy costs and related operational savings can be estimated based on fuel and electricity prices. In chapter 1.2 of this report, useful data sources can be consulted. In multiple countries, energy poor households are supported by means of special tariffs as to lower their energy expenditures. Such supportive measures strongly differ across EU countries and target groups and are therefore not discussed in this report.





However, the **assessment of costs must consider the reduced living conditions** before the implementation of the energy saving measures as well (Almeida & Ferreira, 2018). Hence, other aspects should also be considered when assessing the impact of measures destined to improve energy poverty households. These aspects referred in the literature as **secondary benefits** and are described in chapter 9.4 of this report.

Data sources for indicative cost values

The indicative ranges of investment costs (€2017, excl. VAT) are derived from the SCI paper (Österbring et al., 2019). In the chapter 1.2 of this report, useful data sources on fuel prices in Europe can be consulted.

More detailed cost values of renovation measures per Member State are suggested in the Comprehensive EC study (2019) of “building energy renovation activities and the uptake of nearly zero-energy buildings in the EU”⁵.

It should again be mentioned that actual costs are impacted by numerous factors, amongst others national context, and that it is therefore important to adapt values to the specific national context.

9.1.4 Calculation of CO₂ savings

As introduced above, greenhouse gas savings for EPOV households are significantly lower than those expected by the theoretical models.

Greenhouse gas savings can be calculated with the following equation:

$$GHGSAV = [FEC_{Baseline} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Baseline} \cdot f_{GHG,ec}) - FEC_{Action} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Action} \cdot f_{GHG,ec})] \cdot 10^{-6}$$

GHGSAV	Greenhouse gas savings [t CO ₂ /a]
FEC	Annual final energy consumption [kWh/a]
share	Share of final energy carrier on final energy consumption [dmnl]
f _{GHG}	Emission factor of final energy carrier [g CO ₂ /kWh]
Baseline	Index for the baseline situation of the action
Action	Index for the situation after the implementation of the action
ec	Index of energy carrier

The final energy consumption (FEC) of the baseline and the action can be taken from the savings calculation for Article 7 (see section 9.1.1)

Indicative calculation values for the shares of energy carriers in space heating and domestic hot water preparation of the reference heating system have been prepared in Table 58. As no analysis, nor data could be found on the shares of energy carriers for buildings occupied by energy poor households, no difference in indicative values is assumed. Please keep in mind that these values are based on EU-wide data and will need

⁵<https://op.europa.eu/en/publication-detail/-/publication/97d6a4ca-5847-11ea-8b81-01aa75ed71a1/language-en/format-PDF/source-119528141>



to be adjusted to national circumstances. It is also recommended to use sources on EPOV specific values if these are available within a Member State.

Table 58: Share of energy carrier by end-use type for building envelope of refurbished residential buildings of average and energy poor households

Sector	End-use type	Fuel type	share EPOV and average household
Residential	SDH and HWD	Solids	5 %
Residential	SDH and HWD	Liquefied petroleum gases	2 %
Residential	SDH and HWD	Gas/Diesel oil	16 %
Residential	SDH and HWD	Natural gas	37 %
Residential	SDH and HWD	Wood/wood waste	19 %
Residential	SDH and HWD	Geothermal energy	0 %
Residential	SDH and HWD	District heat	11 %
Residential	SDH and HWD	Electricity	9 %
Residential	SDH and HWD	Solar	1 %

Values for the emission factors of the above-mentioned energy carriers are listed in chapter 1.3 of this report.

Data sources for indicative calculation values

The **shares of energy carriers for the reference heating system (space heating & domestic hot water preparation)** are based on the IDEES database (JRC, 2018). In the Integrated Database of the European Energy Sector, JRC brings together all statistical information related to the energy sector and complements this with processed data that further decomposes energy consumption.

- The total Final Energy Consumption per energy carrier corresponds to the Eurostat energy balances for 2000-2015 of each Member State. This FEC is divided into end-use consumption based on several studies and databases, such as: EU Building Observatory, BPIE, TABULA, ENTRANZE, EPISCOPE on buildings characteristics, ODYSSEE-MURE database, JRC studies and reports.
- To normalize for yearly fluctuations, the indicative shares per energy carrier for heating and hot water are based on values averaged for the period 2005-2015.

The shares of energy carriers can be adapted to national level based on the [IDEES results](#) for a specific Member State (JRC, 2018).

The **emission factors for energy carriers** are taken from Annex VI of the Regulation on the monitoring and reporting of greenhouse gas emissions (2018/2066/EU). **National values** for the emission factors are reported on a yearly basis to the [UNFCCC](#) and are available in Table 1.A(a) of the Common Reporting Formats (CRF).





9.2 Small-scale renewable energy systems in buildings for energy poor households

The scope of this methodology is to estimate the annual energy and emission savings that can be achieved with the installation of small-scale renewable energy systems in dwellings occupied by energy poor households. The methodology comprises heat pumps at the one hand, and biomass boilers at the other hand. More details on the Priority Action small-scale RES - not EPOV specific - can be found in Chapter 11 of this report.

9.2.1 Calculation of final energy savings (Article 7)

$$TFES = (FEC_{baseline} - FEC_{action}) \cdot (1 - f_{BEH})$$

$$TFES = A \cdot (SHD \cdot (1 - f_{prebound\ EPOV}) + HWD) \cdot \left(\frac{1}{eff_{baseline}} - \frac{1}{eff_{action}} \right) \cdot (1 - f_{BEH})$$

TFES	Total Final Energy Savings [kWh/a]
$FEC_{baseline}$	Final energy consumption for end-use, before the action [kWh/a]
FEC_{action}	Final energy consumption for end-use, after the action [kWh/a]
A	Useful floor area of the dwelling [m ²]
SHD	Specific space heating demand of the dwelling [kWh/m ² /a]
HWD	Specific domestic hot water demand of the dwelling [kWh/m ² /a]
$eff_{baseline}$	Conversion efficiency of the reference heating system [dmnl]
eff_{action}	Conversion efficiency of heating system after the action [dmnl]
$f_{prebound\ EPOV}$	Factor for adjusting baseline consumption of average household to energy poor household [dmnl]
f_{BEH}	Factor to adjust for rebound effects of the action [dmnl]

Indicative calculation values for this methodology have been prepared in the following tables. Please keep in mind that **these values are based on EU-wide data and will need to be adjusted to national circumstances**. It should be noted that the space heating and hot water demand do not decrease by implementation of this action, as the improvement of the building envelope and changes in hot water consumption are not assumed in this action (see chapter 0 for thermal refurbishment of buildings).



Table 59: Summary indicative calculation values for the action of improvement heating efficiency

f_{BEH}		[dmnl]
Residential – average* and EPOV		0.25
$f_{prebound\ EPOV}$		[dmnl]
Residential – average*		0.00
Residential - EPOV ⁶		0.35
$eff_{baseline} - \text{heating system}$		[dmnl]
Residential – stock average		0.712
Residential – EPOV stock average		0.630
Residential – Ecodesign minimum average		0.887
$eff_{action} - \text{heating system}$		[dmnl]
Sector	Heating type Efficient building	
Residential	Biomass boiler	0.92
Residential	Air Source Heat Pump	2.6
Residential	Ground Source Heat Pump	3.2
Residential	Groundwater Heat pump	3.5
SHD		[kWh/m ² useful floor area a]
Residential		92.1
HWD		[kWh/m ² useful floor area a]
Residential		19.2
Lifetime of savings		[years]
Lifetime of savings		10 (air to air) 15 (air to water) 25 (geothermal) 20 (biomass boiler)

***Note:** Average represents the indicative values for an average, EU27 household, while EPOV is representing values specifically for energy poor households.

Methodological aspects

This methodology compares the final energy consumption for combined space heating and domestic hot water of a building after improvements in space heating efficiency. The useful floor area (**A**) is multiplied with the final energy demand for space heating (**SHD**) and the final energy demand for hot water preparation (**HWD**). Then, the conversion efficiency of the heating system before and after the action is implemented (MultEE, 2016).

⁶ $f_{prebound\ EPOV}$ is defined as an indicative value to adjust baseline consumption of energy poor households. The estimated .35 is computed based on literature but factors such as national EPC methodology or geographical conditions might introduce some variations. Using local national data is recommended, when available.





D2.2 Guidance on savings calculation methodologies, including indicative values

Several data sources exist to calculate **SHD** and **HWD**, reflecting the average heat demand of households before action (*average household before action*). It is either possible to work on the basis of building specific heating demand per end-use, based on the Energy Performance Certificate (EPC) score. This would be the case where detailed information per building is available. In case such information is not available for the individual building(s), it is also possible to work on the basis of regional or national averages. In that case, data from EPC scores per climate region can be used to calculate the average heating demand of the building stock per end-use and building type. However, the applicability of EPC's to estimate the baseline of a building is dependent on their quality to reflect actual energy consumption. Multiple sources indicate that EPCs tend to over/underestimate energy consumption of a building, as the first objective of EPCs is to represent the energy performance of a building by means of energy labelling, irrespective of occupants' behaviour (Amirkhani et al., 2021). Instead of EPC, information from the national or regional energy statistics per end-use and building type can be used to calculate the average heating demand of the building stock. The indicative values developed for SHD and DHW in Table 59 follow the latter method and are based on the IDEES database (JRC, 2018), which draws from the Eurostat data, Odyssee database, Building Stock Observatory and many other sources as explained below. The indicative values for the heating demand can be adjusted for climate conditions.

To integrate the differences in consumption levels in the dwellings for households in energy poverty compared to an average household, a correction factor ($f_{\text{prebound EPOV}}$) is applied based on the prebound effect. This energy underconsumption due to self-rationing ($f_{\text{prebound EPOV}}$) is calculated as the mismatch between theoretical and real energy consumption prior improvements in building energy efficiency as applies only to households in energy poverty.

Similarly, effects associated with increases in energy consumption after action implementation should be considered as well (f_{BEH} ; *rebound effects*) (Nadel, 2016b). For instance, a review of studies (Sorrell et al., 2009) showed that the temperature take-back increased between 0.14 and 1.6°C after improvements in building efficiency, which translates in an average increase of consumption of 20% regarding theoretical savings that together with behavioural change suggest rebound effects for households ranging between 10-58% (Nässén & Holmberg, 2009) even when corrected by energy-efficiency elasticities (Galvin, 2015b).

To estimate residential heating systems' efficiency changes after implementation of an action, the formula includes the energy or conversion efficiency factors (eff) of the heating systems of the baseline heating system $\text{eff}_{\text{baseline}}$ and heating system after the action $\text{eff}_{\text{action}}$. The conversion efficiency indicates heater's overall energy efficiency based on the amount of heat produced per unit of energy carrier consumed over a typical day. The use of seasonal efficiencies is preferable. If these are not available, the efficiencies at nominal load can be used as an approximation. The (seasonal) efficiencies are to be weighted over the energy consumption of the technologies used.

Concerning the *baseline conversion efficiency* ($\text{eff}_{\text{baseline}}$) of heating systems in buildings occupied by energy poor households, literature agrees on energy poor households using overall less efficient systems. These are often based on burning fuels or local resources and less dependent on gas than average households (Camboni et al., 2021; Department for Business, 2022; Gouveia et al., 2018; Primc et al., 2019). For instance, one study found that 87% of Slovenian EPOV households had central heating and only 9% used gas for heating (Primc et al., 2019). Data from Portugal show even more striking figures with only 46% of the EPOV households having heating equipment and a large majority of them (90%)





being electrical (Gouveia et al., 2018). As a rule of the thumb, it seems that the central heating system is a basic standard for energy-poor households (Primc et al., 2019). Values for low efficiency heating systems are in the range of 56 – 70 %, which averaged display an estimate of 0.63 (Gouveia et al., 2018; Martínez et al., 2019). For the above-mentioned reasons, it is recommended to calculate a specific efficiency for each case whenever possible, as the variability among MS is significant.

The baseline heating system ($eff_{baseline}$) depends on whether the savings derive from replacing an existing appliance or installing a new one. It has to be noted that only “early replacements”, so replacement of appliances before the average expected end of their lifetime, can be considered here according to Annex V (2) (f) of the EED. Replacements which take place after an appliance has reached the end of its lifetime should be considered as new installations, as explained in section 1.1.2 (stair-step baseline). In case of early replacement, the average seasonal efficiencies before the action was implemented is assumed (i.e. stock average); while after the heating system’s lifetime, conversion efficiencies should be taken from the minimum requirements on seasonal space heating energy efficiency per boiler type as stipulated in Annex II of the Commission Ecodesign Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 (European Commission, 2013).

Data sources for indicative calculation values

The values for the **space heating demand (SHD)** as well as the **hot water demand (HWD) per unit floor area [kWh/m²a]** are based on the IDEES database (JRC, 2018 – residential sector). In the Integrated Database of the European Energy Sector, JRC brings together all statistical information related to the energy sector and complements this with processed data that further decomposes energy consumption. The complete output of JRC-IDEES is accessible to the public and is revised periodically (Mantzios et al., 2017). More specifically, the total heating and hot water demand are derived from the Final Energy Consumption (FEC) in the Eurostat energy balances for 2000-2015 of each Member State and conversion efficiencies of reference heating systems (see below). This FEC is divided into end-use consumption based on several studies and databases, such as survey on Energy Consumption in Households, EU Building Observatory, BPIE, TABULA, ENTRANZE, EPISCOPE on buildings characteristics, preparatory studies of the eco-design for energy using products, ODYSSEE-MURE database, JRC studies and reports. This data is based on EU averages of residential, specific heating demand. As the thermal performance may vary substantially between Member States, more precise information in the different countries should be used, if available. Moreover, the research in this field shows that differentiation of the values according to the baseline energy performance of the dwelling (e.g. per energy class), and possibly to income classes of the occupants, can be a good way to improve the accuracy of these values.

For the **conversion efficiencies of the heating systems before the implementation of the action ($eff_{baseline}$)**, the use of seasonal efficiencies is preferable. For the EU-wide indicative value of the *average conversion efficiency (stock average household; 0.712)*, the following procedure was applied:

- The conversion efficiencies of space heating are taken from the latest year of the table RES_hh_eff of the Integrated Database of the European Energy System of the Joint Research Center (Mantzios et al., 2018).
- The conversion efficiencies per energy carrier were weighted by the final consumption per energy carrier of the residential sector, which were extracted from the table RES_hh_fec of the Integrated Database of the European Energy System of the Joint Research Center (Mantzios, 2018).





This data is based on EU averages of heating systems installed. As technologies used in space heating in Member States may vary substantially, more precise information on the shares of reference heating systems in the different countries should be used, if available. Concerning *the baseline conversion efficiency of heating systems in buildings occupied by energy poor households (EPOV stock average)*, typical values from literature are in the range of 56 – 70 %, which averaged display an estimate of 0.63 (Gouveia et al., 2018; Martínez et al., 2019). It is recommended however to calculate a specific efficiency for each case, whenever possible as the variability among MS is significant.

After the lifetime of the heating installation, the EU-wide indicative value for the conversion efficiency (Ecodesign minimum average; 0.887) has been estimated as follows:

- The conversion efficiencies of space heating are taken from the minimum requirements on seasonal space heating energy efficiency per boiler type as stipulated in Annex II of the Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 (European Commission, 2013). The minimum seasonal space heating energy efficiencies of “Advanced electric heating” and “Conventional electric heating” were multiplied by a factor of 2.5 in accordance with Annex IV of Directive 2012/27/EU (European Commission, 2012). For “Geothermal energy” and “Derived heat”, stock averages taken from the latest year of the table RES_hh_eff of the Integrated Database of the European Energy System of the Joint Research Center (Mantzios et al., 2018).
- The conversion efficiencies per energy carrier were weighted by the final consumption the residential sector which were extracted from the table RES_hh_fec of the Integrated Database of the European Energy System of the Joint Research Center (Mantzios, 2018).

The **useful floor area (A)** corresponds to the total floor area of Member States’ building stocks for which a replacement of the heating system is implemented. The useful floor area is the floor area that is heated during most of the winter months. Rooms that are unoccupied and/or unheated during the heating season, unheated garages, or other unheated areas in the basement and/or the attic are not considered. It is different from the gross floor area which includes common areas in multifamily buildings (e.g. corridors), attics, basements, or verandas (Building Stock Observatory, 2021).

Concerning the prebound and rebound effects, $f_{\text{prebound EPOV}}$ and f_{BEH} , these are considered as direct correction factors in this calculation methodology and applied directly to the calculated heating demand and the end savings respectively. Collective evidence describes moderate to high effects of rebound effects and suggest that investments in energy efficiency can show performance gaps ranging from 14 – 84 % (Teli et al., 2016). These figures are significantly higher if the renovated dwellings are energy inefficient buildings (van den Brom et al., 2019). To account for the rebound effects, a systematic review of literature was performed for both prebound and rebound effects. To limit the impact of culture, only studies performed in North/West European and US countries were included. All studies considered were either peer-reviewed articles or official studies directed by public authorities. Only studies addressing mismatches between theoretical and real consumption for heating were considered. Final values are given in the form of a percentage and the resulting indicative were calculated using the median values of all the scores reported (n=5 for the prebound; and n=14 for the rebound). Table 60 and Table 61 list the studies considered. If however, more specific, national values are available or can be deducted, it is of course preferred to use those.

If data is unavailable within the country, standard values are provided as the ratio of energy service to energy in the refurbished building eff_{action} that amounts to 0.92 for biomass



boilers; 2.60 for renovations including air source heat pump; 3.2 for ground source heat pumps and 3.5 for ground water heat pumps (see Table 59). For the definition of the **conversion efficiency of different heat pump technologies**, the default values for the Seasonal Performance Factor (SPF) of different heat pump technologies were used (European Commission, 2013, p. 6). For the conversion efficiency of biomass, the value is based on ANNEX X of the Commission Recommendation on transposing the energy savings obligations under the Energy Efficiency Directive (European Commission, 2019).

The **lifetime of savings** depends on the heat source of the heat pump. Lifetime of savings for heat pumps and biomass boilers were taken from in ANNEX VII of the Commission Recommendation on transposing the energy savings obligations under the Energy Efficiency Directive (European Commission, 2019).





Table 60: Overview of prebound effects

Prebound: energy underconsumption due to self-rationing - space heating				
Reference	Country	Type of article	Sample size	Value (%)
Sunikka-Blank and Galvin (2012)	Germany	Review	3,700 homes	30
Tighelaar and Menkveld (2011)	Netherlands	Study	4,700 households	30
Kelly, 2011	UK	SCI-paper	2,531 dwellings	Not specified
Hens et al., 2010	Belgium	SCI-paper	964 dwellings	Not specified
Holz et al., 2011	Germany	Book chapter	~ 90% of German buildings	35
Cayre & Laurent, 2011	France	Study	2,000 households (survey)	40
Teli et al., 2016	UK	SCI-paper	107-flat tower block	40
Papada & Kaliampakos, 2020	Greece	SCI-paper	800 households (survey)	Not specified
Vilches et al., 2017b	Spain	SCI-paper	4 buildings	No savings

Table 61: Overview of rebound effects

Rebound: overconsumption following building refurbishment - space heating				
Reference	Country	Type of article	Sample size	Value (%)
(Sorrell et al., 2009)	UK	Review study	/	20
(Hens et al., 2010)	Belgium	SCI-paper	964 dwellings	Not specified
(Haas & Biermayr, 2000)	Austria	SCI-paper	500 Austrian households	25
(Galvin, 2015b)	Germany	SCI-paper	14 datasets of German households	36
(Aydin et al., 2017)	Netherlands	SCI-paper	563,000 households in the Netherlands	Owners: 26.7
				Tenants: 41.3
(Hediger et al., 2018)	Switzerland	SCI-paper	3,555 (survey)	33
(Nadel, 2016a)	US	SCI-paper	/	25
(Thomas & Azevedo, 2013)	US	SCI-paper	/	20
(Nässén & Holmberg, 2009)	Sweden	SCI-paper	Not specified - Swedish Household Budget Survey	10
(Brøgger et al., 2018)	Denmark	SCI-paper	134,000 buildings	29,4
(Madlener & Hauertmann, 2011)	Germany	Study	11,000 households in Germany	Owners: 12
				Tenants: 49
(Dubin et al., 1986)	US	SCI-paper	504 customers	10
(Nesbakken, 2001)	Norway	SCI-paper	551 households	21



9.2.2 Calculation of impact on energy consumption (Article 3)

The calculation of final energy savings for Article 3 can be taken from chapter 9.2.1 on calculation of final energy savings (Article 7).

The effect on primary energy consumption can be calculated with the following equation:

$$EPEC = FEC_{Baseline} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Baseline} \cdot f_{PE,ec}) - FEC_{Action} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Action} \cdot f_{PE,ec})$$

EPEC	Effect on primary energy consumption [kWh/a]
FEC	Annual final energy consumption [kWh/a]
share _{ec}	Share of final energy carrier on final energy consumption [dmnl]
f _{PE,ec}	Final to primary energy conversion factor of the used energy carrier [dmnl]
Baseline	Index for the baseline situation of the action
Action	Index for the situation after the implementation of the action
ec	Index of energy carrier

Indicative calculation values for the shares of energy carriers in space heating and domestic hot water preparation (weighted average of EU total, residential heating demand according to IDEES (JRC, 2018)) of the reference heating system have been prepared in Table 62. Next to that, also the shares for heat pumps and biomass boilers are provided. As no analysis, nor data could be found on the shares of energy carriers for buildings occupied by energy poor households, no difference in indicative values is assumed for the baseline. Please keep in mind that these values are based on EU-wide data and will need to be adjusted to national circumstances. It is also recommended to use sources on EPOV specific values, if these are available within a Member State.

Table 62: Share of energy carrier by end-use type for improved heating efficiency of residential buildings of average and energy poor households

Sector	End-use type	Fuel type	share _{ec,Baseline}	share _{ec,Action}	
				Heat Pump	Biomass
Residential	SDH and HWD	Solids	5 %	0 %	0 %
Residential	SDH and HWD	Liquefied petroleum gases	2 %	0 %	0 %
Residential	SDH and HWD	Gas/Diesel oil	16 %	0 %	0 %
Residential	SDH and HWD	Natural gas	37 %	0 %	0 %
Residential	SDH and HWD	Wood/wood waste	19 %	0 %	100 %
Residential	SDH and HWD	Geothermal energy	0 %	0 %	0 %
Residential	SDH and HWD	District heat	11 %	0 %	0 %
Residential	SDH and HWD	Electricity	9 %	100 %	0 %
Residential	SDH and HWD	Solar	1 %	0 %	0 %





EU27 average values for the conversion from final to primary energy of the above-mentioned energy carriers are listed in chapter 1.1.1 of this report.

9.2.3 Overview of costs related to the action

Overview of relevant cost components

In this section, the typical costs are described of installing a heat pump or biomass boiler in buildings as compared to other heating technologies. In general, the costs that energy poor households face when implementing these energy efficiency actions, are similar to the costs of an average household. However, from *private cost* perspective, i.e. cost from the point of view of the person who does the investment in the Priority Action, differences may occur, as countries might support the target group by giving e.g., exemptions on taxes, subsidies or other allowances. Given the variety of policies on financial support towards energy poor households across Europe, this section focuses on the **social costs components**, i.e. the costs from the point of view of society – and therefore not including taxes and subsidies as these do not represent real costs or benefits for society (see chapter 1.2 of this report).

The typical cost components comprise investment expenditures and operational costs.

Investment expenditures cover all costs for materials, components, engineering and installation work. Components that need to be purchased and installed at least include:

- heating device (boiler, heat pump, district heating substation)
- connection to grid (gas, district heat)
- fittings and pumping systems
- fuel tank (oil, wood pellets), heat storages (firewood)
- hot water storage
- chimney modernisation
- installation of components
- deep drilling (ground probe heat pump)

Operational expenditures include fixed costs for periodic maintenance of the heating system. Maintenance costs depend on the installed technology which may result in increased labour and material costs. Variable operational expenditures include the fuel costs of the reference heating systems and the electricity consumed by the heat pump.

Important operational costs are the energy costs, which strongly affect the expenditures of energy poor households. In multiple countries, energy poor households are supported by means of special tariffs as to lower their energy expenditures. Such supportive measures strongly differ across EU countries and target groups and are therefore not discussed in this report. However, the **assessment of costs must consider the reduced living conditions** before the implementation of the energy saving measures as well (Almeida & Ferreira, 2018). Hence, other aspects should be taken into account when assessing the impact of measures destined to improve energy poverty households. These aspects referred in the literature as **secondary benefits** and are described in chapter 9.4 of this report.

**Table 63: Indicative costs (excl. VAT) for heat pumps and reference heating systems**

[€2020]	Investment costs (single family house - existing housing stock)
District heat	14,731
Gas condensing boiler	9,223
Oil condensing boiler	14,615
Firewood boiler	15,286
Wood pellet boiler	16,655
Heat pump – air	15,785
Heat pump – ground probe	25,426
[€2020/a]	Variable operational costs
Costs of reduced fuel input	Energy prices from chapter 1.2.1 (fuel prices before/after for household consumers)
[€2020/a]	Fixed operational costs: Maintenance
District heat	1.15 %
Gas condensing boiler	1.15 %
Oil condensing boiler	2.12 %
Firewood boiler	2.55 %
Wood pellet boiler	2.62 %
Heat pump – air	2.35 %
Heat pump – ground probe	2.25 %
[€2021]	Revenues
	No revenues
[a]	Lifetime
Lifetime	10 – 25 (heat pumps) – 20 (biomass)

Methodological aspects

The indicative cost data was retrieved from an annual study comparing costs of heating systems in Austria (“Heizkostenvergleich”) conducted by the Austrian Energy Agency (AEA, 2020). Results of the study are published only as a full cost analysis, however, Austrian Energy Agency provided more detailed data as input for this streamSAVE report. Most recent data from the year 2020 was used for the values featured in Table 63. It should again be mentioned that actual costs are impacted by numerous factors, amongst others national context, and that it is therefore important to adapt values to the specific national context.

Investment costs are only available for single family houses (SFH). Expenses for components included are mentioned above. Values for the existing building stock are averages for non-retrofitted and retrofitted buildings.

Fixed operational costs consist of the labour and equipment cost needed for maintenance of the heating system. “Heizkostenvergleich” offers information on maintenance costs for each component of the heating system. The values presented in Table 63 are weighted averages based on the investment costs.





The **variable operational costs** are determined by the fuel price. EU values for fuel prices are provided in chapter 1.2.1 of this report.

Due to the fact that the proposed indicative values are derived from a study conducted in one country (Austria), it is crucial to apply adjustments of these values when applying the cost data to another country. Hereto, country specific costs, such as labour costs and fuel costs, should be taken into account. Suggestions for Member States' specific labour costs (per NACE sector) and energy prices (electricity and gas) are given in Chapter 1.2.1.

Data sources for indicative cost values

All information was retrieved from a study comparing costs of heating systems (“Heizkostenvergleich”) conducted by the Austrian Energy Agency (AEA, 2020). In the chapter 1.2 of this report, useful data sources on fuel prices in Europe can be consulted.

In the H2020 project “REPLACE” indicative cost values for the replacement of heating installations to biomass boilers and heat pumps are described in Replacement Handbook “Renewable heating and cooling replacement technology briefs for end consumers” (2021)⁷.

9.2.4 Calculation of CO₂ savings

As introduced above, greenhouse gas savings for EP households are significantly lower than those expected by the theoretical models. Greenhouse gas savings can be calculated with the following equation:

$$GHGSAV = \left[FEC_{Baseline} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Baseline} \cdot f_{GHG,ec}) - FEC_{Action} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Action} \cdot f_{GHG,ec}) \right] \cdot 10^{-6}$$

GHGSAV	Greenhouse gas savings [t CO ₂ /a]
FEC	Annual final energy consumption [kWh/a]
share	Share of final energy carrier on final energy consumption [dmnl]
f _{GHG}	Emission factor of final energy carrier [g CO ₂ /kWh]
Baseline	Index for the baseline situation of the action
Action	Index for the situation after the implementation of the action
ec	Index of energy carrier

The final energy consumption (FEC) of the baseline and the action can be taken from the savings calculation for Article 7 (see chapter 9.2.1).

Indicative calculation values for the shares of energy carriers in space heating and domestic hot water preparation (weighted average) of the reference heating system and heat pumps as well as biomass boilers have been prepared in Table 64. As no analysis, nor data could be found on the shares of energy carriers for buildings occupied by energy poor households, no difference in indicative values is assumed. Please keep in mind that these values are based on EU-wide data and will need to be adjusted to national

⁷ <https://replace-project.eu/technology-briefs-for-end-consumers/>



circumstances. It is also recommended to use sources on EPOV specific values if these are available within a Member State.

Table 64: Indicative values for the share of energy carriers for heating and domestic hot water preparation for residential and non-residential buildings.

Share _{ec} space heating & domestic hot water preparation		share _{ec,Baseline}	share _{ec,Action} Heat pump	share _{ec,Action} Biomass boiler
Residential	Solids	5 %	0 %	0 %
	Liquefied petroleum gases	2 %	0 %	0 %
	Gas/Diesel oil	16 %	0 %	0 %
	Natural gas	37 %	0 %	0 %
	Wood/wood waste	19 %	0 %	100 %
	Geothermal energy	0 %	0 %	0 %
	District heat	11 %	0 %	0 %
	Electricity	9 %	100 %	0 %
	Solar	1 %	0 %	0 %

Values for the emission factors of the above-mentioned energy carriers are listed in chapter 1.3 of this report.

Data sources for indicative calculation values

The shares of energy carriers for the reference heating system (space heating & domestic hot water preparation) are based on the IDEES database (JRC, 2018). In the Integrated Database of the European Energy Sector, JRC brings together all statistical information related to the energy sector and complements this with processed data that further decomposes energy consumption.

- The total Final Energy Consumption per energy carrier corresponds to the Eurostat energy balances for 2000-2015 of each Member State. This FEC is divided into end-use consumption based on several studies and databases, such as: EU Building Observatory, BPIE, TABULA, ENTRANZE, EPISCOPE on buildings characteristics, ODYSSEE-MURE database, JRC studies and reports.
- To normalize for yearly fluctuations, the indicative shares per energy carrier for heating and hot water are based on values averaged for the period 2005-2015.

After installation of a heat pump, only electricity is used; After installation of a biomass boiler, only wood/wood waste is used.

The shares of energy carriers can be adapted to national level based on the [IDEES results](#) for a specific Member State (JRC, 2018).

The emission factors for energy carriers are taken from Annex VI of the Regulation on the monitoring and reporting of greenhouse gas emissions (2018/2066/EU). National values for the emission factors are reported on a yearly basis to the [UNFCCC](#) and are available in Table 1.A(a) of the Common Reporting Formats (CRF).





9.3 Behaviour measures addressing energy-poor households

Measures taken to provide information and feedback, can be and often are tailored to specific target groups. Energy poor households could comprise such a specific target group, which raises the need for an adapted methodology. The methodology for Behaviour Measures as described in Chapter 8 of this report is taken as a basis. This section makes suggestions to adapt this methodology and specify it further, in order to better reflect the situation of energy poor households and more accurately estimate the savings generated by measures implemented in those households.

As information measures affect both thermal and electrical energy consumption, the methodology focuses on these two types of end-use in the residential sector. Indicative values on the EU-level have been prepared in frame of the PA Behaviour Measures (cf. Chapter 8) and are further specified below for thermal energy.

As there is a general lack of available data on households in energy poverty and certainly on their energy consumption or on the impact of energy efficiency measures thereon, some insights are also shared that were gathered during the analysis of this PA.

Important factors to the success of feedback measures in energy savings comprise: how the information is presented (tailored to the household, clear and engaging, offering advice), the frequency with which it is presented, and via which feedback system (direct versus indirect systems) (Serrenho, Zangheri & Bertoldi, 2015; Zangheri, Serrenho and Bertoldi, 2019). As some of the barriers to energy efficiency that low-income or energy-poor households experience are informational and behavioural (Ugarte et al., 2016; Straver et al., 2017), measures which take the aspects of tailored feedback, repetitiveness and trust into account will therefore generate more impact. It is not a surprise that the types of measures featured more prominently in the literature on information provision for energy-poor households comprise feedback via energy coaches that visit homes (Straver et al., 2017; ASSIST project). Hence, this methodology focuses on advice measures for calculating energy savings from behaviour measures, targeted at energy-poor households.



9.3.1 Calculation of final energy savings (Article 7)

As stipulated in Commission Recommendation (European Commission, 2019a – Appendix VI), the estimation of energy savings in frame of Article 7 of the EED requires specific evaluation approaches for behavioural measures. It is therefore recommended to “use the randomised controlled trials (RCT) approach, which involves collecting data on metered or monitored energy consumption before and after the action. Where it is not possible to use the RCT approach, an alternative is a quasi-experimental approach, whereby a treatment group is compared with a comparison group and individuals are not randomly assigned to the groups (in contrast to RCT). When both approaches can’t be applied, energy savings can be evaluated by metering or monitoring the participants’ energy consumption before and after the action. Evaluations using one of the above approaches provide results that can then be used as a benchmark for ‘deemed savings’, provided these savings are used for the same type of action (same implementation conditions) and similar target groups.” As it is recommended to use values specific to the behavioural measure implemented and its target population, the indicative values on the energy savings factor as suggested in this streamSAVE methodology should be considered as EU-wide benchmarks.

$$TFES = N \cdot UFEC \cdot f_{prebound\ EPOV} \cdot S \cdot dc$$

TFES	Total final energy savings [kWh/a]
N	Number of participants [dmnl]
UFEC	Unitary Final Energy Consumption of an average household (electricity or gas) [kWh/a]
$f_{prebound\ EPOV}$	Factor for adjusting consumption of average household to energy poor household [dmnl]
S	Energy saving factor [%]
dc	Double-counting factor [%]

Indicative calculation values for this methodology have been prepared in the following table. Please keep in mind that these values are based on EU-wide data and will need to be adjusted to national circumstances:





Table 65: Indicative values for Unitary Final Energy Consumption per household for the target final uses

Country	UFEC Electricity per household ⁽¹⁾ [kWh/a] (Eurostat, 2019)	UFEC Electricity for heating per household ⁽²⁾ [kWh/a] (JRC IDEES, 2015)	UFEC Gas for heating per household ⁽³⁾ [kWh/a] (JRC IDEES, 2015)
Austria	4,654.58	7,583.86	11,742.55
Belgium	3,838.40	6,443.27	12,502.88
Bulgaria	3,754.16	2,956.74	3,823.72
Croatia	4,216.25	5,062.84	9,951.72
Cyprus	5,328.79	2,561.23	5,484.02
Czechia	3,206.90	8,567.80	11,458.61
Denmark	3,927.40	5,571.89	12,060.06
Estonia	3,225.80	9,673.39	10,202.56
Finland	8,309.44	7,980.90	17,598.05
France	5,314.94	5,973.06	7,554.68
Germany	3,134.18	7,242.33	9,685.01
Greece	3,738.15	N/A	N/A
Hungary	2,816.84	8,670.03	10,150.66
Ireland	4,304.29	9,642.40	11,158.54
Italy	2,523.44	4,347.70	7,826.44
Latvia	1,905.04	7,867.61	9,414.13
Lithuania	2,226.32	7,031.34	7,165.31
Luxembourg	3,564.20	7,169.80	18,797.65
Malta	4,199.31	925.50	1,392.58
Netherlands	2,948.68	5,577.07	7,808.56
Poland	2,016.41	7,700.80	9,049.61
Portugal	3,187.76	809.58	1,158.78
Romania	1,729.78	5,705.91	6,344.90
Slovakia	2,697.64	5,824.78	6,776.09
Slovenia	3,717.77	6,125.92	8,068.41
Spain	3,889.06	2,398.70	3,543.40
Sweden	8,268.64	7,219.05	14,843.62

Notes:

(1) Values including total electricity consumption of households, incl. electric appliances, lighting, heating, etc;

(2) Values referring only to households with conventional and advanced electric heating

(3) Values referring only to households with heating systems using "Liquified petroleum gas (LPG)", "Gas/Diesel oil incl. biofuels (GDO)" and "Gases incl. Biogas"



Table 66: Indicative values for the Energy Savings factor (S)

Final use	Type of measure	Energy Savings factor (S) [%]
Electricity	Feedback	2.30 %
	Feedback including tailored advice	3.50 %
Electricity for heating	Feedback	2.00 %
	Feedback including tailored advice	3.00 %
Gas for heating	Feedback	3.40 %
	Feedback including tailored advice	3.60 %

Table 67: Indicative values for the prebound factor for heating ($f_{\text{prebound EPOV}}$)

$f_{\text{prebound EP}}$	%
Space heating	100 % - 35% = 65 % ⁸

Table 68: Indicative values for the lifetime of savings in feedback and tailored advice in the residential sector (energy poor households)

Lifetime of savings	[a]
Lifetime of savings	1 year

Methodological aspects

The formula for the calculation of the **Total Final Energy Savings (TFES)** is taken from the PA Behavioural Changes (see Chapter 8), but has been adapted to reflect better the different baseline of energy poor households by including a **factor for the prebound effect ($f_{\text{prebound EP}}$)**. It has been well established that the final energy consumption of an energy poor household differs significantly from that of an average household. Nevertheless, it is difficult to quantify a unitary final energy consumption for energy poor households, due to, amongst others, varying definitions and approaches to define this group of consumers. In literature, the mismatch between theoretical and real energy consumption due to self-rationing is acknowledged, and defined as the prebound effect (Sunikka-Blank & Galvin, 2012; Galvin & Sunikka-Blank, 2016; Milne & Boardman, 2000); in 9.1.1, a more elaborate description on prebound effects is given. To account for the prebound effects, a systematic review of literature was performed. Only studies addressing mismatches between theoretical and real consumption for heating were considered. Final values are given in the form of a percentage and the resulting indicative values were calculated using the median values of all the scores reported (n=5 for the prebound). Table 69 lists the studies considered.

Additionally, although it is generally stated that the prebound effect relates to energy consumption, it is only described in the context of residential heating and not for the electricity consumption. This could be due to various reasons, e.g., energy efficiency measures taken in the residential sector often affecting heating demand more than electricity consumption, or as indicated by (Adan & Fuerst, 2015) due to the sensitivity of electricity consumption to the use pattern of individual electrical appliances. It is hence

⁸ $f_{\text{prebound EPOV}}$ is defined as an indicative value to adjust baseline consumption of energy poor households. The estimated .35 is computed based on literature but factors such as national EPC methodology or geographical conditions might introduce some variations. Using local national data is recommended when available





recommended to adjust the baseline for electricity consumption on the basis of national values.

There is no indicative value for the **Double-counting factor (dc)** since it is highly dependent on the implemented measures. Following the definition of (European Commission, 2019a) the Double-counting factor can be applied when the measure is implemented repeatedly, targeting the same group without direct monitoring of the participants. It takes account of the fact that a proportion of those affected by the measure will already have been affected the previous time(s) (overlap in the effects). The Double-counting factor can be disregarded when a measure implies direct monitoring of the participants (e.g., a training scheme), which is able to detect directly who has already been targeted. As an example, if a Member State detects (e.g., by using surveys or other means) that there have been about 10% of participants already targeted during a previous measure campaign, then in the formula the Double-counting factor is 90%. However, as explained below, according to the chosen Lifetime of savings, the Member State may assume that there is no risk of Double-counting factor.

It is difficult to suggest an indicative value of the **Lifetime of savings** on measures targeting behavioural changes. The existing scientific literature is unable to provide a solid suggestion for it. Even in the Appendix VIII of (European Commission, 2019a), there is no indicative value for the lifetime of savings from behavioural measures. It is though suggested that *“if the lifetime of the energy savings is taken as the duration between two implementations of the policy measure (e.g., two communication campaigns), there is no risk of double-counting”* and referred that *“Member States may assume by default that the lifetime applied equals the duration of the intervention promoting the energy-efficient behaviours”* (European Commission, 2019a). This streamSAVE methodology focusses on yearly average savings and assumes that an implemented action in this area has to be reported each year with the actual number of households that received feedback about the energy consumption. It is therefore suggested to use “1 year” as the lifetime of savings on measures targeting behavioural changes. Based on the referred statements this also means that the Member State can neglect the use of a **Double-counting factor (dc)**. Member States may also use other values, but in any case, must describe in their integrated NECP the lifetimes applied per type of measure and how they are calculated or what they are based on (European Commission, 2019a).

Data sources for indicative calculation values

The source of the indicative values for the **Unitary Final Energy Consumption (UFEC)** was the Eurostat database (Eurostat, 2019a) and JRC IDEES database (JRC, 2018). The total residential electricity consumption per Member State was collected for the most recent year available (i.e., 2019) from the Eurostat, 2019a dataset and then divided by the total number of households from (Eurostat, 2019b) dataset. The “electricity for heating” and the “gas for heating” values per household were collected using the JRC IDEES database (JRC, 2018). The most recent values on this database are for 2015. The “electricity for heating” values were calculated using the total final energy consumption divided by the number of households with conventional and advanced electric heating. The “gas for heating” values were estimated using the total final energy consumption divided by the number of households with heating systems using “Gases incl. Biogas”, “Liquified petroleum gas (LPG)” and “Gas/Diesel oil incl. biofuels (GDO)”. The values were weather normalised using the average Heating Degree Days (HDD) of the previous 10 years collected from (Eurostat, 2005-2015).

The indicative values for the **Energy Savings factor (S)** were calculated based on a selection of publicly available feedback studies. A first collection of 40 studies with multiple analyses



was assessed in terms of design to evaluate the study quality (e.g., sample size, control group, duration of testing). The quality of the studies was expressed by a score ranging from 1 to 3, with 3 being the best score. The indicative values for **Energy Savings factor (S)** are the median values of the savings provided by the selected studies. Studies were selected according to their specific behaviour measures, the target final use, having decent quality (i.e., above “2” being “3” the best score) and with more recent than 2010. The next table presents the selected studies considered for the calculation of the indicative values for the **Energy Savings factor (S)**. As mentioned above, these indicative values provide a benchmark.

The indicative value for the **factor for the prebound effect ($f_{\text{prebound EPOV}}$)**, is the result of a literature review. Only studies addressing mismatches between theoretical and real consumption for heating were considered. Final values are given in the form of a percentage and the resulting indicative values were calculated using the median values of all the scores reported (n=5 for the prebound effect). Table 69 lists the studies considered. If however, more specific, national values are available or can be deducted, it is of course preferred to use those.

Table 69: Overview of prebound effects

Prebound: energy underconsumption due to self-rationing - space heating				
Reference	Country	Type of article	Sample size	Value (%)
Sunikka-Blank and Galvin (2012)	Germany	Review	3,700 homes	70
Tighelaar and Menkveld (2011)	Netherlands	Study	4,700 households	70
Kelly, 2011	UK	SCI-paper	2,531 dwellings	Not specified
Hens et al., 2010	Belgium	SCI-paper	964 dwellings	Not specified
Holz et al., 2011	Germany	Book chapter	~ 90% of German buildings	65
Cayre & Laurent, 2011	France	Study	2,000 households (survey)	60
Teli et al., 2016	UK	SCI-paper	107-flat tower block	60
Papada & Kaliampakos, 2020	Greece	SCI-paper	800 households (survey)	Not specified
Vilches et al., 2017b	Spain	SCI-paper	4 buildings	No savings





9.3.2 Calculation of impact on energy consumption (Article 3)

The calculation of final energy savings for Article 3 can be taken from chapter 9.3.1 on calculation of final energy savings (Article 7).

The effect on primary energy consumption can be calculated with the following equation:

$$EPEC = FEC_{Baseline} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Baseline} \cdot f_{PE,ec}) - FEC_{Action} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Action} \cdot f_{PE,ec})$$

EPEC	Effect on primary energy consumption [kWh/a]
FEC	Annual final energy consumption [kWh/a]
share _{ec}	Share of final energy carrier on final energy consumption [dmnl]
f _{PE,ec}	Final to primary energy conversion factor of the used energy carrier [dmnl]
Baseline	Index for the baseline situation of the action
Action	Index for the situation after the implementation of the action
ec	Index of energy carrier

Indicative calculation values for estimating the effect on primary energy consumption are prepared in Table 70. As no analysis, nor data could be found on the shares of energy carriers for buildings occupied by energy poor households, no difference in indicative values is assumed. Please keep in mind that these values are based on EU-wide data and will need to be adjusted to national circumstances. It is also recommended to use sources on EPOV specific values if these are available within a Member State.

Table 70: Indicative values for the share of energy carriers in feedback and tailored advice towards households

share _{ec,Baseline}		
Target end-use	Energy carrier	Share of energy carrier (%)
Electricity	Electricity	100 %
Electricity for heating	Electricity	100 %
Gas for heating	Natural gas	74 %
	Gas/Diesel oil	25 %
	Liquefied petroleum gases	1 %
share _{ec,Action}		
Target end-use	Energy carrier	Share of energy carrier (%)
Electricity	Electricity	100 %
Electricity for heating	Electricity	100 %
Gas for heating	Natural gas	74 %
	Gas/Diesel oil	25 %
	Liquefied petroleum gases	1 %



EU27 average values for the conversion factors from final to primary energy of the above-mentioned energy carriers are listed in chapter 1.1.1 of this report.

9.3.3 Overview of costs related to the action

The cost categories associated with behavioural measures and policies are highly dependent on the type of feedback measure (e.g., type of resources and number of participants). As also explained in Chapter 8 on behavioural measures, the implementation can cover following cost categories:

- **Purchase and installation of monitoring and information equipment:** For measures covering energy monitoring, the costs associated with the purchase and installation of monitoring devices (i.e., smart meters) and/or information display will take a big share in the overall costs. These are highly dependent on the type of meter (e.g., electricity or gas), their accuracy, amount of disaggregation of loads and type of data acquired (need for additional hardware or not), information display screen size and technology.
- **Infrastructure and data communication:** In case of real-time consumption information, the use of an adequate energy monitoring infrastructure is required. Data is acquired locally by energy meters that communicate the readings to a remote database. This could be done with no costs for the action implementer using consumers' local internet (if accessible) or with associated costs using the mobile network (e.g., using SIM cards). Moreover, costs are also associated with the software and database which depend on the monitoring infrastructure provider, the timeframe for implementing the measure, the number of consumers and amount of data to be stored.
- **Data analytics or data processing:**
 - o Feedback measures may include the provision of information that has been processed before the consumer receives it. Depending on the type of information and tailoring, automated data analytics algorithms can be used or technical experts.
 - o In case of measures adding more info to the consumers bills (e.g., energy efficiency advices, historical comparison, etc.), the costs associated with the reformulation of the billing software needs to be considered as well.
- **Technical experts for energy audits and reports:** Energy audits and energy reports are sometimes used to give tailored advice to consumers, either on overall energy consumption or for specific end-uses. Hereto, a technical expert/auditor analyses the monitored data (acquired remotely or via spot metering) and eventually other data acquired with a visit to the consumer household. The technical expert/auditor will invoice the costs accordingly to the number of visits, data and time to perform the analysis and emit the report.
- **Dissemination of the measure:** The costs associated with dissemination or communication of an action are highly dependent on the media used (e.g., mail, social media) and type of materials. In the dissemination cost category, costs related with the content's development, printing and distribution of brochures, leaflets and other documentation may also be included.
- **Surveys:** There could be the need to conduct consumer surveys before, during or after the measure implementation. Among others, they could serve to better define the scope of the measure or to acquire relevant consumer data for evaluation





purposes. The costs with the survey development, implementation and data analysis needs to be considered.

The costs of such type of measures are highly dependent on the inherent characteristics of the type of feedback measure to be implemented. Moreover, it should be mentioned that actual costs are impacted by numerous factors, amongst others national context. For these reasons and since no reliable sources of data were found to serve as reference to the cost categorization, no indicative values for costs can be provided.

Moreover, as pointed out by (Ugarte et al., 2016), there are specific barriers for energy efficiency in low-income or energy-poor households, and the lack of specific information tailored to their situation is an important one. Additionally, (Straver et al., 2017) point out that **reaching those households (with information) is more difficult compared to average households and requires more efforts**. Hence it seems likely that these intensified efforts will entail higher costs.

9.3.4 Calculation of CO₂ savings

The greenhouse gas savings can be calculated with the following equation:

$$GHGSAV = \left[FEC_{Baseline} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Baseline} \cdot f_{GHG,ec}) - FEC_{Action} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Action} \cdot f_{GHG,ec}) \right] \cdot 10^{-6}$$

GHGSAV	Greenhouse gas savings [t CO ₂ /a]
FEC	Annual final energy consumption [kWh/a]
share	Share of final energy carrier on final energy consumption [dmnl]
f _{GHG}	Emission factor of final energy carrier [g CO ₂ /kWh]
Baseline	Index for the baseline situation of the action
Action	Index for the situation after implementation of the action
ec	Index of energy carrier

The final energy consumption (FEC) of the baseline and the action can be taken from the savings calculation for Article 7 in section 9.3.1.

Indicative calculation values for the estimation of greenhouse gas savings have been prepared in the following table. As no analysis, nor data could be found on the shares of energy carriers for buildings occupied by energy poor households, no difference in indicative values is assumed. Please keep in mind that these values are based on EU-wide data and will need to be adjusted to national circumstances. It is also recommended to use sources on EPOV specific values if these are available within a Member State.



Table 71: Indicative values for the share of energy carriers in feedback and tailored advice towards households

share _{ec,Baseline}		
Target end-use	Energy carrier	Share of energy carrier (%)
Electricity	Electricity	100 %
Electricity for heating	Electricity	100 %
Gas for heating	Natural gas	74 %
	Gas/Diesel oil	25 %
	Liquefied petroleum gases	1 %
share _{ec,Action}		
Target end-use	Energy carrier	Share of energy carrier (%)
Electricity	Electricity	100 %
Electricity for heating	Electricity	100 %
Gas for heating	Natural gas	74 %
	Gas/Diesel oil	25 %
	Liquefied petroleum gases	1 %

Values for the emission factors of the above-mentioned energy carriers are listed in chapter 1.3 of this report.

Data sources for indicative calculation values

The **emission factor(s) for electricity and gas** ($f_{GHG,ec}$) are taken from Annex VI of the Regulation on the monitoring and reporting of greenhouse gas emissions (2018/2066/EU).

National values for the emission factors are reported on a yearly basis to the [UNFCCC](#) and are available in Table 1.A(a) of the Common Reporting Formats (CRF). The shares of energy carriers can be adapted to national level according to the “Complete energy balances” of the [EUROSTAT database](#).

The **share of energy carrier** ($share_{ec}$) was calculated using the (JRC, 2018) EU28 final energy consumption disaggregation by final end use and energy carrier. Since the different types of energy carriers in this database includes multiple energy carriers, assumptions were made as to align with the list of energy carriers for the emission factors (chapter 1.3). So, it was assumed that (JRC, 2018) specified “Gas/Diesel oil incl. biofuels (GDO)” corresponds to the use of “Gas/Diesel oil” energy carrier; and, for “Gases incl. biogas” it was assumed to include mainly “Natural gas”.





9.4 Secondary benefits of energy saving measures for energy poor households

The standard procedure for evaluating energy measures is to determine the savings achieved in terms of reducing the energy consumption of the building or reducing the production of harmful substances during heating. Households affected by energy poverty often have reduced living conditions, have reduced heating temperatures in the building, do not heat all rooms or their house may have other deteriorating living conditions such as mould or damp. As discussed above, the underconsumption state that characterizes households living in energy poor conditions entail higher increases in energy consumption following improved building efficiency. Hence, other aspects should also be considered when assessing the impact of measures destined to improve energy poverty households. These aspects referred in the literature as “*secondary benefits*”, include higher comfort levels or healthier indoor climate and can also have cascade effects on other layers of society such as reduced risk of hospitalization or improved working performance.

There is no precise standardized procedure for assessing secondary benefits, and this is largely because energy poverty and its causes and consequences vary across countries. This is due to differences in living conditions, population habits, culture, and country-specific regulation and legislation. The following text is primarily a summary of the benefits and impacts of energy saving measures from a broad perspective, not only from the economic perspective of reduced energy expenditure.

When designing savings measures, it is necessary to avoid a deterioration in the household's standard of living due to the implementation of the savings measure (Almeida & Ferreira, 2017; Ferreira et al., 2017). Proposals for measures for energy-poor households must be assessed against the following main criteria:

- Environmental impacts;
- Economic impacts; and,
- Social impacts.

Environmental impacts and benefits

From an environmental perspective, measures for energy-poor households are evaluated using a similar principle as for average households. The environmental impact of the measure is assessed, such as the primary energy consumption or the production of CO₂ and other greenhouse gases. When calculating the change in heating demand or calculating the reduction in pollutant production after replacing the heat source, it must be considered that energy poor households have a different baseline use of the building (for a reference, see estimations of prebound effect above). It is important to try to improve the living standards of the family when designing energy saving measures and it is therefore possible that the implementation of energy saving measures will change the user behaviour of the building, which will have an impact on energy consumption. This change is appropriate because the living standards of energy poor households are often reduced. This means that in certain situations, energy poor households might end-up using more energy after building renovation (Teli et al., 2016).

Another aspect that is important to consider is that energy poor households may find it difficult to finance the heating of the building to the extent that they use very poor-quality fuels or burn waste materials for heating (Belaïd et al., 2018). Therefore, improving the



heating efficiency in such cases will have environmental benefits despite maintained energy consumption.

The environmental impacts of the energy measures that could be considered when assessing its added value for energy poor households (Almeida, M., & Ferreira, M., 2017) can be summarized as:

- Reduction of final/primary energy consumption;
- Reduction of the production of harmful substances;
- Reduction in the production of CO₂ and other greenhouse gases;
- Increasing the standard of living of the household; and,
- Improved air quality.

Economic impacts and benefits

The economic impact of implementing energy saving measures on buildings has two levels. The first level is the benefit to the household for which the energy saving measures are implemented (private perspective) and the second level is the benefit to society (society benefits). The benefit to the household is the reduction of financial expenditure on heating and running the building (Stone, 2015). Again, the calculation must consider the reduced living conditions before the implementation of the energy saving measures, which will also affect the calculation of the economic benefits of the energy measure (Almeida & Ferreira, 2018). The benefit to society, is for example, the increase in jobs in the area or improvements of labour productivity or reduction in health care expenses, due to increased living conditions (Haines et al, 2020).

A summary of the economic impacts of energy measures that should be considered when evaluating an action targeting energy poor households:

- Reduction in financial expenditure on heating and operation of the facility;
- Financial stability of expenditure;
- Impact on the labour market;
- Increase in labour productivity; and
- Reduced health care expenses.

Social impacts and benefits

The social impacts of energy efficiency measures can be seen in terms of health or in terms of living standards and peace of mind. These negative impacts have a direct effect on both the physical and mental health of a person. Health is affected by poor building conditions, the presence of damp or mould. Old, leaky windows with low energy resistance can result in draughts and cold radiation, which can result in headaches or frequent colds. The presence of damp and mould can also affect the respiratory health of household members (Bouzarovski et al., 2021).

Once energy saving measures have been implemented, the energy poor household's expenditure should be reduced to reduce the stress of high housing costs and reduce the fear of energy arrears. Increasing the household's security can also affect its social behaviour, and social isolation can be reduced. Finally, reducing household expenditure and increasing financial stability can also have an impact on educational opportunities.





D2.2 Guidance on savings calculation methodologies, including indicative values

A summary of the social impacts of energy measures that are preferably taken into account in the assessment (JRC, 2020):

- Contribution to the health of household members;
- Stress reduction;
- Improved breathing air;
- Reduction of colds and headaches;
- Increase in self-esteem; and,
- Stability and education.



9.5 Bibliography for energy efficiency measures alleviating energy poverty

Adan, H., & Fuerst, F. (2016). Do energy efficiency measures really reduce household energy consumption? A difference-in-difference analysis. *Energy Efficiency*, 9, 1207-1219. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12053-015-9418-3>

AEA. (2020). Heizkostenvergleich 2020. Vienna. Retrieved 26 08, 2021, from AEA. (2020). Heizkostenvergleich 2020. Vienna. Retrieved 26 08, 2021, from https://www.energyagency.at/aktuelles-presse/news/detailarchiv/artikel/heizkostenvergleich-2020-das-kostet-heizen-imeinfamilienhaus.html?no_cache=1

Almeida, M., & Ferreira, M. (2017). Cost effective energy and carbon emissions optimization in building renovation (Annex 56). *Energy and Buildings*, 152, 718–738. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enbuild.2017.07.050>

Almeida, M., & Ferreira, M. (2018). Ten questions concerning cost-effective energy and carbon emissions optimization in building renovation. *Building and Environment*, 143(April), 15–23. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.buildenv.2018.06.036>

Amirkhani, S., Bahadori-Jahromi, A., Mylona, A., Godfrey, P., Cook, D., Tahayori, H., Zhang, H. (2021). Uncertainties in Non-Domestic Energy Performance Certificate Generating in the UK. *Sustainability* 2021, 13, 7607. Retrieved from: <https://doi.org/10.3390/su13147607>

Anda, M., & Temmen, J. (2014). Smart metering for residential energy efficiency: The use of community based social marketing for behavioural change and smart grid introduction. *Renewable Energy*, 67, 119–127. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.renene.2013.11.020>

ASSIST – Support Network for Household Energy Saving. (n.d.). Assist2gether. Horizon 2020 project under grant agreement No 754051. Retrieved June 15, 2022, from <http://www.assist2gether.eu/>

Aydin, E., Kok, N., & Brounen, D. (2017). Energy efficiency and household behavior: the rebound effect in the residential sector. *RAND Journal of Economics*, 48(3), 749–782. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1756-2171.12190>

Azevedo, I. M. L. (2014). Consumer end-use energy efficiency and rebound effects. In *Annual Review of Environment and Resources* (Vol. 39, pp. 393–418). Annual Reviews Inc. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-environ-021913-153558>

Belaïd, F., Bakaloglou, S., & Roubaud, D. (2018). Direct rebound effect of residential gas demand: Empirical evidence from France. *Energy Policy*, 115, 23–31. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enpol.2017.12.040>

Berger, T., & Höttl, A. (2019). Thermal insulation of rental residential housing: Do energy poor households benefit? A case study in Krems, Austria. *Energy Policy*, 127, 341–349. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enpol.2018.12.018>

Boardman B. (2012). Fuel poverty synthesis: Lessons learnt, actions needed. *Energy Policy*, 49, 143–148. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enpol.2012.02.035>

Bouzarovski, S., Thomson, H., & Cornelis, M. (2021). Confronting energy poverty in europe: A research and policy agenda. *Energies*, 14(4). <https://doi.org/10.3390/en14040858>





D2.2 Guidance on savings calculation methodologies, including indicative values

Brøgger, M., Bacher, P., Madsen, H., & Wittchen, K. B. (2018). Estimating the influence of rebound effects on the energy-saving potential in building stocks. *Energy and Buildings*, 181, 62–74. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enbuild.2018.10.006>

Cañi, D., Osterhage, T., Streblov, R., & Müller, D. (2016). Energy performance gap in refurbished German dwellings: Lesson learned from a field test. *Energy and buildings*, 127, 1146-1158.

Camboni, R., Corsini, A., Miniaci, R., & Valbonesi, P. (2021). Mapping fuel poverty risk at the municipal level. A small-scale analysis of Italian Energy Performance Certificate, census and survey data. *Energy Policy*, 155. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enpol.2021.112324>

Cayre, E., & Laurent, M.-H. (2011). There are people in the house!: How the results of purely technical analysis of residential energy consumption are misleading for energy policies EPATEE (Evaluation Into Practice to Achieve Targets for Energy Efficiency) View project Prix de la Rénovation et Organisation de la Filière-PROFIL View project. <https://www.researchgate.net/publication/257172899>

Desvallées, L. (2022). Low-carbon retrofits in social housing: Energy efficiency, multidimensional energy poverty, and domestic comfort strategies in southern Europe. *Energy Research & Social Science*, 85, 102413.

Department for Business, E. & I. S. (2022). Fuel Poverty Statistics; England 2020.

Dubin, J. A., Miedema, A. K., & Chandran, R. v. (1986). Price Effects of Energy-Efficient Technologies: A Study of Residential Demand for Heating and Cooling. In *Source: The RAND Journal of Economics* (Vol. 17, Issue 3).

Energy Poverty Advisory Hub (EPAH) (2021). Energy Poverty Advisory Hub – About Us. https://energy-poverty.ec.europa.eu/about-us_en

European Commission. (2012). Directive 2012/27/EU of 25 October on energy efficiency, amending Directives 2009/125/EC and 2010/30/EU and repealing Directives 2004/8/EC and 2006/32/EC. Retrieved from <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A32012L0027>

European Commission. (2013). Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 of 2 August 2013 implementing Directive 2009/125/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to ecodesign requirements for space heaters and combination heaters. Retrieved from <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A32013R0813>

European Commission. (2019a). ANNEX to Commission Recommendation on transposing the energy savings obligations under the Energy Efficiency Directive.

Eurostat. (2005). Cooling and heating degree days by country—Annual data. <https://appsso.eurostat.ec.europa.eu/nui/submitViewTableAction.do>

Eurostat. (2019a). Eurostat—Energy consumption in households. https://ec.europa.eu/eurostat/statistics-explained/index.php?title=Energy_consumption_in_households

Eurostat. (2019b). Eurostat—Number of households. https://appsso.eurostat.ec.europa.eu/nui/show.do?dataset=lfst_hhnhtych&lang=en

Ferreira, M., Almeida, M., & Rodrigues, A. (2017). Impact of co-benefits on the assessment of energy related building renovation with a nearly-zero energy target. *Energy and Buildings*, 152, 587–601. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enbuild.2017.07.066>





- Filippidou, F., Kottari, M., Politis, S., & Papapostolou, C. (2019). Mapping energy poverty in the EU: policies, metrics and data.
- Friege, J., & Chappin, E. (2014). Modelling decisions on energy-efficient renovations: A review. In *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews* (Vol. 39, pp. 196–208). Elsevier Ltd. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2014.07.091>
- Galvin, R. (2015a). *The rebound effect in home heating: a guide for practitioners and policymakers* (Routledge, Ed.; 1st Edition).
- Galvin, R. (2015b). “Constant” rebound effects in domestic heating: Developing a cross-sectional method. *Ecological Economics*, 110, 28–35. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolecon.2014.12.016>
- Galvin, R. & Sunikka-Blank, M. (2016). Quantification of (p)rebound effects in retrofit policies – Why does it matter? *Energy*, 95, 415-424. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.energy.2015.12.034>
- Gouveia, J. P., Seixas, J., & Long, G. (2018). Mining households’ energy data to disclose fuel poverty: Lessons for Southern Europe. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 178, 534–550. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2018.01.021>
- Haas, R., & Biermayr, P. (2000). The rebound effect for space heating: Empirical evidence from Austria.
- Haines et al. & Goleman, D., Boyatzis, R., Mckee, A. (2020). *A Renovation Wave for Europe - greening our buildings, creating jobs, improving lives*. European Commission, COM(2020), 1–26.
- Hediger, C., Farsi, M., & Weber, S. (2018). Turn It Up and Open the Window: On the Rebound Effects in Residential Heating. *Ecological Economics*, 149, 21–39. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolecon.2018.02.006>
- Hens, H., Parijs, W., & Deurinck, M. (2010). Energy consumption for heating and rebound effects. *Energy and Buildings*, 42(1), 105–110. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enbuild.2009.07.017>
- Holz, A., Gniechwitz, T., Schulze, T., & Walberg, D. (Editor). (2011). *Wohnungsbau in Deutschland 2011 - Modernisierung oder Bestandsersatz*.
- International Risk Governance Council. (2013). *The rebound effect: implications of consumer behaviour for robust energy policies: a review of the literature on the rebound effect in energy efficiency and report from expert workshops: concept note*. International Risk Governance Council.
- JRC. (2018). *JRC-IDEES 2015: The JRC Integrated Database of the European Energy System*. European Commission, Joint Research Centre (JRC). <http://data.europa.eu/89h/jrc-10110-10001>
- JRC. (2020). Zangheri, P., Armani, R., Kakoulaki, G., et al. *Building energy renovation for decarbonisation and Covid-19 recovery: a snapshot at regional level*, Joint Research Centre, <https://data.europa.eu/doi/10.2760/08629>
- Kelly, S. (2011). Do homes that are more energy efficient consume less energy?: A structural equation model of the English residential sector. *Energy*, 36(9), 5610–5620. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.energy.2011.07.009>
- Kontonasiou, E., Atanasiu, B., & Mariottini, F. (2015). Tackling fuel poverty with building renovation. In *ECEEE Summer Study Proceedings* (pp. 1281-1292).





- Madlener, R., & Hauertmann, M. (2011). Rebound Effects in German Residential Heating: Do Ownership and Income Matter? Rebound Effects in German Residential Heating: Do Ownership and Income Matter? Rebound effects in German residential heating: Do ownership and income matter?
- Majcen, D., Itard, L., & Visscher, H. (2016). Actual heating energy savings in thermally renovated Dutch dwellings. *Energy Policy*, 97, 82–92. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.ENPOL.2016.07.015>
- Mantzou, L. M. (2018). The JRC Integrated Database of the European Energy System. (JRC112474). (E. Commission, Ed.) Retrieved from <https://publications.jrc.ec.europa.eu/repository/handle/JRC112474>
- Mantzou L., Wiesenthal, T., Matei, N.A., Tchung-Ming, S., Rozsai, M., Russ, H. and Soria Ramirez, A. (2017). JRC-IDEES: Integrated Database of the European Energy Sector: Methodological note. Retrieved from: <https://publications.jrc.ec.europa.eu/repository/handle/JRC108244>
- Markov, D. (2002). Standards in thermal comfort. <https://www.researchgate.net/publication/284891054>
- Martínez, D. M., Ebenhack, B. W., & Wagner, T. P. (2019). Residential and commercial sector energy efficiency. *Energy Efficiency*, 227–269. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-812111-5.00008-1>
- Milne, G. & Boardman, B. (2000). Making cold homes warmer: the effect of energy efficiency improvements in low-income homes: A report to the Energy Action Grants Agency Charitable Trust. *Energy Policy*, 28(6-7), 411–424. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0301-4215\(00\)00019-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0301-4215(00)00019-7)
- multEE (2016). Document with general formulae of bottom-up methods to assess the impact of energy efficiency measures <https://multee.eu>
- Nadel, S. (2016a). The Potential for Additional Energy Efficiency Savings Including How the Rebound Effect Could Affect This Potential. *Current Sustainable/Renewable Energy Reports* 2016 3:1, 3(1), 35–41. <https://doi.org/10.1007/S40518-016-0044-2>
- Nadel, S. (2016b). The Potential for Additional Energy Efficiency Savings Including How the Rebound Effect Could Affect This Potential. In *Current Sustainable/Renewable Energy Reports* (Vol. 3, Issues 1–2, pp. 35–41). Springer Nature. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40518-016-0044-2>
- Nässén, J., & Holmberg, J. (2009). Quantifying the rebound effects of energy efficiency improvements and energy conserving behaviour in Sweden. *Energy Efficiency*, 2(3), 221–231. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12053-009-9046-x>
- Nesbakken, R. (2001). Energy Consumption for Space Heating: A Discrete-Continuous Approach. In *J of Economics* (Vol. 103, Issue 1). <http://about.jstor.org/terms>
- Österbring, M., Camarasa, C., Nägeli, C., Thuvander, L. & Wallbaum, H. (2019). Prioritizing deep renovation for housing portfolios. *Energy and Buildings*, 202, 109361. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enbuild.2019.109361>
- Palma, P., Gouveia, J. P., & Simoes, S. G. (2019). Mapping the energy performance gap of dwelling stock at high-resolution scale: Implications for thermal comfort in Portuguese households. *Energy and Buildings*, 190, 246–261.



Papada, L., & Kaliampakos, D. (2020). Being forced to skimp on energy needs: A new look at energy poverty in Greece. *Energy Research and Social Science*, 64. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.erss.2020.101450>

Primc, K., Slabe-Erker, R., & Majcen, B. (2019). Constructing energy poverty profiles for an effective energy policy. *Energy Policy*, 128, 727–734. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enpol.2019.01.059>

Schleich, J., Mills, B., & Dütschke, E. (2014). A Brighter Future? Quantifying the Rebound Effect in Energy Efficiency Lighting.

Serrenho, T., Zangheri, P. & Bertoldi, P. (2015). Energy Feedback Systems: Evaluation of Meta-studies on energy savings through feedback. EUR 27992 EN; doi:10.2790/565532

Sorrell, S., Dimitropoulos, J., & Sommerville, M. (2009). Empirical estimates of the direct rebound effect: A review. *Energy Policy*, 37(4), 1356–1371. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enpol.2008.11.026>

Stone, C. (2015). The Design and Implementation of Policies to Protect Low-Income Households under a Carbon Tax A Collaboration with Resources for the Future.

Straver, K., Siebinga, A., Mastop, J., Van Lidth-de Jeude, M., Vethman, P., and Uyterlinde, M. (2017). Rapportage Energiearmoede. Effectieve Interventies om energie efficiëntie te Vergroten en Energiearmoede te Verlagen. ECN-E-17-002. TNO-ECN. Amsterdam.

streamSAVE D2.1. (2022). D2.1—Report on existing calculation methodologies and identified gaps in the EU-28 for identified priority actions. streamSAVE project funded under Horizon2020.

Sunikka-blank, M., & Galvin, R. (2012). Introducing the prebound effect- the gap between performance and actual energy consumption - Minna Sunikka-Blank and Ray Galvin.pdf. June, 37–41.

Teli, D., Dimitriou, T., James, P. A. B., Bahaj, A. S., Ellison, L., & Waggott, A. (2016). Fuel poverty-induced “prebound effect” in achieving the anticipated carbon savings from social housing retrofit. *Building Services Engineering Research and Technology*, 37(2), 176–193. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0143624415621028>

Thomas, B. A., & Azevedo, I. L. (2013). Estimating direct and indirect rebound effects for U.S. households with input–output analysis. Part 2: Simulation. *Ecological Economics*, 86, 188–198. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.ECOLECON.2012.12.002>

Thomson, H., Snell, C., & Bouzarovski, S. (2017). Health, well-being and energy poverty in Europe: A comparative study of 32 European countries. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 14(6). <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph14060584>

Tigchelaar, C., Daniëls, B., & Menkveld, M. (2011). Obligations in the existing housing stock: who pays the bill?

Ugarte, S., van der Ree, B., Voogt, M., Eichhammer, W., Ordonez, J., Reuter, M., Schlomann, B., Lloret, P., Villarafila, R. (2016). Energy Efficiency for Low-Income Households. European Parliament Directorate General for Internal Policies. Policy Department A. Report at the request of the Committee on Industry, Research and Energy (ITRE). Retrieved from: [https://www.europarl.europa.eu/RegData/etudes/STUD/2016/595339/IPOL_STU\(2016\)595339_EN.pdf](https://www.europarl.europa.eu/RegData/etudes/STUD/2016/595339/IPOL_STU(2016)595339_EN.pdf)

van den Brom, P., Meijer, A., & Visscher, H. (n.d.). Parameters that influence the probability on lower-than-expected energy savings-a pre-and post-renovation energy consumption





D2.2 Guidance on savings calculation methodologies, including indicative values

analysis of 90,000 renovated houses in the Netherlands. <https://doi.org/10.1051/e3sconf/2019111040>

Vilches, A., Barrios Padura, Á., & Molina Huelva, M. (2017a). Retrofitting of homes for people in fuel poverty: Approach based on household thermal comfort. *Energy Policy*, 100, 283–291. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enpol.2016.10.016>

Vilches, A., Barrios Padura, Á., & Molina Huelva, M. (2017b). Retrofitting of homes for people in fuel poverty: Approach based on household thermal comfort. *Energy Policy*, 100, 283–291. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enpol.2016.10.016>

Zangheri, P., Serrenho, T. & Bertoldi, P. (2019). Energy Savings from Feedback Systems: A Meta-Studies' Review. *Energies* 12(19), 3788. <https://doi.org/10.3390/en12193788>





Chapter 10 Savings calculation for modal shift in freight transport

The fulfilment of the imposed targets for carbon neutrality at EU level in 2050 set as a prerequisite the reduction of the carbon emissions in transport sector. Despite the fact that the initial focus has been given on passenger vehicles, it is unanimously acknowledged that the reduction of carbon emissions in freight transport can be meaningful as well. Moreover, the total demand for freight transport has increased considerably the previous years in EU (European Environment Agency, 2017), constituting as priority the improvement of energy efficiency. Nevertheless, the implementation of energy efficiency measures in freight transport is widely perceived as rather challenging initiative highlighting the essential role of modal shift.

Modal shift can be defined as a change (shift) from an existing transportation system (mode) to another one more effective improving the energy and environmental performance of freight transport generally and contributing to the achievement of the ambitious energy and climate targets until 2050. Five different transport modes are available for freight transport, namely road, rail, inland waterways, air and maritime. Due to the fact that road freight transport accounted for 77.4% of the total inland freight transport, followed by rail and inland waterways transport (16.8% and 5.8% respectively) (Eurostat, 2022 d), it is essential to facilitate modal shift for increasing the utilization of railway and domestic shipping freight transport and replacing subsequently road freight transport so as to lead to smaller environmental impacts.

A lot of studies have argued for the significant role of trains in diminishing the carbon emissions in freight transport. Indisputably, modal shift from road to rail freight transport will increase energy efficiency (by optimizing its operational efficiency and reducing fuel consumption) and reduce carbon emissions (usually operating by electricity) simultaneously. Nevertheless, additional benefits can be delivered, such as the enhanced safety and security of delivering goods (reducing the losses and damages especially of high value goods), the increased volume of transferred goods (loading capacity), improved cost effectiveness of the transportation (especially for trip distances above 500 km), the reduced delivery times and the improved services availability (frequency of services at a given time period – day/week).

The methodology presented in this document targets the quantification of the energy savings triggered by the **modal shift from road to rail freight transport**. Therefore, the savings are calculated on the basis of the performance for the examined transportation modes, measured in tonne-kilometres.

streamSAVE performed a stakeholder consultation revealing that many stakeholders have oblivious lack of knowledge about modal shift in freight transport. Moreover, they identified gaps in the availability and reliability of the statistical data hindering the assessment of the existing energy performance of the examined transportation modes and the estimation of the respective activity data expressed in tonne-kilometres for each transportation mode separately. Therefore, the objective was to develop a uniform methodology to calculate the delivered savings providing valuable insights about the required input parameters and other effects, which affect the modal shift in freight transport.





10.1 Freight Transport: modal shift potentials from road to rail per Member State

This methodology assesses the modal shift and resulting energy savings potential in freight transport from road to rail for all EU Member States except Malta (as no data on transport volume was available at Eurostat) and Cyprus (as no active rail network exists). It takes into account shift potentials depending on the transport distance, the group of goods to be transported as well as availability of the rail network within a Member State.

For short and medium distance transportation (50 – 499 km), it is assumed that transport by a rigid truck with 18 tonnes gross vehicle mass rating can be substituted by rail transport. For long distance transportation (above 500 km), it is assumed that transport by a tractor-semitrailer combination with 40 tonnes gross vehicle mass rating can also be substituted by rail transport.

This methodology does not account for savings achieved by single actions implemented but assesses overall potentials per Member State. It can be used as a first estimation of savings that can be achieved in this area, however, actual savings calculation for actions resulting in a modal shift from road to rail should be based on metered data.

10.1.1 Calculation of final energy savings (Article 7)

$$TFES = tv * (FEC_{road} - FEC_{rail}) * f_g * f_{dc} * f_{nd} * f_{nt} * share$$

TFES	Total final energy savings [kWh/a]
tv	Road freight transport volume per type of good and distance class [tkm]
FEC _{road}	Specific final energy consumption of road transport [kWh/tkm]
FEC _{rail}	Specific final energy consumption of rail transport [kWh/tkm]
f _g	Modal shift potential per group of goods [dmnl]
f _{dc}	Modal shift potential per distance class [dmnl]
f _{nd}	Factor to take into account rail network density per Member State [dmnl]
f _{nt}	Factor to include maximum transport distance on national territory [dmnl]
share	Share of potential to be shifted by an action implemented [%]

Indicative calculation values for this methodology have been prepared in the following tables. Detailed values for the transport volume per Member State (divided by group of goods and distance classes and used for the actual calculation) is available in chapter 10.3.



Table 72: Freight transport volume [Mio. tkm] per Member State for road and rail (data retrieved in April 2022)

Freight Transport volume [Mio. tkm] per Member State, Distance class: total	All groups of goods, Road Transport	All groups of goods, Rail transport
Belgium	38,005	4,007
Bulgaria	19,240	3,822
Czechia	34,285	18,587
Denmark	10,927	2,526
Germany	223,482	119,210
Estonia	3,880	2,449
Ireland	9,848	72
Greece	22,816	491
Spain	213,299	10,458
France	123,577	33,906
Croatia	10,919	3,059
Italy	100,095	21,056
Latvia	12,943	21,473
Lithuania	36,915	17,485
Luxembourg	5,857	192
Hungary	20,909	11,225
Netherlands	55,377	8,490
Austria	21,318	22,646
Poland	288,754	68,627
Portugal	24,411	2,478
Romania	37,644	14,296
Slovenia	21,176	4,787
Slovakia	28,465	8,980
Finland	23,665	10,637
Sweden	30,520	22,294

Table 73: Modal shift potential per distance class (f_{dc})

Modal shift potential per distance class	f_{dc} [dmnl]
0 - 50 km	0.00
50 - 149 km	0.05
150 - 499 km	0.40
> 500 km	1.00





Table 74: Modal shift potential per group of goods (f_g)

Modal shift potential per group of goods	f_g [dmnl]
Agricultural products and live animals	0.25
Foodstuff and animal fodder	0.35
Solid mineral fuels	0.00
Petroleum products	0.37
Ores and metal waste	0.10
Metal products	0.35
Crude and manuf. minerals, building materials	0.15
Fertilizers	0.30
Chemicals	0.63
Machinery, transport equipment, manufactured articles	0.68

Table 75: Factor to account for the rail network density per Member State (f_{nd})

Factor for network density	f_{nd} [dmnl]
Belgium	0.71
Bulgaria	0.57
Czechia	1.00
Denmark	1.00
Germany	1.00
Estonia	1.00
Ireland	0.07
Greece	0.09
Spain	0.18
France	1.00
Croatia	1.00
Italy	1.00
Latvia	1.00
Lithuania	1.00
Luxembourg	0.17
Hungary	1.00
Netherlands	0.99
Austria	1.00
Poland	0.71
Portugal	0.33
Romania	1.00
Slovenia	0.56
Slovakia	0.91
Finland	1.00
Sweden	1.00



Table 76: Final energy consumption per transport mode & Lifetime of savings

Final energy consumption FEC [kWh/tkm]	0 – 500 km	> 500 km
Road Transport	0.833	0.194
Rail transport	0.061	
Lifetime of savings [a]		
Lifetime of savings	2 years	

Table 77: Factor to only account for savings achieved on national territory

Factor to only account savings on national territory (used for distance class > 500 km)	f_{nt} [dmnl]
Belgium	1.00
Bulgaria	0.81
Czechia	0.91
Denmark	0.94
Germany	0.99
Estonia	0.89
Ireland	0.95
Greece	0.83
Spain	0.93
France	1.00
Croatia	1.00
Italy	0.99
Latvia	0.84
Lithuania	0.87
Luxembourg	0.99
Hungary	0.98
Netherlands	0.99
Austria	0.99
Poland	0.96
Portugal	0.80
Romania	0.92
Slovenia	0,98
Slovakia	0.95
Finland	1.00
Sweden	1.00

Methodological aspects

This methodology aims at identifying the overall savings potential of shifting freight transport from road to rail for each Member State. The calculation approach is inspired by a study conducted by the European Topic Centre on Air and Climate Change (ETC/ACC) and the German Öko-Institut e.V. (Zimmer & Schmied, 2008).





D2.2 Guidance on savings calculation methodologies, including indicative values

To identify the **theoretical modal shift potential**, the road transport volume in tonne kilometres (tkm) per Member State was collected. This data is available at Eurostat (all Member States, except Malta) either for full transport volume or divided in distance classes as well as different groups of goods. Both national as well as international transport data were used, as long-distance transport is more suitable for a shift from road to rail. Double counting in international transport is avoided by Eurostat by linking the transport volumes per vehicle to the Member State the vehicle is registered in. The modal shift potential for Cyprus was not examined, as no active rail network is in place.

According to (Zimmer & Schmied, 2008), the shift potential depends both on the transport distance – with longer distances being more reasonable for a shift from road to rail transport – as well as the type of good to be shifted, depending on how they are usually shipped (container shipment or bulk cargo) and packing density. Therefore, Eurostat data divided by group of good and transport distance was used for this assessment (corresponding Eurostat table: road_go_ta_dctg). Data from 2020 was available at the time this report was prepared, however, as freight transport was lower than usual in this year due to the Covid-19 pandemic, data from the year 2019 was used. It has to be noted that Eurostat only provides data that is statistically significant. Therefore, in many cases it was necessary to use older data to determine the transport volume of a certain combination of group of goods, distance class and Member State. No common strategy on what data to choose in the absence of data from 2019 could be made, as it depends on different factors:

- In case of increasing freight transport volume, data from the last available year was chosen
- In case of fluctuating freight transport volume per year, an average of data available was chosen
- In case all data available was reported before 2015, the transport volume in this area was defined as zero in order to prevent over-estimation of savings
- In case no data was available at all, the transport volume in this area was defined as zero

The following Table 78 indicates the data quality per Member State, with 1 stating that all data was taken from the Eurostat 2019 statistics and 0 that no data was available at all:

**Table 78: Indication of data quality for road freight volumes per Member State**

Member State	Data Quality Indicator
Belgium	0.75
Bulgaria	0.77
Czechia	0.87
Denmark	0.74
Germany	0.87
Estonia	0.68
Ireland	0.70
Greece	0.76
Spain	0.98
France	0.82
Croatia	0.84
Italy	0.87
Latvia	0.82
Lithuania	0.95
Luxembourg	0.77
Hungary	0.91
Netherlands	0.91
Austria	0.86
Poland	0.97
Portugal	0.97
Romania	0.93
Slovenia	0.88
Slovakia	0.89
Finland	0.64
Sweden	0.79

In a study conducted by TRANSCARE, a German Transport Consultant, various transport service providers were interviewed in order to determine the modal shift potential per distance class and group of good. The potentials are listed in Table 73 and Table 74.

Though the study focussed mainly on freight transport in Germany and France, the values stated are viable for all EU Member States (Jahncke, Barckhausen, & Zima, 2006).

As Eurostat provides more detailed groups of goods than the TRANSCARE study, the categories were summarized as indicated in the table below.





Table 79: Eurostat groups of goods & corresponding groups used for this assessment

Group of goods according to Eurostat	Group of goods used for this assessment
Products of agriculture, hunting, and forestry; fish and other fishing products	Agricultural products and live animals
Coal and lignite; crude petroleum and natural gas	Solid mineral fuels
Metal ores and other mining and quarrying products; peat; uranium and thorium	Ores and metal waste
Food products, beverages and tobacco	Foodstuff and animal fodder
Textiles and textile products; leather and leather products	Machinery, transport equipment, manufactured articles
Wood and products of wood and cork (except furniture); articles of straw and plaiting materials; pulp, paper and paper products; printed matter and recorded media	Machinery, transport equipment, manufactured articles
Coke and refined petroleum products	Petroleum products
Chemicals, chemical products, and man-made fibers; rubber and plastic products; nuclear fuel	Chemicals
Other non-metallic mineral products	Crude and manuf. minerals, building materials
Basic metals; fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	Metal products
Machinery and equipment n.e.c.; office machinery and computers; electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.; radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus; medical, precision and optical instruments; watches and clocks	Machinery, transport equipment, manufactured articles
Transport equipment	Machinery, transport equipment, manufactured articles
Furniture; other manufactured goods n.e.c.	Machinery, transport equipment, manufactured articles
Secondary raw materials; municipal wastes and other wastes	<i>no corresponding group</i>
Mail, parcels	<i>no corresponding group</i>
Equipment and material utilized in the transport of goods	Machinery, transport equipment, manufactured articles
Goods moved in the course of household and office removals; baggage and articles accompanying travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other non-market goods n.e.c.	<i>no corresponding group</i>
Grouped goods: a mixture of types of goods which are transported together	<i>no corresponding group</i>
Unidentifiable goods: goods which for any reason cannot be identified and therefore cannot be assigned to groups 01-16.	<i>no corresponding group</i>
Other goods n.e.c.	<i>no corresponding group</i>
Unknown	<i>no corresponding group</i>



The theoretical modal shift potential was calculated by multiplying the current road transport volume with the modal shift potential of the respective transport distance class and group of goods.

The **technical modal shift potential** takes into account the network density as well as its capacity for freight transport per Member State. (Zimmer & Schmied, 2008) suggest that in medium term (until 2030), current freight transport via rail may at most be doubled. This methodology follows the same approach. In order to calculate the potential per Member State, data on total freight transport volume via rail per Member State was compared to the calculated theoretical potential per Member State. In case the theoretical modal shift potential is lower than or equal to current rail freight transport volumes, it is considered that the whole theoretical potential can be shifted. In case the theoretical modal shift potential is higher than current rail freight transport volumes, a reduction factor is applied. Factors per Member State are listed in Table 75.

The **final energy consumption** of road freight transport depends strongly on the vehicles used. For this assessment, it is assumed that for the distance classes 50 - 149 km and 150 - 499 km, rigid trucks with 18 tonnes gross vehicle mass rating are used. For the distance class above 500 km, tractor-semitrailer combinations with 40 tonnes gross vehicle mass rating are used. As the modal shift potential in the distance class below 50 km is zero, no vehicle was assigned. For rail freight transport, final energy consumption does not differ between distance classes.

As Article 7 of the EED aims at reducing the energy consumption of Member States, the implementation of **energy saving actions can only be accounted for if happening on national territory**. For modal shift in freight transport, energy savings stem from the lower energy consumption of railway transport as compared to road transport. However, while cargo trains are constantly supplied with electricity via overhead lines which are operated by national suppliers, tank fillings for heavy duty vehicles may occur at any given point along the transport route. For long distance transportation, it is therefore necessary to take into account that only part of the reduction of energy consumption (equal to reduced number of tank fillings) will happen on national territory of a Member State. The maximum capacity of diesel tanks for freight transport is specified in Annex A, chapter 1.1.3.3 of the Agreement Concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road (ADG-Agreement) (United Nations, 2020), which has been signed by most EU Member States. Taking into account the total capacity of fixed tanks is limited at 1,500 l per transport unit, the energy consumption of a long-distance transportation vehicle per tonne kilometre and its tonnage (40 t), a maximum distance of around 2,000 km can be covered with one tank filling. Within what is defined as long distance transport for this methodology (distances succeeding 500 km), Eurostat provides data for the distance classes 500 - 1,000 km, 1,000 - 1,999 km and 1,999 - 5,999 km. In order to account only for savings happening on national territory, it was therefore decided to only account for half of the tonne kilometres in the 1,999 - 5,999 km distance class, based on the hypothesis that the tank of long-distance vehicles will be filled up entirely before the trip is started. In order to calculate the reduction factor for long distance transport per Member State (see Table 77), the full transport volume of the distance classes 500 - 1,000 km, 1,000 - 1,999 km and half of the transport volume of the distance class 1,999 - 5,999 km was divided by the regular transport volume in the distance classes 500 - 1,000 km, 1,000 - 1,999 km and 1,999 - 5,999 km.

It should be noted that the overall modal shift potential from road to rail calculated as described above does not take into account economic considerations, but only technical examinations. However, the formula prepared offers the possibility to enter the **share of**





the total modal shift and energy savings potential which will be realized in a Member State. The amount of this share should be defined depending on the exact actions implemented and in coordination with transport and logistic experts. Data for average cost components in road and rail freight transport is available in chapter 10.1.3.

Data sources for indicative calculation values

The **road freight transport volume per type of good, distance class and Member State (t_v)** is provided by EUROSTAT tables on International freight transport per Member State (Eurostat, 2022 a). Table 72 presents the total transport volumes for road and rail freight transport. However, for the calculation of savings, detailed data (per distance class and group of goods) was used. This data can be found in chapter 10.3. Data from the year 2019 was used for the assessment. In case no data for 2019 was available, see the methodological aspects for a description of the rationale behind the data selection.

The **modal shift potential per group of good (f_g)** was derived from a study on modal shift potentials conducted by the German Öko-Institut (Zimmer & Schmied, 2008, p. 45). This study is based on a study in German language conducted by TRANSCARE AG, a German Transport Consultant (Jahncke, Barckhausen, & Zima, 2006, p. 23).

The **modal shift potential per distance class (f_{dc})** was derived from a study on modal shift potentials conducted by the German Öko-Institut (Zimmer & Schmied, 2008, p. 47).

The **factor to account for rail network density (f_{nd})** was calculated based on the theoretical modal shift potential compared to actual rail freight transport volumes per Member State. Further elaborations are given in the chapter on methodological aspects.

The **rail freight transport volume per Member State** (used to calculate the factor for network density) is provided by EUROSTAT tables on International rail freight transport per Member State (Eurostat, 2022 b). Data from the year 2019 was used for the assessment. In case no data for 2019 was available, the same rationale as for road freight transport volumes was applied.

The **specific final energy consumption of road freight transport (FEC_{road})** for different distance classes was derived from a study conducted by JRC (Martin, Röck, & Hausberger, 2020, p. 4). Similar values can be found in other publications.

The **specific final energy consumption of rail freight transport (FEC_{rail})** was derived from an IEA workshop presentation (Elghozi, 2021, p. 3), as this was the most recent data that could be identified. Older sources (e.g. (IEA, 2012, p. 34)) show similar numbers.

The **factor to include maximum transport distance on national territory (f_{nt})** was calculated based on the EUROSTAT tables on International road freight transport per Member State (Eurostat, 2022 a). See the chapter on methodological aspects for a description of the calculation.

The **lifetime of savings** corresponds to the Indicative energy savings lifetimes of modal shift in the transport sector according to Appendix VIII of the Commission Recommendation (EU) 2019/1658 of 25 September 2019 on transposing the energy savings obligations under the Energy Efficiency Directive (European Commission, 2019).



10.1.2 Calculation of impact on energy consumption (Article 3)

The calculation of final energy savings for Article 3 can be taken from chapter 10.1.1 on calculation of final energy savings (Article 7).

The effect on primary energy consumption can be calculated with the following equation:

$$EPEC = FEC_{Baseline} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Road} \cdot f_{PE,ec}) - FEC_{Action} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Rail} \cdot f_{PE,ec})$$

EPEC	Effect on primary energy consumption [kWh/a]
FEC	Annual final energy consumption [kWh/a]
share _{ec}	Share of final energy carrier on final energy consumption [dmnl]
f _{PE,ec}	Final to primary energy conversion factor of the used energy carrier [dmnl]
ec	Index of energy carrier

Indicative calculation values for estimating the effect on primary energy consumption are prepared in Table 80. Please keep in mind that these values are based on EU-wide data and will need to be adjusted to national circumstances:

Table 80: Indicative values for the share of energy carriers in modal shift from road to rail

share_{ec} - Road freight transport	[%]
Diesel	100 %
share_{ec} - Rail Freight Transport	[%]
Electricity	64 %
Diesel	36 %

EU27 average values for the conversion factors from final to primary energy of the above-mentioned energy carriers are listed in chapter 1.1.1 of this report.





10.1.3 Overview of costs related to the action

Overview of relevant cost components

The main approach for the calculation of the freight transport costs is based on the estimation of the operational costs for the different freight transport modes taking into account different cost components. In any case, the composition of the cost components should be extensive so as to cover potentially all the cost categories for each freight transport mode separately. Nevertheless, the level of detail within the identified cost components is dependent on the availability and/or level of the data (International Transport Forum, 2022).

An indicative list of the main cost components is presented below providing an indication of the different cost categories that fall within them (van der Meulen et al., 2020).

I. Fixed costs

- Asset depreciations or asset leases (mutually exclusive)
- Insurance
- Interest
- Maintenance and repairs

II. Variable costs

- Fuel / energy
- Bunkering
- Stores and supplies
- Maintenance and repairs

III. Staff costs (on-board personnel)

- Wages
- Social security and pension contributions
- Accommodation costs

IV. Mode-specific costs

- Usage of infrastructure
- Supporting services
- Permits and certification

V. General operating costs

- Administration
- Real estate and infrastructure
- Wages including social charges for other personnel
- IT and communications
- Overhead

The total freight transport cost can be estimated adding the resulted costs by all the identified cost components as presented in the following equation:

$$\text{Total annual cost} = \text{Fixed costs} + \text{Variable costs} + \text{Staff costs} + \text{Mode-specific costs} + \text{General operating cost}$$

Indicative values for the identified cost components are provided in Table 81 for the case road and rail freight transport in the Netherlands.



Table 81: Indicative values for the main cost components of freight transport in the Netherlands

Road transport [2018€/tkm]	Cargo for trucks		
	Dry bulk	Break bulk	
Fixed costs	0.022	0.019	
Variable costs	0.118	0.099	
Staff costs	0.174	0.180	
Mode-specific costs	0.001	0.001	
General operating costs	0.051	0.048	
Total costs	0.366	0.348	
Road transport [2018€/tkm]	Cargo for trucks + trailers		
	Dry bulk	Break bulk	
Fixed costs	0.026	0.017	
Variable costs	0.065	0.060	
Staff costs	0.104	0.084	
Mode-specific costs	0.002	0.001	
General operating costs	0.032	0.026	
Total costs	0.228	0.189	
Road transport [2018€/tkm]	Cargo for tractor + trailers	Cargo for tractor + trailers	Cargo for tractor + trailers
	Liquid bulk	Break bulk	Container
Fixed costs	0.016	0.014	0.009
Variable costs	0.046	0.046	0.043
Staff costs	0.047	0.063	0.051
Mode-specific costs	0.001	0.001	0.001
General operating costs	0.017	0.020	0.011
Total costs	0.127	0.142	0.115





Road transport [2018€/tkm]	Cargo for LHV ⁹ Liquid bulk	Cargo for LHV Break bulk	Cargo for LHV Container
Fixed costs	0.016	0.012	0.008
Variable costs	0.034	0.038	0.036
Staff costs	0.034	0.050	0.038
Mode-specific costs	0.000	0.001	0.000
General operating costs	0.011	0.013	0.010
Total costs	0.095	0.113	0.092
Rail transport [2018€/tkm]	Charter Dry bulk		Charter Liquid bulk
Fixed costs	0.005		0.006
Variable costs	0.002		0.003
Staff costs	0.001		0.001
Mode-specific costs	0.003		0.003
General operating costs	0.002		0.002
Total costs	0.012		0.015
Rail transport [2018€/tkm]	Wagon load Break bulk		Shuttle Container
Fixed costs	0.011		0.006
Variable costs	0.010		0.003
Staff costs	0.004		0.002
Mode-specific costs	0.010		0.004
General operating costs	0.005		0.002
Total costs	0.040		0.017

An alternative approach is based on assessing the prices for the provided transport services (International Transport Forum, 2022). Due to the fact that the transport costs (for the transport provider) and the transport prices (for the transport users) can present either deviation or correlation, the utilization of the prices for the provided transport services can be considered as an acceptable proxy for the determination of the freight transport costs.

Methodological aspects

Due to the fact that the proposed indicative values are derived from a study conducted in a specific year (2018) and country (the Netherlands – NL), it is crucial to apply spatial and temporal adjustment of these values to the respective ones for another country. More specifically, the indicative values obtained from the selected study should be adjusted in

⁹ long heavy vehicle



order to offset influences concerning differences of price level and time between two countries. Hereto, country specific costs, such as labour costs and fuel costs, should be taken into account. Suggestions for Member States' specific labour costs (per NACE sector) and energy prices (electricity and diesel) are given in Chapter 1.2.1

The time difference between the implementation year of the study (2018) and the targeted year can be adjusted, e.g., by the Harmonised Index of Consumer Pricing (HICP) reflecting the rate of inflation. More information on how to convert real prices between years is given in Chapter 1.2.3.

Data sources for indicative cost values

The indicative values for the identified cost components were selected by Panteia (van der Meulen et al., 2020) based on information collected from transport operators in the Netherlands. The main objective of the study was the estimation of the absolute and relative costs for five freight transport modes in the Netherlands (inland waterway transport, road transport, maritime transport, railway transport and air freight transport). The calculated cost components were provided for four different transportable goods, namely dry bulk, liquid bulk, break bulk and containerized freight.

10.1.4 Calculation of CO₂ savings

The greenhouse gas savings can be calculated with the following equation:

$$GHGSAV = \left[FEC_{Baseline} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Road} \cdot f_{GHG,ec}) - FEC_{Action} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Rail} \cdot f_{GHG,ec}) \right] \cdot 10^{-6}$$

GHGSAV	Greenhouse gas savings [t CO ₂ /a]
FEC	Annual final energy consumption [kWh/a]
share	Share of final energy carrier on final energy consumption [dmnl]
f _{GHG}	Emission factor of final energy carrier [g CO ₂ /kWh]
ec	Index of energy carrier

The final energy consumption (FEC) of the baseline and the action can be taken from the savings calculation for Article 7 in chapter 10.1.1.

Indicative calculation values for the estimation of greenhouse gas savings have been prepared in Table 82. Please keep in mind that these values are based on EU-wide data and will need to be adjusted to national circumstances:

Table 82: Indicative values for the share of energy carriers in modal shift from road to rail

share_{ec} - Road freight transport	[%]
Diesel	100 %
share_{ec} - Rail Freight Transport	[%]
Electricity	64 %
Diesel	36 %





Values for the emission factors of the above-mentioned energy carriers are listed in chapter 1.3 of this report.

Data sources for indicative calculation values:

The **emission factors for electricity and diesel** ($f_{GHG,ec}$) are taken from Annex VI of the Regulation on the monitoring and reporting of greenhouse gas emissions (2018/2066/EU).

National values for the emission factors are reported on a yearly basis to the [UNFCCC](#) and are available in Table 1.A(a) of the Common Reporting Formats (CRF). The shares of energy carriers can be adapted to national level according to the “Complete energy balances” of the [EUROSTAT database](#).

The **share of energy carriers in road freight transport** was derived from the table “Road tractors by type of motor energy – [road_eqs_roene]”, using the data from 2019 (Eurostat, 2022 c). While the data states that the amount of diesel fuelled vehicles is at 95 % (including diesel hybrids), other relevant energy carriers are “Alternative energy” and “Other” without further specification. For this assessment, the amount of diesel fuelled heavy duty vehicles is therefore considered 100 %.

The **share of energy carriers in rail freight transport** was derived from the transport statistics for the year 2015 provided by JRC IDEES (Mantzios, 2018).

10.2 Bibliography for modal shift in freight transport – road to rail

Elghozi, T. (2021, 6 30). How to calculate the indicators for the transport sector. Joint APEC-IEA Training Workshop on End-use Energy Consumption Data. IEA. Retrieved 05 31, 2022, from https://iea.blob.core.windows.net/assets/3ac56807-ef16-44b4-9ab0-2c42b94e3ec7/2B.2_IEA_Howto calculatetheindicatorsforthetransportsectors.pdf

European Commission. (2019). Commission Recommendation (EU) 2019/1658 of 25 September 2019 on transposing the energy savings obligations under the Energy Efficiency Directive. Brussels. Retrieved 05 30, 2022, from <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reco/2019/1658>

European Environment Agency. (2017). Freight transport demand. Retrieved 06 05, 2022, from <https://www.eea.europa.eu/data-and-maps/indicators/freight-transport-demand-version-2/assessment-7>

Eurostat. (2022 a). Annual road freight transport by distance class with breakdown by type of goods (1 000 t, Mio Tkm, Mio Veh-km, 1 000 BTO), from 2008 onwards (road_go_ta_dctg). Retrieved 04 26, 2022, from <https://ec.europa.eu/eurostat/web/main/data/database>

Eurostat. (2022 b). Goods transported by group of goods - from 2008 onwards based on NST 2007 (rail_go_grpgood). Retrieved 05 03, 2022, from <https://ec.europa.eu/eurostat/web/main/data/database>

Eurostat. (2022 c). Road tractors by type of motor energy (road_eqs_roene). Retrieved 06 02, 2022, from <https://ec.europa.eu/eurostat/web/main/data/database>

Eurostat. (2022 d). Freight transport statistics - modal split. Retrieved 06 05, 2022, from https://ec.europa.eu/eurostat/statistics-explained/index.php?title=Freight_transport_statistics_-_modal_split&oldid=563291



IEA. (2012). Railway Handbook 2012 - Energy Consumption and CO2 Emissions. Retrieved from https://www.uic.org/com/IMG/pdf/iea-uic_2012final-lr.pdf

International Transport Forum (2022). Mode Choice in Freight Transport. Research report.

Jahncke, R., Barckhausen, U., & Zima, K. (2006). Einfluss der Lkw-Maut auf den Modal Split im Güterverkehr. Wiesbaden: Bundesverband Güterverkehr, Logistik und Entsorgung (BGL) e.V.

Mantzou, L. M. (2018). The JRC Integrated Database of the European Energy System. (JRC112474). (E. Commission, Ed.). Retrieved from <https://publications.jrc.ec.europa.eu/repository/handle/JRC112474>

Martin, R., Röck, M., & Hausberger, S. (2020). JEC Tank-To-Wheels report v5: Heavy duty vehicles. Luxembourg: Publications Office of the European Union. doi:10.2760/541016

Pattanayak, S.K., Wing, J.M., Depro, B.M., van Houtven, G., de Civita, P., Stieb, D.M., Hubbel, B. (2002). International Health Benefits Transfer Application Tool: The Use of PPP and inflation indices. Prepared for Economic Analysis and Evaluation Division, Health Canada.

United Nations. (2020). Agreement Concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road (ADR) - Volume 1. New York: Economic Commission for Europe - Inland Transport Committee.

van der Meulen, S., Grijspaardt, T., Mars, W., van der Geest, W., Roest-Crollius, A., Kiel, J. (2020). Cost Figures for Freight Transport – final report, Study prepared by Panteia and was commissioned by the Netherlands Institute for Transport Policy Analysis.

Zimmer, W., & Schmied, M. (2008). Potentials for a modal shift from road to rail and ship - a methodological approach. Berlin: ETC/ACC.





10.3 Detailed data for freight transport volume per Member State

This chapter features the transport volumes per distance class and group of goods of each Member State. Data is based on Eurostat Freight Transport statistics, table road_go_ta_dctg. Data from the year 2019 was used whenever available.

Table 83: Road freight transport volume per group of goods and Member State, Distance class: 0 – 49 km (data retrieved in April 2022)

Road Freight Transport [Mio. tkm] per Member State, Distance class: 0 - 49 km	Agricultural products and live animals	Foodstuff and animal fodder	Solid mineral fuels	Petroleum products	Ores and metal waste	Metal products	Crude and manuf. minerals, building materials	Fertilizers	Chemicals	Machinery, transport equipment, manufactured articles
Belgium	113	250	3	43	303	45	317	0	95	246
Bulgaria	219	32	0	34	346	38	144	0	12	38
Czechia	532	234	61	73	2,522	201	614	0	55	444
Denmark	201	112	1	3	501	15	166	0	25	58
Germany	1,339	2,088	47	717	13,131	945	4,522	0	996	2,850
Estonia	48	16	6	8	96	7	10	0	2	31
Ireland	106	196	5	85	729	14	389	0	33	103
Greece	169	253	179	148	803	136	312	0	31	116
Spain	1,198	1,786	51	758	4,783	347	2,361	0	609	1,321
France	1,518	770	18	277	5,269	219	3,341	0	245	829
Croatia	36	60	3	17	329	10	112	0	16	92
Italy	380	721	75	260	1,803	400	1,245	0	191	740
Latvia	107	64	0	19	361	16	34	0	11	96
Lithuania	65	17	1	15	184	3	59	0	12	48
Luxembourg	10	19	1	18	275	16	53	0	7	42
Hungary	216	171	16	15	141	32	227	0	20	140
Netherlands	461	1,210	1	87	1,369	178	783	0	495	982
Austria	225	239	3	92	2,234	97	686	0	34	603
Poland	526	488	316	333	5,122	328	1,782	0	183	704
Portugal	146	75	2	18	543	48	209	0	29	136
Romania	180	109	12	25	865	40	499	0	9	148
Slovenia	68	14	0	15	381	22	92	0	16	56
Slovakia	268	57	7	58	583	32	198	0	44	98
Finland	337	24	8	81	1,175	31	102	0	32	133
Sweden	396	75	7	230	1,981	73	227	0	62	615



Table 84: Road freight transport volume per group of goods and Member State, Distance class: 50 – 149 km (data retrieved in April 2022)

Road Freight Transport [Mio. tkm] per Member State, Distance class: 50 - 149 km	Agricultural products and live animals	Foodstuff and animal fodder	Solid mineral fuels	Petroleum products	Ores and metal waste	Metal products	Crude and manuf. minerals, building materials	Fertilizers	Chemicals	Machinery, transport equipment, manufactured articles
Belgium	637	1,310	20	298	1,636	323	1,542	0	700	1,241
Bulgaria	384	126	45	84	462	35	140	0	54	156
Czechia	1,330	1,258	55	312	1,908	594	1,180	0	196	1,316
Denmark	835	462	0	55	845	56	285	0	54	202
Germany	5,624	10,003	148	3,541	10,553	3,198	6,996	0	2,715	8,005
Estonia	179	89	0	25	133	21	34	0	19	141
Ireland	500	855	31	303	456	69	382	0	154	366
Greece	662	605	15	262	360	233	277	0	139	180
Spain	4,115	6,324	66	2,054	3,661	938	2,889	0	1,311	2,922
France	5,625	3,600	115	1,660	5,656	648	3,890	0	1,011	2,227
Croatia	106	190	17	121	398	42	156	0	35	267
Italy	1,752	3,724	422	1,874	2,355	1,968	2,524	0	947	2,455
Latvia	610	125	0	48	336	11	85	0	35	348
Lithuania	328	190	5	68	190	35	106	0	60	216
Luxembourg	49	47	7	45	389	99	55	0	34	191
Hungary	766	705	35	76	439	139	481	0	72	478
Netherlands	2,308	4,784	34	367	1,128	752	2,342	0	1,893	3,607
Austria	577	708	30	218	984	210	734	0	54	1,352
Poland	2,495	3,560	769	1,826	6,243	1,507	4,204	0	1,196	3,248
Portugal	503	362	0	130	841	139	327	0	43	457
Romania	464	446	15	230	763	163	613	0	83	407
Slovenia	287	141	0	103	153	119	145	0	57	252
Slovakia	830	398	0	89	451	163	367	0	85	462
Finland	2,415	86	0	92	1,148	317	322	0	216	629
Sweden	2,660	722	0	413	1,165	287	444	0	241	1,645





Table 85: Road freight transport volume per group of goods and Member State, Distance class: 150 – 499 km (data retrieved in April 2022)

Road Freight Transport [Mio. tkm] per Member State, Distance class: 150 - 499 km	Agricultural products and live animals	Foodstuff and animal fodder	Solid mineral fuels	Petroleum products	Ores and metal waste	Metal products	Crude and manuf. minerals, building materials	Fertilizers	Chemicals	Machinery, transport equipment, manufactured articles
Belgium	1,909	4,274	37	1,515	4,569	901	4,041	0	2,651	4,120
Bulgaria	859	788	0	160	277	335	487	0	293	900
Czechia	1,362	2,462	70	263	1,083	1,379	1,771	0	632	2,863
Denmark	1,264	1,816	0	379	585	203	899	0	167	577
Germany	8,843	25,828	434	3,447	5,407	9,852	11,228	0	10,573	24,884
Estonia	233	152	0	87	47	80	85	0	70	340
Ireland	463	1,555	57	300	246	151	344	0	297	767
Greece	1,099	2,236	0	602	163	325	436	0	284	784
Spain	11,781	18,892	191	2,105	3,236	4,028	5,454	0	5,634	11,041
France	14,072	13,084	534	2,595	4,835	2,370	6,894	0	3,862	8,664
Croatia	377	897	30	467	226	263	469	0	164	1,142
Italy	4,957	10,987	1,303	2,232	3,224	7,617	5,568	0	4,185	7,951
Latvia	343	643	0	110	149	73	299	0	95	918
Lithuania	870	1,313	26	128	194	307	314	0	365	1,769
Luxembourg	208	269	42	267	367	708	228	0	247	553
Hungary	1,376	1,996	74	303	276	513	467	0	368	1,595
Netherlands	3,359	5,878	8	452	754	1,247	2,652	0	3,210	4,415
Austria	964	1,474	91	377	461	620	801	0	222	2,543
Poland	7,806	15,686	2,093	2,485	6,086	8,493	11,259	0	7,360	18,677
Portugal	922	1,031	9	223	642	478	641	0	241	1,300
Romania	1,075	2,202	46	494	346	708	1,008	0	285	2,441
Slovenia	963	398	0	473	123	537	354	0	298	1,436
Slovakia	1,140	1,132	0	129	232	962	683	0	443	2,052
Finland	2,667	1,726	0	700	1,073	703	939	0	732	2,165
Sweden	1,789	3,824	84	457	989	848	874	0	785	3,207



Table 86: Road freight transport volume per group of goods and Member State, Distance class: > 500 km (data retrieved in April 2022)

Road Freight Transport [Mio. tkm] per Member State, Distance class: > 500 km	Agricultural products and live animals	Foodstuff and animal fodder	Solid mineral fuels	Petroleum products	Ores and metal waste	Metal products	Crude and manuf. minerals, building materials	Fertilizers	Chemicals	Machinery, transport equipment, manufactured articles
Belgium	589	1,094	0	92	261	137	506	0	1,101	1,086
Bulgaria	1,581	1,592	0	104	0	1,366	1,598	0	928	5,623
Czechia	520	1,542	0	110	326	1,755	588	0	762	3,912
Denmark	396	339	0	29	55	22	64	0	43	213
Germany	2,864	12,400	97	737	1,251	4,265	3,555	0	6,349	14,050
Estonia	289	314	0	0	0	229	139	0	198	752
Ireland	142	535	0	0	0	0	24	0	26	165
Greece	2,943	5,290	0	159	0	1,041	110	0	746	1,718
Spain	27,323	28,162	0	938	2,242	9,578	5,860	0	11,674	27,666
France	8,318	7,467	118	362	1,130	1,563	2,634	0	2,476	5,681
Croatia	631	987	0	101	142	633	365	0	490	1,528
Italy	4,489	8,047	487	603	552	4,117	2,211	0	2,221	5,508
Latvia	817	2,011	0	22	620	294	441	0	735	3,067
Lithuania	3,143	9,007	0	37	590	1,879	1,109	0	3,150	11,112
Luxembourg	135	371	0	10	68	354	145	0	133	395
Hungary	1,200	1,722	23	87	238	1,379	110	0	1,143	3,870
Netherlands	2,577	2,303	0	163	221	606	430	0	1,835	2,486
Austria	463	711	10	132	117	841	418	0	158	1,835
Poland	12,571	30,386	579	1,549	2,121	25,281	12,200	0	27,385	61,907
Portugal	2,528	3,045	0	26	295	1,127	1,300	0	1,211	5,384
Romania	1,387	6,591	0	40	132	2,428	2,792	0	890	9,708
Slovenia	1,833	1,304	0	341	129	1,594	534	0	1,663	7,275
Slovakia	1,627	1,729	0	82	97	4,155	732	0	1,958	7,122
Finland	935	1,476	0	467	403	420	507	0	342	1,262
Sweden	343	2,455	0	85	152	324	391	0	468	2,202





Table 87: Road freight transport volume per group of goods and Member State, all distance classes (data retrieved in April 2022)

Road Freight Transport [Mio. tkm] per Member State, Distance class: total	Agricultural products and live animals	Foodstuff and animal fodder	Solid mineral fuels	Petroleum products	Ores and metal waste	Metal products	Crude and manuf. minerals, building materials	Fertilizers	Chemicals	Machinery, transport equipment, manufactured articles
Belgium	3,248	6,928	60	1,948	6,769	1,406	6,406	0	4,547	6,693
Bulgaria	3,043	2,538	45	382	1,085	1,774	2,369	0	1,287	6,717
Czechia	3,744	5,496	186	758	5,839	3,929	4,153	0	1,645	8,535
Denmark	2,696	2,729	1	466	1,986	296	1,414	0	289	1,050
Germany	18,670	50,319	726	8,442	30,342	18,260	26,301	0	20,633	49,789
Estonia	749	571	6	120	276	337	268	0	289	1,264
Ireland	1,211	3,141	93	688	1,431	234	1,139	0	510	1,401
Greece	4,873	8,384	194	1,171	1,326	1,735	1,135	0	1,200	2,798
Spain	44,417	55,164	308	5,855	13,922	14,891	16,564	0	19,228	42,950
France	29,533	24,921	785	4,894	16,890	4,800	16,759	0	7,594	17,401
Croatia	1,150	2,134	50	706	1,095	948	1,102	0	705	3,029
Italy	11,578	23,479	2,287	4,969	7,934	14,102	11,548	0	7,544	16,654
Latvia	1,877	2,843	0	199	1,466	394	859	0	876	4,429
Lithuania	4,406	10,527	32	248	1,158	2,224	1,588	0	3,587	13,145
Luxembourg	402	706	50	340	1,099	1,177	481	0	421	1,181
Hungary	3,558	4,594	148	481	1,094	2,063	1,285	0	1,603	6,083
Netherlands	8,705	14,175	43	1,069	3,472	2,783	6,207	0	7,433	11,490
Austria	2,229	3,132	134	819	3,796	1,768	2,639	0	468	6,333
Poland	23,398	50,120	3,757	6,193	19,572	35,609	29,445	0	36,124	84,536
Portugal	4,099	4,513	11	397	2,321	1,792	2,477	0	1,524	7,277
Romania	3,106	9,348	73	789	2,106	3,339	4,912	0	1,267	12,704
Slovenia	3,151	1,857	0	932	786	2,272	1,125	0	2,034	9,019
Slovakia	3,865	3,316	7	358	1,363	5,312	1,980	0	2,530	9,734
Finland	6,354	3,312	8	1,340	3,799	1,471	1,870	0	1,322	4,189
Sweden	5,188	7,076	91	1,185	4,287	1,532	1,936	0	1,556	7,669



Chapter 11 Savings calculation for small-scale renewable heating technologies

The scope of this priority action is to estimate the annual energy and emission savings that can be achieved with the installation of small-scale renewable energy systems for central heating in buildings. The Priority Action comprises heat pumps at the one hand, and biomass boilers at the other hand. Methodologies are developed for each of these technologies covering residential as well as non-residential buildings.

In Europe, improving the energy efficiency of buildings' heating, cooling and energy production systems are becoming increasingly important in achieving the goal of reducing the emissions of greenhouse gases and becoming more self-sufficient. That is why the adoption of new technologies or methodologies, such as small-scale renewable energy systems, which improve energy efficiency in buildings, is very important.

11.1 Heat pumps for heating and domestic hot water

Heat pumps are systems that extract energy from the outside air, ground water or ground and use it to heat water for domestic hot water generation (DHW) and space heating. The energy extracted from the outdoor sources by means of highly efficient devices is considered as renewable energy according to the EU's Renewable Energy Directive 2009/28/EC.

The methodology can be applied only for heating and domestic hot water (DHW) preparation by electrically operated heat pumps. Indicative values are prepared for residential and non-residential buildings. Savings resulting from the use of reversible heat pumps also used for cooling cannot be calculated using this methodology.

To account for different climate conditions, the geographical area of Europe in which the actions is implemented needs to be considered. For this, a climate correction factor (cf_x) is applied.

11.1.1 Calculation of final energy savings (Article 7)

$$TFES = A \cdot (SHD + HWD) \cdot \left(\frac{1}{eff_{baseline}} - \frac{1}{eff_{action}} \right) \cdot f_{BEH} \cdot cf_x$$

TFES	Total final energy savings [kWh/a]
A	Useful floor area of the building or dwelling [m ²]
SHD	Area specific heating demand of the building or dwelling [kWh/m ² a]
HWD	Area specific hot water demand of the building or dwelling [kWh/m ² a]
cf_x	Climate correction factor
$eff_{baseline}$	Conversion efficiency of a reference heating system [dmnl]
eff_{action}	Conversion efficiency of the heat pump [dmnl]
f_{BEH}	Factor to calculate behavioural aspects [dmnl]





Indicative calculation values for this methodology have been prepared in the following table. Please keep in mind that these values are based on EU-wide data and will need to be adjusted to national circumstances:

Table 88: Indicative calculation values for Article 7 of heat pumps (heating and DHW).

cf _x	[dmnl]		
	North	West	South
Residential	1.21	1	0.76
Non-Residential	1.16	1	0.70
f _{BEH}	[dmnl]		
Residential	0.75		
Non-Residential	Not available		
Lifetime of savings	[years]		
Lifetime of savings	10 (air to air) 15 (air to water) 25 (geothermal)		
eff _{Baseline} – reference heating system	[dmnl]		
Residential	0.887		
Non-Residential	0.947		
SHD	[kWh/m ² useful floor area a]		
Residential	92.1		
Non-Residential	106.9		
HWD	[kWh/m ² useful floor area a]		
Residential	19.2		
Non-Residential	18.1		

Note: European (climate) regions: North (Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland, Slovakia, Sweden), West (Austria, Belgium, France, Germany, Ireland, Luxembourg, Netherlands) and South (Bulgaria, Croatia, Cyprus, Greece, Hungary, Italy, Malta, Portugal, Romania, Slovenia, Spain).

Table 89: Indicative calculation values for the conversion efficiency of heat pumps per energy source and climate region.

eff _{Action} [dmnl] (SPF of the heat pump)	North	West	South
Air Source Heat Pump	2.5	2.6	2.7
Ground Source Heat Pump	3.2	3.2	3.2
Groundwater Heat pump	3.5	3.5	3.5

Note: SPF: seasonal performance factor



Methodological aspects

This methodology compares the final energy consumption for combined space heating and domestic hot water of a reference heating system versus a heat pump. The floor area of a building or dwelling is multiplied with the final energy demand for space heating (SHD) and the final energy demand for hot water preparation (HWD), next to the conversion efficiency of the heating system before and after the action was implemented.

As the indicative calculation values are based on EU averages, the final energy demand for space heating (SHD) and hot water (HWD) is multiplied with a factor to account for different climate regions (cf_x). In case there is high variation in climate zones within a Member State, it is advised that climate factors for those regions are prepared on national level in order to ensure more realistic assessment of savings to be achieved.

Effects associated with increases in energy consumption after implementation of an action should be considered as well (f_{BEH} ; rebound effects) (Nadel, 2016b). For instance, a review of studies (Sorrell et al., 2009) showed that the temperature take-back increased between 0.14 and 1.6°C after improvements in building efficiency, which translates in an average increase of consumption of 20% regarding theorised savings that together with behavioural change suggest rebound effects for households ranging between 10-58% (Nässén & Holmberg, 2009) even when corrected by energy-efficiency elasticities (Galvin, 2015b).

Data sources for indicative calculation values

The values for the **final energy consumption for the space heating demand (SHD)** as well as the **hot water demand (HWD)** of residential and non-residential buildings per unit floor area [kWh/m²a] is based on the IDEES database (JRC, 2018). In the Integrated Database of the European Energy Sector, JRC brings together all statistical information related to the energy sector, and complements this with processed data that further decomposes energy consumption. The complete output of JRC-IDEES is accessible to the general public and is revised periodically (Mantzios et al., 2017).

- The **total heating and hot water demand** are derived from the Final Energy Consumption in the Eurostat energy balances for 2000-2015 of each Member State and conversion efficiencies of reference heating systems (see below). This FEC is divided into end-use consumption based on several studies and databases, such as: survey on Energy Consumption in Households, EU Building Observatory, BPIE, TABULA, ENTRANZE, EPISCOPE on buildings characteristics, preparatory studies of the eco-design for energy using products, ODYSSEE-MURE database, JRC studies and reports.
- The **useful floor area** corresponds to the total floor area of Member States' building stocks. The useful floor area is the floor area that is heated during most of the winter months. Rooms that are unoccupied and/or unheated during the heating season, unheated garages or other unheated areas in the basement and/or the attic are not considered. It is different from the gross floor area which includes common areas in multifamily buildings (e.g. corridors), attics, basements or verandas (Building Stock Observatory, 2021).
- To normalize for **yearly (e.g. weather) fluctuations**, the indicative values for heating and hot water generation are based on values averaged for the period 2005-2015.

The indicative values can be adjusted for external conditions by means of the **regional or climate factor (cf_x)**. The three regions in EU-27, as also used in (Van Tichelen et al., 2020), comprise the following countries: North (Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, Latvia,





D2.2 Guidance on savings calculation methodologies, including indicative values

Lithuania, Poland, Slovakia, Sweden), West (Austria, Belgium, France, Germany, Ireland, Luxemburg, Netherlands) and South (Bulgaria, Croatia, Cyprus, Greece, Hungary, Italy, Malta, Portugal, Romania, Slovenia, Spain). The climate factor cf_x is determined from the JRC-IDEES database, reflecting the average deviation of final energy consumption for heating and hot water generation in all Northern and Southern countries in comparison to the Member States in the West, between 2005-2015.

For the **conversion efficiencies of reference heating systems** ($eff_{Baseline}$), the use of seasonal efficiencies is preferable. If these are not available, the efficiencies at nominal load can be used as an approximation. The (seasonal) efficiencies are to be weighted over the energy consumption of the technologies used, before the implementation of the action. For the EU-wide indicative values, the following procedure was applied:

- The conversion efficiencies of space heating are taken from the minimum requirements on seasonal space heating energy efficiency per boiler type as stipulated in Annex II of the Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 (European Commission, 2013a). The minimum seasonal space heating energy efficiencies of “Advanced electric heating” and “Conventional electric heating” were multiplied by a factor of 2.5 in accordance with Annex IV of Directive 2012/27/EU (European Commission, 2012). For “Geothermal energy” and “Derived heat”, stock averages taken from the latest year of the tables RES_hh_eff and SER_hh_eff of the Integrated Database of the European Energy System of the Joint Research Center (Mantzios et al., 2017).

Table 90: Ratio of energy service to energy consumption [kWh_{th}/kWh].

Heating system	Residential	Services
Solids	0.860	0.860
Liquified petroleum gas (LPG)	0.860	0.860
Gas/Diesel oil incl. biofuels (GDO)	0.860	0.860
Gas heat pumps		0.000
Gases incl. biogas	0.860	0.860
Biomass and wastes	0.860	0.860
Geothermal energy	0.851	0.851
Derived heat	0.831	0.831
Advanced electric heating	2.750	2.750
Conventional electric heating	0.900	0.900
Electricity in circulation	1.000	1.000

- The conversion efficiencies per energy carrier were weighted by the final consumption of both sectors which were extracted from the tables RES_hh_fec and SER_hh_fec of the Integrated Database of the European Energy System of the Joint Research Center (Mantzios, 2018).

**Table 91: Final energy consumption [ktoe/a] of the heating systems.**

Heating system	Residential	Services
Solids	7,411.2	1,024.8
Liquified petroleum gas (LPG)	977.6	163.4
Gas/Diesel oil incl. biofuels (GDO)	24,029.0	12,359.5
Gas heat pumps		266.2
Gases incl. biogas	69,635.1	33,151.7
Biomass and wastes	35,394.6	2,771.8
Geothermal energy	99.9	233.3
Derived heat	17,756.1	7,938.5
Advanced electric heating	2,344.4	3,232.8
Conventional electric heating	8,648.7	8,075.1
Electricity in circulation	2,553.4	728.5

This data is based on EU averages of heating systems installed. As technologies used in space heating in Member States may vary substantially, more precise information on the shares of reference heating systems in the different countries should be used, if available.

For the definition of the **conversion efficiency of different heat pump technologies** (eff_{Action}), the default values for the Seasonal Performance Factor (SPF) of different heat pump technologies per climate regions as stated in Table 1 of (European Commission, 2013b, p. 6) were used. As climate regions mentioned in this document vary from the climate regions used in this methodology, it was assumed that “Colder climate” equals the north region, “Average climate” the west region and “Warmer climate” the south region.

Concerning the **rebound effect** (f_{BEH}), it is considered as a direct correction factor in this calculation methodology and applied directly to the final energy savings. Collective evidence describes moderate to high effects of rebound effects and suggest that investments in energy efficiency can show performance gaps ranging from 14 – 84% (Teli et al., 2016). These figures are significantly higher if the heating system is replaced in an energy inefficient building (van den Brom et al., 2019). To account for the rebound effects, a systematic review of literature was performed. To limit the impact of culture, only studies performed in North/West European and US countries were included. All studies considered were either peer-reviewed articles or official studies directed by public authorities. Only studies addressing mismatches between theoretical and real consumption for heating were considered. Final values are given in the form of a percentage and the resulting indicative were calculated using the **median values** of all the scores reported (n=14). Table 92 lists the studies considered.

The **lifetime of savings** depends on the heat source of the heat pump and was taken from in ANNEX VII of the Commission Recommendation on transposing the energy savings obligations under the Energy Efficiency Directive (European Commission, 2019).





Table 92: Overview of rebound effects

Rebound: overconsumption following building refurbishment - space heating				
Reference	Country	Type of article	Sample size	Value (%)
(Sorrell et al., 2009)	UK	Review study	/	20
(Hens et al., 2010)	Belgium	SCI-paper	964 dwellings	Not specified
(Haas & Biermayr, 2000)	Austria	SCI-paper	500 Austrian households	25
(Galvin, 2015b)	Germany	SCI-paper	14 datasets of German households	36
(Aydin et al., 2017)	Netherlands	SCI-paper	563 000 households in the Netherlands	Owners: 26.7
				Tenants: 41.3
(Hediger et al., 2018)	Switzerland	SCI-paper	3 555 (survey)	33
(Nadel, 2016a)	US	SCI-paper	/	25
(Thomas & Azevedo, 2013)	US	SCI-paper	/	20
(Nässén & Holmberg, 2009)	Sweden	SCI-paper	Not specified - Swedish Household Budget Survey	10
(Brøgger et al., 2018)	Denmark	SCI-paper	134 000 buildings	29,4
(Madlener & Hauertmann, 2011)	Germany	Study	11 000 households in Germany	Owners: 12
				Tenants: 49
(Dubin et al., 1986)	US	SCI-paper	504 customers	10
(Nesbakken, 2001)	Norway	SCI-paper	551 households	21



11.1.2 Calculation of impact on energy consumption (Article 3)

The calculation of final energy savings for Article 3 can be taken from chapter 11.1.1 on calculation of final energy savings (Article 7).

The effect on primary energy consumption can be calculated with the following equation:

$$EPEC = FEC_{Baseline} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Baseline} \cdot f_{PE,ec}) - FEC_{Action} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Action} \cdot f_{PE,ec})$$

EPEC	Effect on primary energy consumption [kWh/a]
FEC	Annual final energy consumption [kWh/a]
share _{ec}	Share of final energy carrier on final energy consumption [dmnl]
f _{PE,ec}	Final to primary energy conversion factor of the used energy carrier [dmnl]
Baseline	Index for the baseline situation of the action
Action	Index for the situation after the implementation of the action
ec	Index of energy carrier

Indicative calculation values for the shares of energy carriers in space heating and domestic hot water preparation (weighted average) of the reference heating system and heat pumps have been prepared in Table 93. Please keep in mind that these values are based on EU-wide data and will need to be adjusted to national circumstances:





Table 93: Indicative values for the share of energy carriers for heating and domestic hot water preparation for residential and non-residential buildings.

share _{ec} space heating & domestic hot water preparation		Reference heating system [%]	Heat Pump [%]
Residential	Solids	5 %	0 %
	Liquefied petroleum gases	2 %	0 %
	Gas/Diesel oil	16 %	0 %
	Natural gas	37 %	0 %
	Wood/wood waste	19 %	0 %
	Geothermal energy	0 %	0 %
	District heat	11 %	0 %
	Electricity	9 %	100 %
	Solar	1 %	0 %
Non-residential	Solids	2 %	0 %
	Liquefied petroleum gases	1 %	0 %
	Gas/Diesel oil	21 %	0 %
	Natural gas	44 %	0 %
	Wood/wood waste	2 %	0 %
	Geothermal energy	0 %	0 %
	District heat	13 %	0 %
	Electricity	18 %	100 %
	Solar	0.2 %	0 %

EU27 average values for the conversion from final to primary energy of the above-mentioned energy carriers are listed in chapter 1.1.1 of this report.

11.1.3 Overview of costs related to the action

Overview of relevant cost components

This chapter provides an overview on the costs of installing a heat pump in buildings as compared to other heating technologies.

Investment expenditures cover all costs for materials, components, engineering and installation work. Components that need to be purchased and installed at least include:

- heating device (boiler, heat pump, district heating substation)
- connection to grid (gas, district heat)
- fittings and pumping systems
- fuel tank (oil, wood pellets), heat storages (firewood)
- hot water storage



- chimney modernisation
- installation of components
- deep drilling (ground probe heat pump)

Operational expenditures include fixed costs for periodic maintenance of the heating system. Maintenance costs depend on the installed technology which may result in increased labour and material costs. Variable operational expenditures include the fuel costs of the reference heating systems and the electricity consumed by the heat pump.

Table 94: Indicative costs (excl. VAT) for heat pumps and reference heating systems.

[euro2020]	Investment costs (single family house - SFH)	
	SFH existing stock	SFH newly built
District heat	14,731	14,731
Gas condensing boiler	9,223	8,607
Oil condensing boiler	14,615	12,993
Firewood boiler	15,286	no data
Wood pellet boiler	16,655	15,899
Heat pump – air	15,785	12,372
Heat pump – ground probe	25,426	20,002
[euro2020/a]	Variable operational costs	
Costs of reduced fuel input	Energy prices from chapter 1.2.1 (fuel prices before/after for household consumers)	
[euro2020/a]	Fixed operational costs: Maintenance	
District heat	1.15 %	
Gas condensing boiler	1.15 %	
Oil condensing boiler	2.12 %	
Firewood boiler	2.55 %	
Wood pellet boiler	2.62 %	
Heat pump – air	2.35 %	
Heat pump – ground probe	2.25 %	
[euro2021]	Revenues	
	No revenues	
[a]	Lifetime	
Lifetime	10 – 25	

Methodological aspects

Cost data was retrieved from an annual study comparing costs of heating systems in Austria (“Heizkostenvergleich”) conducted by the Austrian Energy Agency (AEA, 2020). Results of the study are published only as a full cost analysis, however, Austrian Energy Agency provided more detailed data as input for this streamSAVE report. Most recent data from the year 2020 was used for the values featured in Table 94.





Investment costs are only available for single family houses (SFH). Expenses for components included are mentioned above. Values for the existing building stock are averages for non-retrofitted and retrofitted buildings.

Fixed operational costs consist of the labour and equipment cost needed for maintenance of the heating system. “Heizkostenvergleich” offers information on maintenance costs for each component of the heating system. The values presented in Table 13 are weighted averages based on the investment costs.

The **variable operational costs** are determined by the fuel price. EU values for fuel prices are provided in chapter 1.2.1.

Due to the fact that the proposed indicative values are derived from a study conducted in one country (Austria), it is crucial to apply adjustments of these values when applying the cost data to another country. Hereto, country specific costs, such as labour costs and fuel costs, should be taken into account. Suggestions for Member States’ specific labour costs (per NACE sector) and energy prices (electricity and gas) are given in Chapter 1.2.1.

Data sources for indicative cost values:

All information was retrieved from a study comparing costs of heating systems (“Heizkostenvergleich”) conducted by the Austrian Energy Agency (AEA, 2020). In chapter 1.2 of this report, useful data sources on fuel prices in Europe can be consulted.

In the H2020 project “REPLACE” indicative cost values for the replacement of heating installations to biomass boilers and heat pumps are described in Replacement Handbook “Renewable heating and cooling replacement technology briefs for end consumers” (2021)¹⁰.

11.1.4 Calculation of CO₂ savings

The greenhouse gas savings can be calculated with the following equation:

$$GHGSAV = \left[FEC_{Baseline} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Baseline} \cdot f_{GHG,ec}) - FEC_{Action} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Action} \cdot f_{GHG,ec}) \right] \cdot 10^{-6}$$

GHGSAV	Greenhouse gas savings [t CO ₂ /a]
FEC	Annual final energy consumption [kWh/a]
share	Share of final energy carrier on final energy consumption [dmnl]
f _{GHG}	Emission factor of final energy carrier [g CO ₂ /kWh]
Baseline	Index for the baseline situation of the action
Action	Index for the situation after implementation of the action
ec	Index of energy carrier

The final energy consumption (FEC) of the baseline and the action can be taken from the savings calculation for Article 7.

Indicative calculation values for the shares of energy carriers in space heating and domestic hot water preparation (weighted average) of the reference heating system and

¹⁰ <https://replace-project.eu/technology-briefs-for-end-consumers/>



heat pumps have been prepared in Table 95. Please keep in mind that these values are based on EU-wide data and will need to be adjusted to national circumstances:

Table 95: Indicative values for the share of energy carriers for heating and domestic hot water preparation for residential and non-residential buildings.

share _{ec} space heating & domestic hot water preparation		Reference heating system [%]	Heat Pump [%]
Residential	Solids	5 %	0 %
	Liquefied petroleum gases	2 %	0 %
	Gas/Diesel oil	16 %	0 %
	Natural gas	37 %	0 %
	Wood/wood waste	19 %	0 %
	Geothermal energy	0 %	0 %
	District heat	11 %	0 %
	Electricity	9 %	100 %
	Solar	1 %	0 %
Non-residential	Solids	2 %	0 %
	Liquefied petroleum gases	1 %	0 %
	Gas/Diesel oil	21 %	0 %
	Natural gas	44 %	0 %
	Wood/wood waste	2 %	0 %
	Geothermal energy	0 %	0 %
	District heat	13 %	0 %
	Electricity	18 %	100 %
	Solar	0.2 %	0 %

Values for the emission factors of the above-mentioned energy carriers are listed in chapter 1.3 of this report.

Data sources for indicative calculation values:

The shares of energy carriers for the reference heating system (space heating & domestic hot water preparation) are based on the IDEES database (JRC, 2018). In the Integrated Database of the European Energy Sector, JRC brings together all statistical information related to the energy sector and complements this with processed data that further decomposes energy consumption.

- The total Final Energy Consumption per energy carrier corresponds to the Eurostat energy balances for 2000-2015 of each Member State. This FEC is divided into end-use consumption based on several studies and databases, such as: EU Building Observatory, BPIE, TABULA, ENTRANZE, EPISCOPE on buildings characteristics, ODYSSEE-MURE database, JRC studies and reports.





D2.2 Guidance on savings calculation methodologies, including indicative values

- To normalize for yearly fluctuations, the indicative shares per energy carrier for heating and hot water are based on values averaged for the period 2005-2015.

After installation of a heat pump, only electricity is used.

The shares of energy carriers can be adapted to national level based on the [IDEES results](#) for a specific Member State (JRC, 2018).

The **emission factors for energy carriers** are taken from Annex VI of the Regulation on the monitoring and reporting of greenhouse gas emissions (2018/2066/EU). **National values** for the emission factors are reported on a yearly basis to the [UNFCCC](#) and are available in Table 1.A(a) of the Common Reporting Formats (CRF).



11.2 Biomass boilers for heating and domestic hot water

Biomass is an abundant renewable energy source commonly used for thermal energy production. Small scale biomass-based boilers are usually fuelled by firewood or pellets and can be used either for space heating or space heating with combined hot water preparation.

Indicative values are prepared for combined heating and hot water preparation in residential and non-residential buildings. To account for different climate conditions, the geographical area of Europe in which the actions is implemented needs to be considered. For this, a climate correction factor (cf_x) is applied. However, it should be noted that using EU-wide data, no savings can be achieved in the non-residential sector, as heating system distribution in the EU Member States and minimum standards stipulated by the Ecodesign directive result in a baseline situation with high efficiency standards. Depending on the heating system distribution in single Member States, national results might differ.

11.2.1 Calculation of final energy savings (Article 7)

$$TFES = A \cdot (SHD + HWD) \cdot \left(\frac{1}{eff_{baseline}} - \frac{1}{eff_{action}} \right) \cdot f_{BEH} \cdot cf_x$$

TFES	Total final energy savings [kWh/a]
A	Useful floor area of the building or dwelling [m ²]
SHD	Area specific heating demand of the building or dwelling [kWh/m ² a]
HWD	Area specific hot water demand of the building or dwelling [kWh/m ² a]
cf_x	Climate correction factor
$eff_{baseline}$	Conversion efficiency of a reference heating system [dmnl]
eff_{action}	Conversion efficiency of the biomass boiler [dmnl]
f_{BEH}	Factor to calculate behavioural aspects [dmnl]

Indicative calculation values for this methodology have been prepared in the following table. Please keep in mind that these values are based on EU-wide data and will need to be adjusted to national circumstances:





Table 96: Indicative calculation values for Article 7 of biomass boilers for heating.

cf_x	[dmnl]		
	North	West	South
Residential	1.21	1	0.76
Non-Residential	1.16	1	0.70
f_{BEH}	[dmnl]		
Residential (Space heating)	0.75		
Non-residential	Not available		
Lifetime of savings	[years]		
Residential	20		
Non-Residential	25		
$eff_{Baseline}$ – reference heating system	[dmnl]		
Residential	0.887		
Non-Residential	0.947		
eff_{Action} – biomass boilers	[dmnl]		
Biomass boiler	0.920		
SHD	[kWh/m ² useful floor area a]		
Residential	92.1		
Non-Residential	106.9		
HWD	[kWh/m ² useful floor area a]		
Residential	19.2		
Non-Residential	18.1		

Methodological aspects

This methodology compares the final energy consumption for combined space heating and preparation of domestic hot water of a reference heating system and a biomass boiler. The floor area of a building or dwelling is multiplied with the final energy demand for space heating (SHD) and the final energy demand for hot water preparation (HWD), next to the conversion efficiency of the heating system before and after the action was implemented.

As the indicative calculation values are based on EU averages, the final energy demand for space heating (SHD) and hot water (HWD) is multiplied with a factor to account for different climate regions (cf_x). In case there is high variation in climate zones within a Member State, it is advised that climate factors for those regions are prepared on national level in order to ensure more realistic assessment of savings to be achieved.

Effects associated with increases in energy consumption after implementation of an action should be considered as well (f_{BEH} ; rebound effects) (Nadel, 2016b). For instance, a review of studies (Sorrell et al., 2009) showed that the temperature take-back increased between 0.14 and 1.6°C after improvements in building efficiency, which translates in an average



increase of consumption of 20% regarding theorised savings that together with behavioural change suggest rebound effects for households ranging between 10-58% (Nässén & Holmberg, 2009) even when corrected by energy-efficiency elasticities (Galvin, 2015b).

Data sources for indicative calculation values

The values for the **final energy consumption for the space heating demand (SHD)** as well as the **hot water demand (HWD)** of residential and non-residential buildings per unit floor area [kWh/m²a] is based on the IDEES database (JRC, 2018). In the Integrated Database of the European Energy Sector, JRC brings together all statistical information related to the energy sector, and complements this with processed data that further decomposes energy consumption. The complete output of JRC-IDEES is accessible to the general public and is revised periodically (Mantzios et al., 2017).

- The **total Final Energy Consumption** corresponds to the Eurostat energy balances for 2000-2015 of each Member State. This FEC is divided into end-use consumption based on several studies and databases, such as: survey on Energy Consumption in Households, EU Building Observatory, BPIE, TABULA, ENTRANZE, EPISCOPE on buildings characteristics, preparatory studies of the eco-design for energy using products, ODYSSEE-MURE database, JRC studies and reports.
- The **useful floor area** corresponds to the total floor area of Member States' building stocks. The useful floor area is the floor area that is heated during most of the winter months. Rooms that are unoccupied and/or unheated during the heating season, unheated garages or other unheated areas in the basement and/or the attic are not considered. It is different from the gross floor area which includes common areas in multifamily buildings (e.g. corridors), attics, basements or verandas (Building Stock Observatory, 2021).
- To normalize for **yearly (e.g. weather) fluctuations**, the indicative values for heating and hot water generation are based on values averaged for the period 2005-2015.

The indicative values can be adjusted for external conditions by means of the **regional or climate factor (cf_x)**. The three regions in EU-27, as also used in (Van Tichelen et al., 2020), comprise the following countries: North (Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland, Slovakia, Sweden), West (Austria, Belgium, France, Germany, Ireland, Luxemburg, Netherlands) and South (Bulgaria, Croatia, Cyprus, Greece, Hungary, Italy, Malta, Portugal, Romania, Slovenia, Spain). The climate factor cf_x is determined from the JRC-IDEES database, reflecting the average deviation of final energy consumption for heating and hot water generation in all Northern and Southern countries in comparison to the Member States in the West, between 2005-2015.

For the **conversion efficiencies of reference heating systems (eff_{Baseline})**, the use of seasonal efficiencies is preferable. If these are not available, the efficiencies at nominal load can be used as an approximation. The (seasonal) efficiencies are to be weighted over the energy consumption of the technologies used, before the implementation of the action. For the EU-wide indicative values, the following procedure was applied:

- The conversion efficiencies of space heating are taken from the minimum requirements on seasonal space heating energy efficiency per boiler type as stipulated in Annex II of the Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 (European Commission, 2013a). The minimum seasonal space heating energy efficiencies of "Advanced electric heating" and "Conventional electric heating" were multiplied by a factor of 2.5 in accordance with Annex IV of Directive 2012/27/EU (European Commission, 2012). For "Geothermal energy" and "Derived heat", stock averages





D2.2 Guidance on savings calculation methodologies, including indicative values

taken from the latest year of the tables RES_hh_eff and SER_hh_eff of the Integrated Database of the European Energy System of the Joint Research Center (Mantzou et al., 2017).

Table 97: Ratio of energy service to energy consumption [kWh_{th}/kWh].

Heating system	Residential	Services
Solids	0.860	0.860
Liquified petroleum gas (LPG)	0.860	0.860
Gas/Diesel oil incl. biofuels (GDO)	0.860	0.860
Gas heat pumps		0.000
Gases incl. biogas	0.860	0.860
Biomass and wastes	0.860	0.860
Geothermal energy	0.851	0.851
Derived heat	0.831	0.831
Advanced electric heating	2.750	2.750
Conventional electric heating	0.900	0.900
Electricity in circulation	1.000	1.000

- The conversion efficiencies per energy carrier were weighted by the final consumption of both sectors which were extracted from the tables RES_hh_fec and SER_hh_fec of the Integrated Database of the European Energy System of the Joint Research Center (Mantzou, 2018).

Table 98: Final energy consumption [ktoe/a] of the heating systems

Heating system	Residential	Services
Solids	7,411.2	1,024.8
Liquified petroleum gas (LPG)	977.6	163.4
Gas/Diesel oil incl. biofuels (GDO)	24,029.0	12,359.5
Gas heat pumps		266.2
Gases incl. biogas	69,635.1	33,151.7
Biomass and wastes	35,394.6	2,771.8
Geothermal energy	99.9	233.3
Derived heat	17,756.1	7,938.5
Advanced electric heating	2,344.4	3,232.8
Conventional electric heating	8,648.7	8,075.1
Electricity in circulation	2,553.4	728.5



This data is based on EU averages of heating systems installed. As technologies used in space heating in Member States may vary substantially, more precise information on the shares of reference heating systems in the respective district heating supply area should be used if available.

The conversion **efficiency of biomass boilers** (eff_{Action}) is the efficiency of the best technology available on the market and was taken from the ANNEX X of the Commission Recommendation on transposing the energy savings obligations under the Energy Efficiency Directive (European Commission, 2019).

Concerning the **rebound effect** (f_{BEH}), it is considered as a direct correction factor in this calculation methodology and applied directly to the final energy savings. Collective evidence describes moderate to high effects of rebound effects and suggest that investments in energy efficiency can show performance gaps ranging from 14-84% (Teli et al., 2016). These figures are significantly higher if the heating system is replaced in an energy inefficient building (van den Brom et al., 2019). To account for the rebound effects, a systematic review of literature was performed. To limit the impact of culture, only studies performed in North/West European and US countries were included. All studies considered were either peer-reviewed articles or official studies directed by public authorities. Only studies addressing mismatches between theoretical and real consumption for heating were considered. Final values are given in the form of a percentage and the resulting indicative were calculated using the **median values** of all the scores reported (n=14). Table 99 lists the studies considered.

The **lifetime of savings** was taken from in ANNEX VII of the Commission Recommendation on transposing the energy savings obligations under the Energy Efficiency Directive (European Commission, 2019), specified in “High-efficiency boilers (< 30 kW)” for residential buildings and “Boilers (> 30 kW)” for non-residential buildings.





Table 99: Overview of rebound effects

Rebound: overconsumption following building refurbishment - space heating				
Reference	Country	Type of article	Sample size	Value (%)
(Sorrell et al., 2009)	UK	Review study	/	20
(Hens et al., 2010)	Belgium	SCI-paper	964 dwellings	Not specified
(Haas & Biermayr, 2000)	Austria	SCI-paper	500 Austrian households	25
(Galvin, 2015b)	Germany	SCI-paper	14 datasets of German households	36
(Aydin et al., 2017)	Netherlands	SCI-paper	563 000 households in the Netherlands	Owners: 26.7
				Tenants: 41.3
(Hediger et al., 2018)	Switzerland	SCI-paper	3 555 (survey)	33
(Nadel, 2016a)	US	SCI-paper	/	25
(Thomas & Azevedo, 2013)	US	SCI-paper	/	20
(Nässén & Holmberg, 2009)	Sweden	SCI-paper	Not specified - Swedish Household Budget Survey	10
(Brøgger et al., 2018)	Denmark	SCI-paper	134 000 buildings	29,4
(Madlener & Hauertmann, 2011)	Germany	Study	11 000 households in Germany	Owners: 12
				Tenants: 49
(Dubin et al., 1986)	US	SCI-paper	504 customers	10
(Nesbakken, 2001)	Norway	SCI-paper	551 households	21

11.2.2 Calculation of impact on energy consumption (Article 3)

The calculation of final energy savings for Article 3 can be taken from chapter 11.2.1 on calculation of final energy savings (Article 7).

The effect on primary energy consumption can be calculated with the following equation:

$$EPEC = FEC_{Baseline} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Baseline} \cdot f_{PE,ec}) - FEC_{Action} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Action} \cdot f_{PE,ec})$$

EPEC	Effect on primary energy consumption [kWh/a]
FEC	Annual final energy consumption [kWh/a]
share _{ec}	Share of final energy carrier on final energy consumption [dmnl]
f _{PE,ec}	Final to primary energy conversion factor of the used energy carrier [dmnl]
Baseline	Index for the baseline situation of the action
Action	Index for the situation after the implementation of the action
ec	Index of energy carrier

Indicative calculation values for the shares of energy carriers in space heating and domestic hot water preparation (weighted average) of the reference heating system and



biomass boilers have been prepared in Table 100. Please keep in mind that these values are based on EU-wide data and will need to be adjusted to national circumstances:

Table 100: Indicative values for the share of energy carriers for heating and domestic hot water preparation for residential and non-residential buildings.

Share _{ec} space heating & domestic hot water preparation		Reference heating system [%]	Heat Pump [%]
Residential	Solids	5 %	0 %
	Liquefied petroleum gases	2 %	0 %
	Gas/Diesel oil	16 %	0 %
	Natural gas	37 %	0 %
	Wood/wood waste	19 %	100 %
	Geothermal energy	0 %	0 %
	District heat	11 %	0 %
	Electricity	9 %	0 %
	Solar	1 %	0 %
Non-residential	Solids	2 %	0 %
	Liquefied petroleum gases	1 %	0 %
	Gas/Diesel oil	21 %	0 %
	Natural gas	44 %	0 %
	Wood/wood waste	2 %	100 %
	Geothermal energy	0 %	0 %
	District heat	13 %	0 %
	Electricity	18 %	0 %
	Solar	0.2 %	0 %

EU27 average values for the conversion from final to primary energy of the above-mentioned energy carriers are listed in chapter 1.1.1 of this report.

11.2.3 Overview of costs related to the action

Overview of relevant cost components

This chapter provides an overview on the costs of installing a biomass boiler as compared to other heating technologies in buildings.

Investment expenditures cover all costs for materials, components, engineering and installation work. Components that need to be purchased and installed at least include:

- heating device (boiler, heat pump, district heating substation)
- connection to grid (gas, district heat)
- fittings and pumping systems





D2.2 Guidance on savings calculation methodologies, including indicative values

- fuel tank (oil, wood pellets), heat storages (firewood)
- hot water storage
- chimney modernisation
- installation of components
- deep drilling (ground probe heat pump)

Operational expenditures include fixed costs for periodic maintenance of the heating system. Maintenance costs depend on the installed technology which may result in increased labour and material costs. Variable operational expenditures include the fuel costs of the reference heating systems and the fuel consumed by the biomass boiler.

Table 101: Indicative costs (excl. VAT) for biomass boilers and reference heating systems

[euro2020]	Investment costs (single family houses - SFH)	
	SFH existing stock	SFH newly built
District heat	14,731	14,731
Gas condensing boiler	9,223	8,607
Oil condensing boiler	14,615	12,993
Firewood boiler	15,286	no data
Wood pellet boiler	16,655	15,899
Heat pump - air	15,785	12,372
Heat pump - ground probe	25,426	20,002
[euro2020/a]	Variable operational costs	
Costs of reduced fuel input	Energy prices from chapter 1.2.1 (fuel prices before/after for household consumers)	
[euro2020/a]	Fixed operational costs: Maintenance	
District heat	1.15 %	
Gas condensing boiler	1.15 %	
Oil condensing boiler	2.12 %	
Firewood boiler	2.55 %	
Wood pellet boiler	2.62 %	
Heat pump - air	2.35 %	
Heat pump - ground probe	2.25 %	
[euro2021]	Revenues	
	No revenues	
[a]	Lifetime	
Lifetime	20 - 25	

Methodological aspects

Cost data was retrieved from an annual study comparing costs of heating systems (“Heizkostenvergleich”) conducted by the Austrian Energy Agency (AEA, 2020). Results of the study are published only as a full cost analysis, however, Austrian Energy Agency



provided more detailed data as input for this streamSAVE report. Most recent data from the year 2020 was used for the values featured in Table 101.

Investment costs are only available for single family houses (SFH). Expenses for components included are mentioned above. Values for the existing building stock are averages for non-retrofitted and retrofitted buildings.

Fixed operational costs consist of the labour and equipment cost needed for maintenance of the heating system. “Heizkostenvergleich” offers information on maintenance costs for each component of the heating system. The values presented in Table 101 are weighted averages based on the investment costs.

The **variable operational costs** are determined by the fuel price. EU values for fuel prices are provided in chapter 1.2.1.

Due to the fact that the proposed indicative values are derived from a study conducted in one country (Austria), it is crucial to apply adjustments of these values when applying the cost data to another country. Hereto, country specific costs, such as labour costs and fuel costs, should be taken into account. Suggestions for Member States’ specific labour costs (per NACE sector) and energy prices (electricity and gas) are given in Chapter 1.2.1.

Data sources for indicative cost values

All information was retrieved from a study comparing costs of heating systems (“Heizkostenvergleich”) conducted by the Austrian Energy Agency (AEA, 2020). In the chapter 1.2 of this report, useful data sources on fuel prices in Europe can be consulted.

In the H2020 project “REPLACE” indicative cost values for the replacement of heating installations to biomass boilers and heat pumps are described in Replacement Handbook “Renewable heating and cooling replacement technology briefs for end consumers” (2021)¹¹.

11.2.4 Calculation of CO₂ savings

The greenhouse gas savings can be calculated with the following equation:

$$GHGSAV = \left[FEC_{Baseline} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Baseline} \cdot f_{GHG,ec}) - FEC_{Action} \cdot \sum_{ec} (share_{ec,Action} \cdot f_{GHG,ec}) \right] \cdot 10^{-6}$$

GHGSAV	Greenhouse gas savings [t CO ₂ /a]
FEC	Annual final energy consumption [kWh/a]
share	Share of final energy carrier on final energy consumption [dmnl]
f _{GHG}	Emission factor of final energy carrier [g CO ₂ /kWh]
Baseline	Index for the baseline situation of the action
Action	Index for the situation after implementation of the action
ec	Index of energy carrier

¹¹ <https://replace-project.eu/technology-briefs-for-end-consumers/>





The final energy consumption (FEC) of the baseline and the action can be taken from the savings calculation for Article 7.

Indicative calculation values for the shares of energy carriers in space heating and domestic hot water preparation (weighted average) of the reference heating system and biomass boilers have been prepared in Table 102. Please keep in mind that these values are based on EU-wide data and will need to be adjusted to national circumstances:

Table 102: Indicative values for the share of energy carriers for heating and domestic hot water preparation for residential and non-residential buildings.

Share _{ec} space heating & domestic hot water preparation		Reference heating system [%]	Heat Pump [%]
Residential	Solids	5 %	0 %
	Liquefied petroleum gases	2 %	0 %
	Gas/Diesel oil	16 %	0 %
	Natural gas	37 %	0 %
	Wood/wood waste	19 %	100 %
	Geothermal energy	0 %	0 %
	District heat	11 %	0 %
	Electricity	9 %	0 %
	Solar	1 %	0 %
Non-residential	Solids	2 %	0 %
	Liquefied petroleum gases	1 %	0 %
	Gas/Diesel oil	21 %	0 %
	Natural gas	44 %	0 %
	Wood/wood waste	2 %	100 %
	Geothermal energy	0 %	0 %
	District heat	13 %	0 %
	Electricity	18 %	0 %
	Solar	0.2 %	0 %

Values for the emission factors of the above-mentioned energy carriers are listed in chapter 1.3 of this report.

Data sources for indicative calculation values

The shares of energy carriers for the reference heating system (space heating & domestic hot water preparation) are based on the IDEES database (JRC, 2018). In the Integrated Database of the European Energy Sector, JRC brings together all statistical information related to the energy sector and complements this with processed data that further decomposes energy consumption.

- The total Final Energy Consumption per energy carrier corresponds to the Eurostat energy balances for 2000-2015 of each Member State. This FEC is divided into end-



use consumption based on several studies and databases, such as: EU Building Observatory, BPIE, TABULA, ENTRANZE, EPISCOPE on buildings characteristics, ODYSSEE-MURE database, JRC studies and reports.

- To normalize for yearly fluctuations, the indicative shares per energy carrier for heating and hot water are based on values averaged for the period 2005-2015.

After installation of a biomass boiler, only wood-based fuels are used.

The shares of energy carriers can be adapted to national level based on the [IDEES results](#) for a specific Member State (JRC, 2018).

The **emission factors for energy carriers** are taken from Annex VI of the Regulation on the monitoring and reporting of greenhouse gas emissions (2018/2066/EU). **National values** for the emission factors are reported on a yearly basis to the [UNFCCC](#) and are available in Table 1.A(a) of the Common Reporting Formats (CRF).

11.3 Bibliography for heat pumps and biomass boilers for heating and DHW for residential and non-residential buildings

AEA. (2020). Heizkostenvergleich 2020. Vienna. Retrieved 26 08, 2021, from AEA. (2020). Heizkostenvergleich 2020. Vienna. Retrieved 26 08, 2021, from https://www.energyagency.at/aktuelles-presse/news/detailarchiv/artikel/heizkostenvergleich-2020-das-kostet-heizen-imeinfamilienhaus.html?no_cache=1

European Commission. (2012). Directive 2012/27/EU of 25 October on energy efficiency, amending Directives 2009/125/EC and 2010/30/EU and repealing Directives 2004/8/EC and 2006/32/EC. Retrieved from <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A32012L0027>

European Commission. (2013a). Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 of 2 August 2013 implementing Directive 2009/125/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to ecodesign requirements for space heaters and combination heaters. Retrieved from <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A32013R0813>

European Commission. (2013b). Commission Decision (EU) 2013/114/EU of 1 March 2013 on establishing the guidelines for Member States on calculating renewable energy from heat pumps from different heat pump technologies pursuant to Article 5 of Directive 2009/28/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council. Retrieved from <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32013D0114&from=EN>

European Commission. (2019). Commission Recommendation (EU) 2019/1658 of 25 September 2019 on transposing the energy savings obligations under the Energy Efficiency Directive. Retrieved from <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reco/2019/1658#d1e34-67-1>

Galvin, R. (2015b). “Constant” rebound effects in domestic heating: Developing a cross-sectional method. *Ecological Economics*, 110, 28–35. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolecon.2014.12.016>

Joint Research Center (JRC) European Commission (2018). *Integrated Database of the European Energy System (IDEES 2015)*. Retrieved from: <https://ec.europa.eu/jrc/en/potencia/jrc-idees>

Mantzou L., Wiesenthal, T., Matei, N.A., Tchong-Ming, S., Rozsai, M., Russ, H. and Soria Ramirez, A. (2017). JRC-IDEES: Integrated Database of the European Energy Sector:





D2.2 Guidance on savings calculation methodologies, including indicative values

Methodological note. Retrieved from:
<https://publications.jrc.ec.europa.eu/repository/handle/JRC108244>

Nadel, S. (2016b). The Potential for Additional Energy Efficiency Savings Including How the Rebound Effect Could Affect This Potential. In *Current Sustainable/Renewable Energy Reports* (Vol. 3, Issues 1–2, pp. 35–41). Springer Nature.
<https://doi.org/10.1007/s40518-016-0044-2>

Nässén, J., & Holmberg, J. (2009). Quantifying the rebound effects of energy efficiency improvements and energy conserving behaviour in Sweden. *Energy Efficiency*, 2(3), 221–231 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12053-009-9046-x>

Sorrell, S., Dimitropoulos, J., Sommerville, M. (2009). Empirical estimates of the direct rebound effect. A review. *Energy Policy*, 37, 1356–1371

Teli, D., Dimitriou, T., James, P. A. B., Bahaj, A. S., Ellison, L., & Waggott, A. (2016). Fuel poverty-induced “prebound effect” in achieving the anticipated carbon savings from social housing retrofit. *Building Services Engineering Research and Technology*, 37(2), 176–193.
<https://doi.org/10.1177/0143624415621028>

van den Brom, P., Meijer, A., & Visscher, H. (n.d.). Parameters that influence the probability on lower-than-expected energy savings-a pre-and post-renovation energy consumption analysis of 90,000 renovated houses in the Netherlands.
<https://doi.org/10.1051/e3sconf/2019111040>

Van Tichelen, P., Verbeke, S., Ectors, D., Ma, Y., Waide, P., McCullough, A. (2020). Ecodesign preparatory study for Building Automation and Control Systems (BACS) – implementing the Ecodesign Working Plan 2016 – 2019. Retrieved from:
<https://ecodesignbacs.eu/>



CONTACT THE PROJECT



[@stream_save](https://twitter.com/stream_save)



[@streamsah2020](https://www.linkedin.com/company/streamsah2020)



contact@streamsah.eu



www.streamsah.eu

